ENGIN STORAGE

Member of the Audit Bureau of Circulations

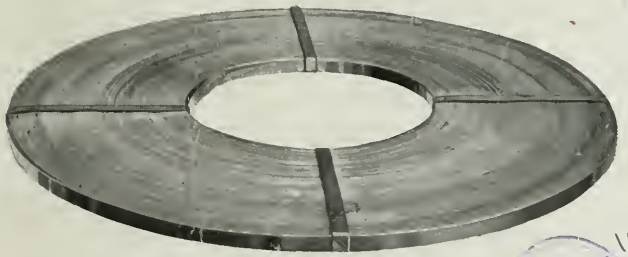
The Blast Furnace and Steel Plant

TN 677 B5B v.8 no.10

Pittsburgh, October, 1920.

ENGINEERING

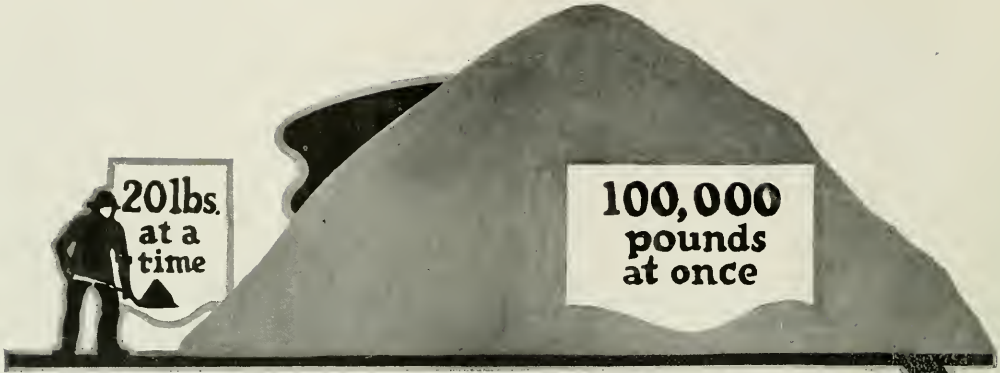
MORGAN
OF WORCESTER
CONTINUOUS ROLLING MILLS
STANDARD OF THE WORLD



A Recent Hoop Record
90 Tons of 1½ x .035
in 8 Hour Shift.

MORGAN CONSTRUCTION CO.
WORCESTER, MASS. U.S.A.

OCT 11 1920



Dump with units 5000 shovels "strong"

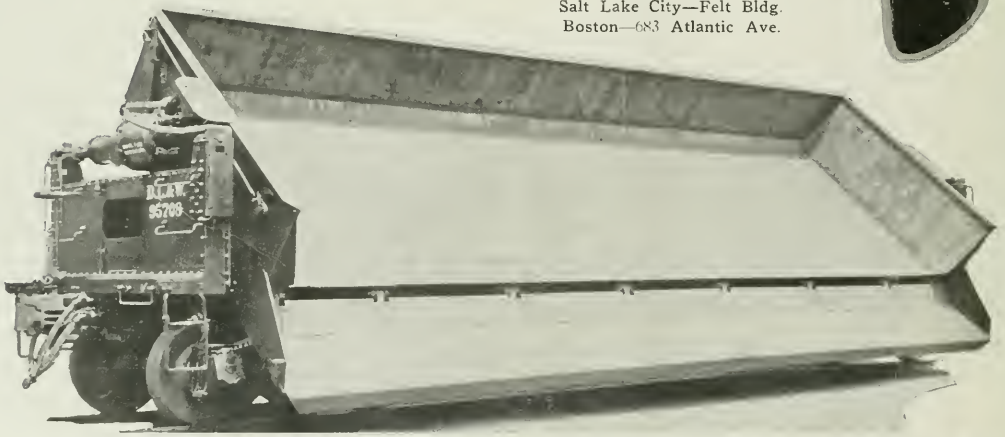
Getting your waste materials out of the way quickly—without dumping labor—without tying up revenue freight cars you need for outgoing products—is the job for which Extension Side Dump Cars are specially designed.

A way to cut costs and increase productive effort results from a full consideration of Extension Side Dump Car Service. Don't you want the facts today?

Clark Car Company

Pittsburgh

Chicago—Peoples Gas Bldg.
Salt Lake City—Felt Bldg.
Boston—683 Atlantic Ave.



CLARK CARS

EXTENSION SIDE DUMP

Co-operate.—Refer to The Blast Furnace and Steel Plant

"UNITED" ROLLING MILL EQUIPMENT

—Mills—

Blooming; Universal; Plate; Tin; Slabbing; Sheet; Guide; Structural; Skelp; Muck Bar; Cold Strip;

—Shears—

Hydraulic; Lever; Guillotine; Vertical; Plate; Squaring; Doubling.

—High Speed Forging Presses—

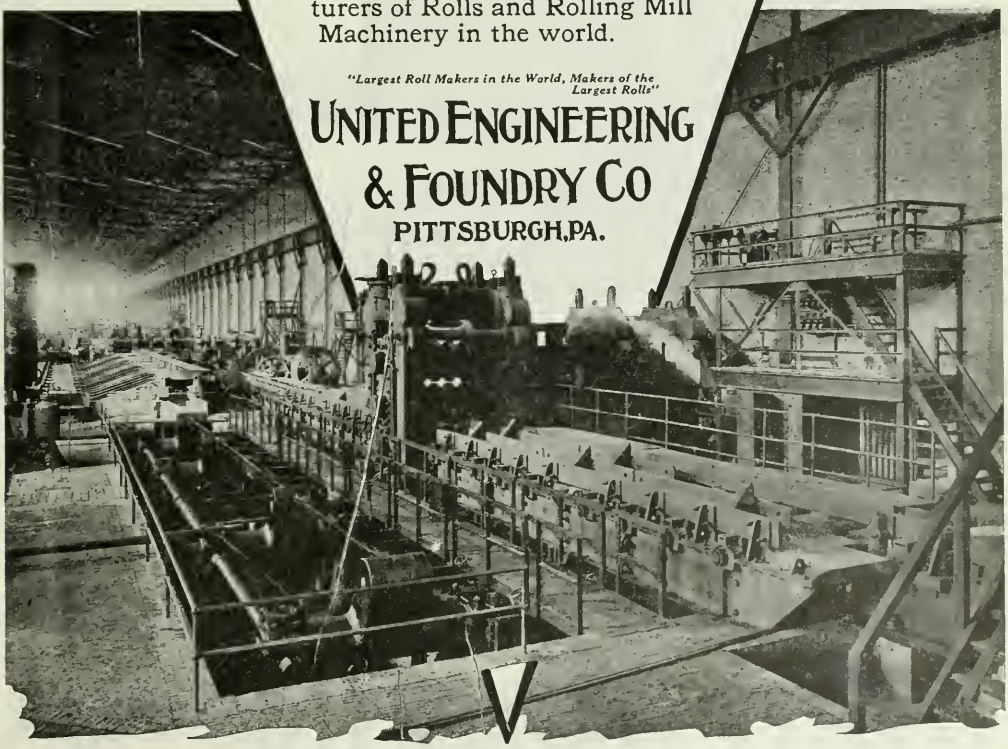
—Rolls—

Sand; Chilled; Steel; "Adamite"

We are the largest manufacturers of Rolls and Rolling Mill Machinery in the world.

The moving parts of the tables shown below weigh 300,000 lbs. They rise and fall without the slightest jar.

The illustration shows a 3 High 40" Roughing Stand which we installed in the Gary Plant.

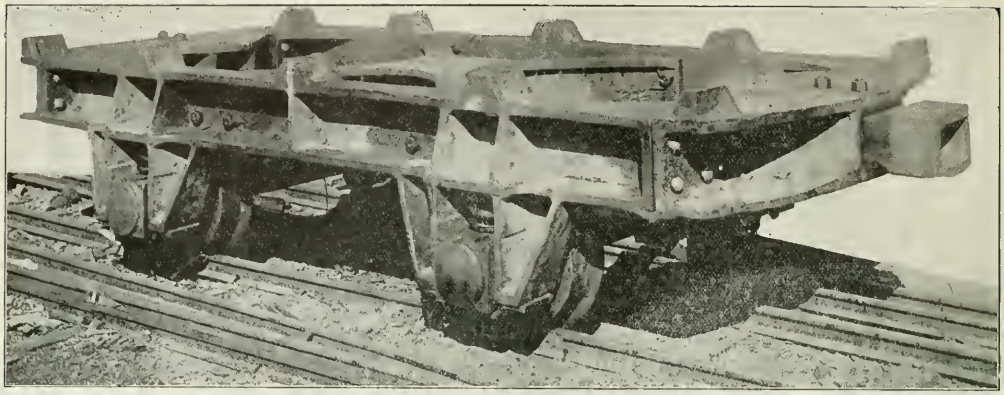


"Largest Roll Makers in the World, Makers of the Largest Rolls"

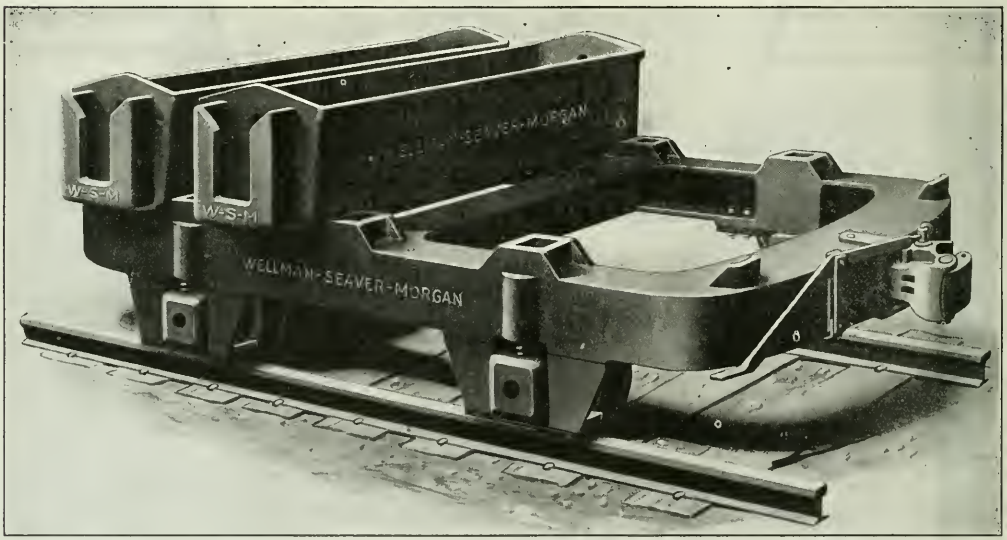
UNITED ENGINEERING & FOUNDRY CO

PITTSBURGH, PA.

Co-operate:—Refer to The Blast Furnace and Steel Plant



Hyatt equipped charging cars built by the Treadwell Engineering Company, Easton, Pa.



Hyatt equipped charging cars built by the Wellman-Seaver-Morgan Company, Cleveland, Ohio

HYATT BEARINGS FOR

Co-operate:—Refer to The Blast Furnace and Steel Plant

Do You Use Light Scrap?

WHENEVER light scrap is used for charging open hearth furnaces, Steel Mill Engineers are confronted with the problem of hauling a larger number of charging cars than is usually required in a train.

The engineers of the Pittsburgh Steel Company ran up against this problem. They found that in using light scrap they required a greater number of cars per train in order to handle the same amount of material to charge the furnaces. Their locomotives had been hauling an average of 15 cars per train. Five additional cars were required when hauling this light scrap.

This problem could be solved in two ways—by double-heading (which meant buying another costly locomotive) or by equipping the cars with Hyatt Roller Bearings. Hyatt Roller Bearings were decided upon because of the decreased draw-bar pull required—the five extra cars were easily pulled by their locomotive.

This decrease in draw-bar pull allows the hauling of additional cars without double heading the train and without attempting to overload the present locomotive.

Perhaps in your plant you use light scrap and need to haul more cars. Hyatt equipped cars require only six pounds per ton draw-bar pull in comparison to thirteen pounds per ton required to haul plain bearing cars on a level track.

It will pay you to specify Hyatt Roller Bearings for your charging cars before you double-head or before you buy any additional locomotives. Write for our charging car engineering data at once.

A-1818

MOTOR BEARINGS DIVISION
DETROIT, MICHIGAN

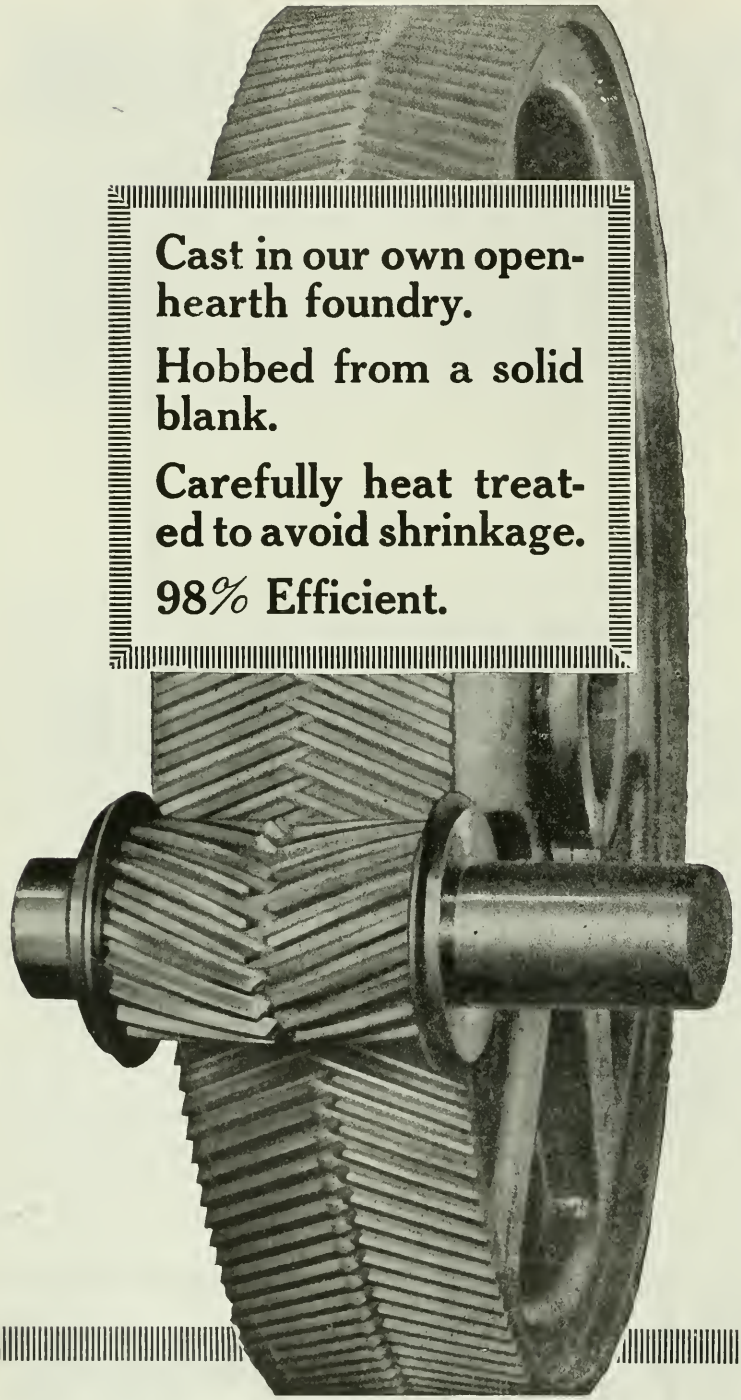
HYATT ROLLER BEARING COMPANY
INDUSTRIAL BEARINGS DIVISION
NEW YORK, N. Y.

TRACTOR BEARINGS DIVISION
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

Manufacturers of Bearings for Mine Cars, Ore Cars, Steel Mill Cars, Roller Tables, Trolleys, Cranes, Hoists, Machine Tools, Line Shafts, Countershafts, Concrete Machinery, Textile Machinery, Conveyors, Lift Trucks, Industrial Trucks, Railway Service Cars, Storage Battery Locomotives, etc.

STEEL MILL EQUIPMENT

Co-operate:—Refer to The Blast Furnace and Steel Plant



Cast in our own open-hearth foundry.

Hobbed from a solid blank.

Carefully heat treated to avoid shrinkage.

98% Efficient.

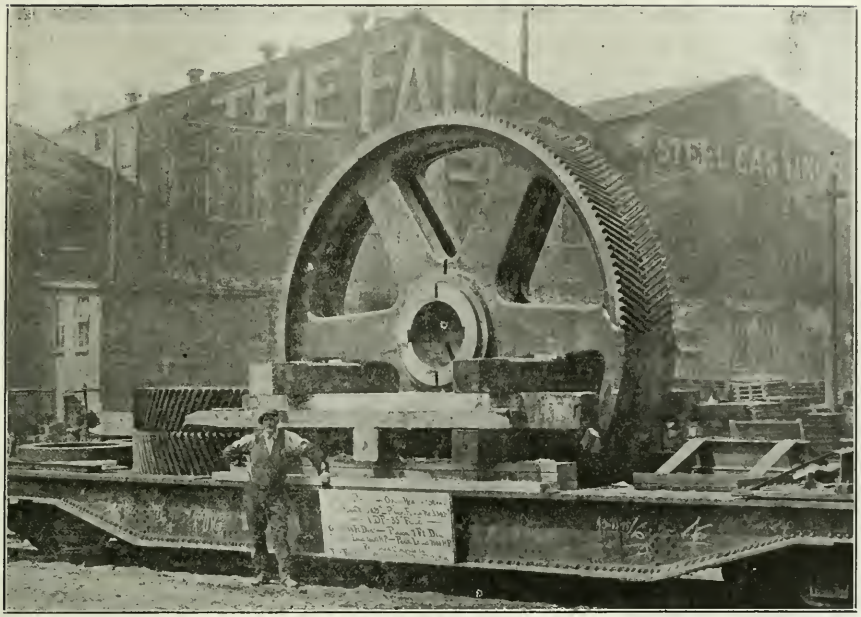
Falk Gears

You Can Rely upon Falk Engineers for putting your gear problems into actual achievement

THE
MILWAUK

NEW YORK,
M. P. Fillingham, 50 Church St.

Co-operate:—Refer to The Blast Furnace and Steel Plant



Falk Herringbone Gears, the reliable efficient Gears for Mill Drives, eliminate noise, shock and vibration with a consequent low up-keep and a great reduction in power consumption. Falk Gears after years of hard service, are just as effective and quiet as a new gear.

Made in our own open hearth steel foundry by an organization of gear experts we are capable of furnishing castings ranging from 1 lb. to 100,000 lbs. for all gear requirements.

Many of the largest steel mills have found Falk Gears the positive solution for extraordinary service, because our facilities for handling unusual gear problems are more than ample, regardless how peculiar the specific requirement.

Why not investigate the economies effected by Falk Herringbone Gears.

FALK COMPANY

EE WIS. U. S. A.

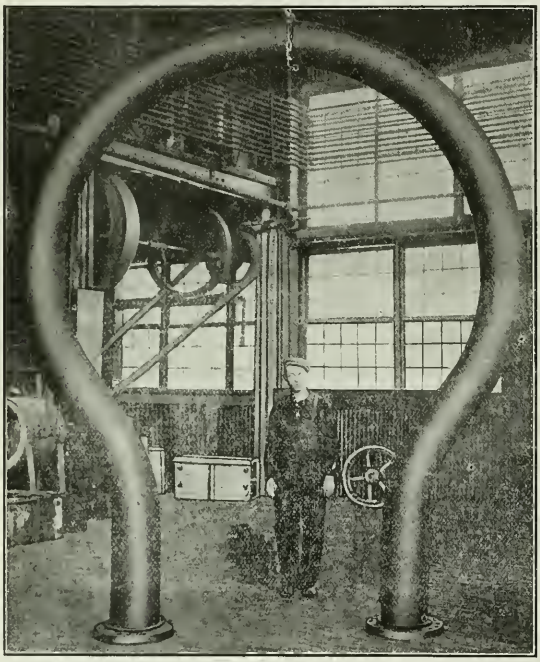
Representatives:

SAN FRANCISCO, F. W. Grimwood, Rialto Bldg.
PITTSBURGH, W. O. Beyer, 1007 Park Bldg.
WILKES-BARRE, Vulcan Iron Works.
DENVER, Denver Engineering Works.

POWER PLANT PIPING

—FOR—

Electric Light, Street Railway, Blast Furnace, Steel Works and Industrial Plants of Every Description



Double effect U bend.

Complete piping installations furnished and erected or we will furnish the complete installation ready to be erected by the purchaser.

Our machine shop, bending, forging and welding departments lack nothing in equipment for handling the most intricate detail that enters into Power Plant Piping construction.

Our iron and steel foundries are equipped with the most modern tools and appliances, and with our skilled workmen, we are able to produce the best there is in cast piping equipment.

Specialist in Welded Wrought Steel Headers, Flanged Iron and Steel fittings, Pipe Bends and fabricated piping for Power Plants.

For Piping that makes reliable and continuous service possible, specify "Pittsburgh Piping"

PITTSBURGH PIPING & EQUIPMENT CO.

MANUFACTURERS & CONTRACTORS

PITTSBURGH, PA.

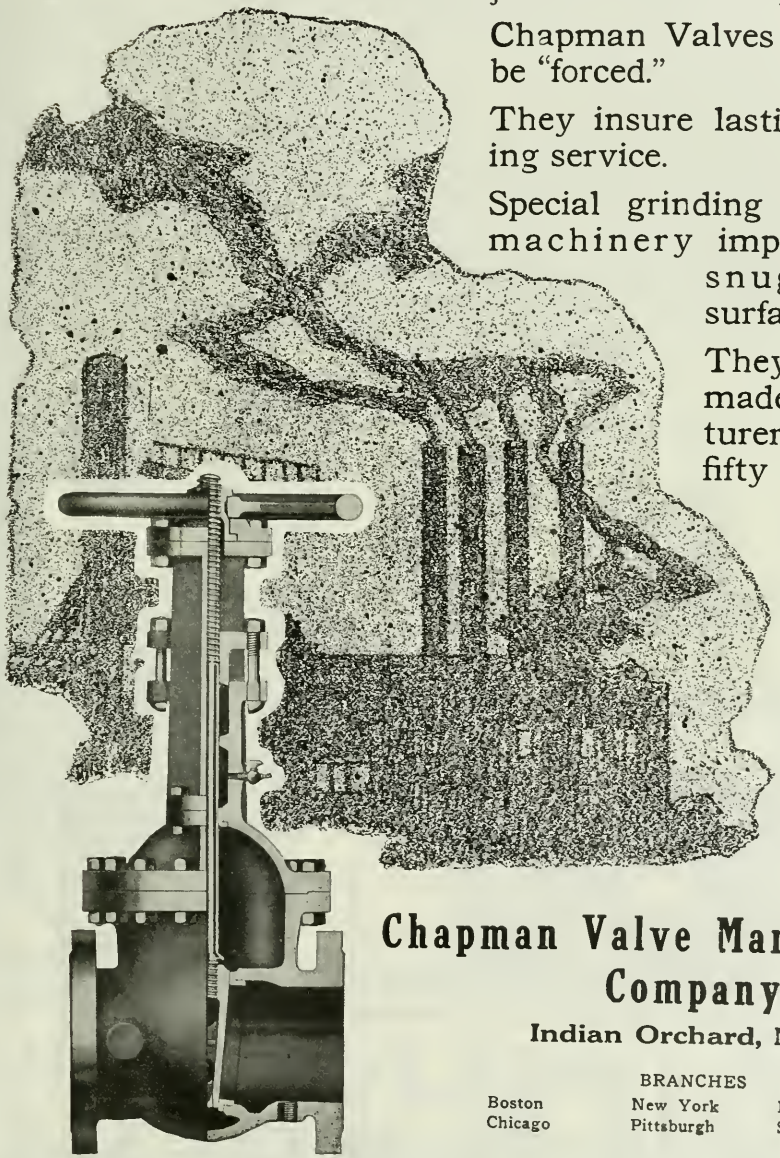
New York, 220 Broadway | Chicago, Peoples Gas Bldg. | Indianapolis, Trac. Term. Bldg. | Cleveland, Amer. Trust Bldg. | Birmingham, Amer. Trust Bldg. | San Francisco, Monadnock Bldg.

"WHEN YOU THINK OF PIPING, THINK OF PITTSBURGH PIPING"

Co-operate:—Refer to The Blast Furnace and Steel Plant

Chapman Valves

Exacting Service



They are built to fit the individual job for which they are intended.

Chapman Valves never need to be "forced."

They insure lasting and exacting service.

Special grinding and polishing machinery imparts a perfect, snug-fitting disc surface.

They are honestly made by manufacturers who for over fifty years have built Valves which are

Trustworthy

under all conditions.

Our 338 page Handbook on Valves No. 38 should be on your desk.

Send for it.

Chapman Valve Manufacturing Company

Indian Orchard, Mass.

BRANCHES

Boston
Chicago
New York
Pittsburgh
Philadelphia
San Francisco

In the Chemical Industry DETRICK Arches Are Preferred

You will find them at—

General Chemical Co.
Monmouth Chemical Co.
Perth Amboy Chemical Co.
United Chemical and Organic Co.
Warner-Klepstein Chemical Co.
Warner Chemical Co.

AMERICA'S child of the war has now developed into a husky youngster—the chemical industry.

Detrick is proud of this fact for patriotic reasons and because almost universally throughout the industry Detrick Arches are in use.

You will find Detrick Arches preferred in all industries, old or young, because of their simple construction and the ease with which burned tile may be replaced.

To date, there are over 5,000 Detrick installations in America. Detrick Engineers designed and installed most of them. Their services are free to anyone having boiler arch problems. If you are troubled with such write the nearest office.

M. H. DETRICK COMPANY

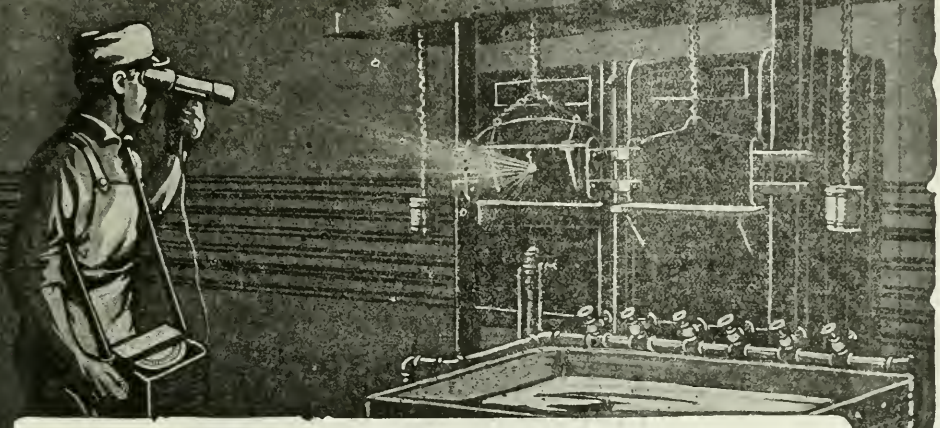
CHICAGO
155 E. Superior St.

NEW YORK OFFICE
30 Church St.

Atlanta, Ga., 619 Trust Co. of Georgia Bldg.
Boston, Mass., 141 Milk St.
Chicago, Ill., 901 Marquette Bldg.
Cincinnati, Ohio, 1103 Union Trust Bldg.
Cleveland, Ohio, 515 National City Bldg.
Denver, Colo., 1710 Glenarm Pl.
Detroit, Mich., 410 Moffat Bldg.
Havana, Cuba.
Hazelton, Pa.
Houston, Texas, Houston Land & Trust Bldg.
Indianapolis, Ind., 303 Merchants Bank Bldg.
Milwaukee, Wis., 625 Wells Bldg.
Montreal, Canada, 20 St. Nicholas St.
New Orleans, La., 847 Baronne St.
Philadelphia, Pa., 34 S. 17th St.
Pittsburgh, Pa., 253 Frick Annex Bldg.
Salt Lake City, 521 McIntyre Bldg.
San Francisco, Calif., 507 New Call Bldg.
Seattle, Wash., 1307 L. C. Smith Bldg.

DETRICK FLAT SUSPENDED ARCHES

Watch the Temperature of the Work Itself



In HEAT-TREATING HIGH SPEED STEEL, the temperature of the furnace is held two or three hundred degrees higher than the desired temperature of the work in order that the latter may be heated rapidly. At the same time, for maximum cutting yield, the work should be withdrawn promptly when it reaches the right temperature. A thermocouple is, therefore, of little value, since it tends to give the temperature of the furnace rather than that of the work.

THE LEEDS & NORTHRUP OPTICAL PYROMETER GIVES THE TRUE TEMPERATURE OF THE OBJECT IN THE FURNACE AT WHICH IT IS SIGHTED.

The rise in temperature of the work can be followed moment by moment. One need not stand near the furnace when using this instrument. It is only necessary to be able to see clearly the incandescent body.

Different observers agree within 10° F.

Shipped complete with case containing battery, rheostat and milliammeter to anyone supplying satisfactory references, subject to return in 10 days or remittance in 20 days.

No. 8600 Optical Pyrometer, range 1200 to 2500° F.....$100.00
No. 8610 Optical Pyrometer, range 1200 to 3200° F..... 175.00

Ask for atalog 86-L, giving description, manipulation, uses and physical theory.

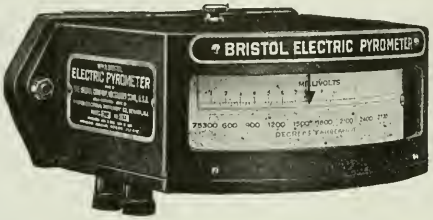
Leeds & Northrup Co.

4901 Stenton Ave.

Philadelphia, Pa.

Case containing Battery, Rheostat and Milliammeter, to be slung from shoulder.

Telescope of Leeds & Northrup Optical Pyrometer.



Prevent

Heat Treating

Trouble

TRADE MARK

BRISTOL'S

REG. U. S. PAT. OFFICE.

PYROMETERS

Indicating and Recording

Tell you things you cannot see—which are impossible to get at in any other way. They give a visual indication or permanent record of exact temperatures as they occur. Heat Treating troubles are prevented by the use of Bristol's Pyrometers; because they warn of any wrong tendencies sufficiently in advance to be corrected.

Because the operator and supervisor know the existing temperatures at all times it is possible to secure uniform results day after day, without waste of material or time. Good results may be repeated with the guidance of Bristol's Pyrometers.

Don't forget that Bristol's Pyrometers are equipped with Automatic Internal Cold End Compensator—this is an exclusive feature.

A new Pyrometer Bulletin AD-291 just off the press.

Ask for your copy.

THE BRISTOL COMPANY

WATERBURY, CONN.

Branch Offices

Boston New York Pittsburgh Chicago San Francisco

Whiting Foundry Equipment Co.
Harvey (Chicago Suburb) Ill.

American Foundry Equipment Co.
New York City

have combined under the name

WHITING CORPORATION

Consolidating:

Whiting Foundry Equipment Co.
Sand Mixing Machine Co.
Brown Specialty Machinery Co.
American Foundry Equipment Co.
Rich Foundry Equipment Co.
Buch Foundry Equipment Co.

Main Office and Works:
Harvey (Chicago Suburb) Ill.

Eastern Sales Office:
366 Madison Avenue, New York City.

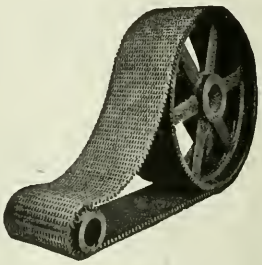
WHITING

CRANES OF ALL TYPES / FOUNDRIES EQUIPPED COMPLETE

Co-operate:—Refer to The Blast Furnace and Steel Plant

Find Out How Much It Will Cost to Get a Link-Belt Silent Chain Drive to Fit Your Conditions

For your convenience in getting a quotation on a Link-Belt Silent Chain Drive for that line-shaft or machine in your plant, fill out the coupon and mail it to us. Our experienced engineers will determine the correct drive for your purpose and mail you complete information and the cost of the drive.



Link-Belt Silent Chain is 98.2% efficient (on actual test). It is positive, runs on long or short centers, and "Safety First" protection is provided by our patented dust proof and oil tight casings.

Write for our Link-Belt Silent Chain price list data book No. 125, showing how to figure drives and determine prices yourself. Write today for a copy.

LINK-BELT COMPANY

PHILADELPHIA	CHICAGO	INDIANAPOLIS

New York	299 Broadway	Kansas City, Mo.	306 Elmhurst Bldg.
Boston 9	49 Federal St.	Seattle	820 First Ave., S.
Pittsburgh	1501 Park Bldg	Portland, Ore.	First and Stark Sts.
St. Louis	Central Nat'l Bank Bldg.	San Francisco	168 Second St.
Buffalo	547 Ellicott Square	Los Angeles	163 N. Los Angeles St.
Wilkes-Barre	2d Nat'l Bank Bldg	Toronto, Can.	Canadian Link-Belt Co., Ltd.
Huntington, W. Va.	Robson-Prichard Bldg.	Denver	Lindrooth Shubart & Co., Boston Bldg.
Cleveland	429 Kirby Bldg.	Louisville, Ky.	Frederick Wehle, Starks Bldg
Detroit	4210 Woodward Ave.	New Orleans	C. O. Hinz, Hibernia Bank Bldg.
Minneapolis	418 S. Third St.	Birmingham, Ala.	S. L. Morrow, 720 Brown-Marx Bldg.
Charlotte, N. C.	J. S. Cothran, Com'l Bank Bldg.		

Link-Belt Company 910 S. Michigan Ave. Chicago, Ill. (Date)_____

Please send us quotation for a Silent Chain Drive to operate_____

We give the following to enable you to figure closely:

Maximum H-P to be transmitted_____

Dis. from center to center of shafts_____

	DriveR	DriveN
Diam. of shaft		
Revolutions per minute		
Max. Wheel Diam.		
Max. Wheel Width (Space on Shaft)		
Split, Yes or No		
Key Seat		

Is the load steady, or intermittent as with pumps?_____

Is the chain used in a clean or dirty place?_____

Is the chain subject to shock?_____

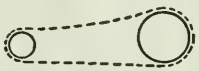
How many hours per week will it operate?_____

What percentage of time at full load?_____

Are there means of adjusting centers?_____

If there is a longitudinal float or movement, give amount_____

If to replace belt, other chain or gears, describe same_____



Indicate Position of Drive and Direction of Rotation

Mark DriveR wheel "R"
Mark DriveN wheel "N"

Draw line showing relative position of floor

602

*Name*_____

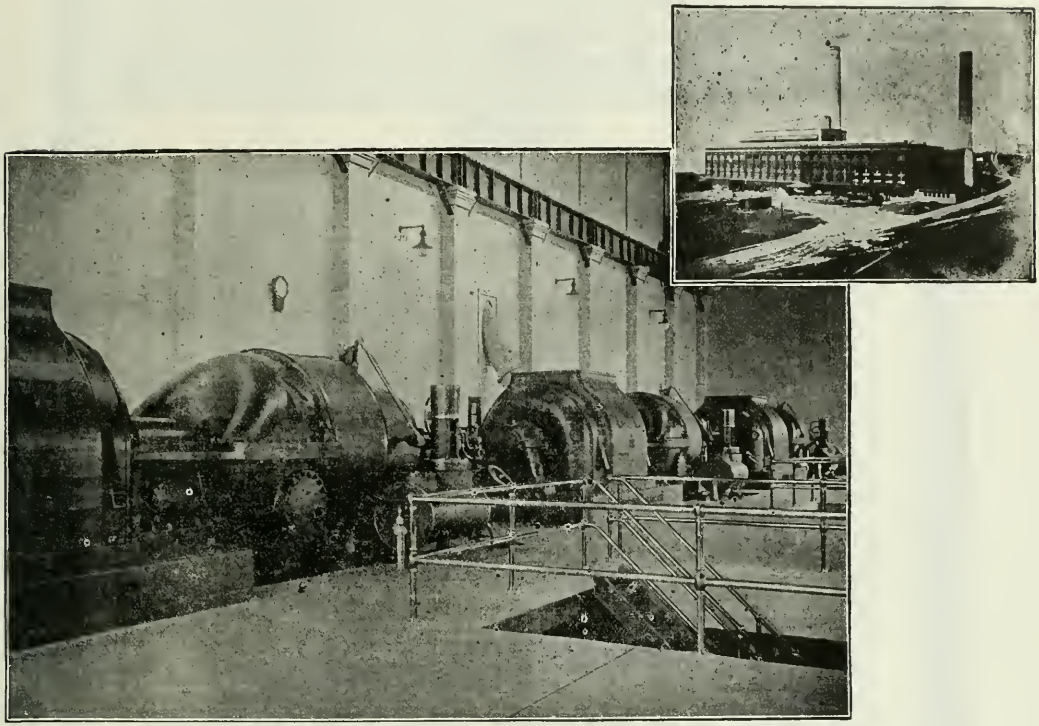
*Street Address*_____

*Town and State*_____

☐ Please send us literature on the Link-Belt Silent Chain Drive B. F.

Co-operate:—Refer to The Blast Furnace and Steel Plant

Allis-Chalmers Steam Turbines and Alternator Units



In 1914 three 5000 kw 1800 rpm Allis-Chalmers Turbo-Alternators were installed in the station shown above.

In 1919 one 10,000 kw unit was added to their equipment (also Allis-Chalmers).

Our company has now under contract and is building another 10,000 kw unit for this same station.

Repeat Orders Indicate Satisfied Purchasers

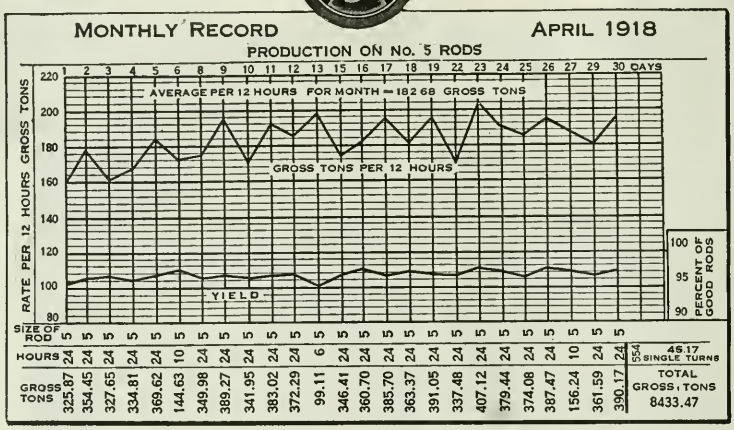
ALLIS-CHALMERS MANUFACTURING COMPANY
Milwaukee, Wisconsin, U. S. A.
District Offices in All Leading Cities

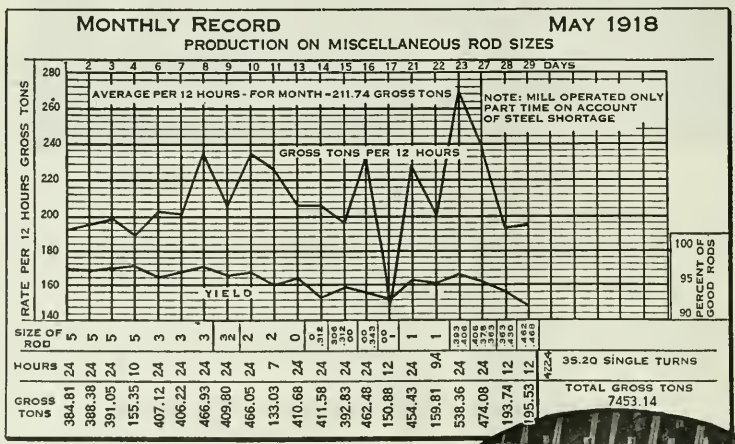
ALLIS-CHALMERS PRODUCTS
Electrical Machinery
Steam Turbines · Steam Engines
Gas and Oil Engines
Hydraulic Turbines
Crushing and Cement Machinery
Mining Machinery
Flour and Saw Mill Machinery
Power Transmission Machinery
Pumping Engines · Centrifugal Pumps
Steam and Electric Hoists
Air Compressors · Air Brakes
Agricultural Machinery
Condensers

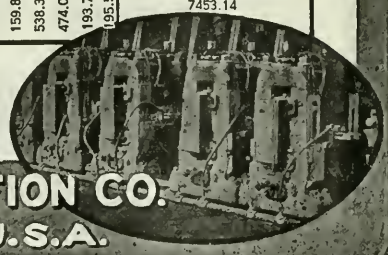
Co-operate:—Refer to The Blast Furnace and Steel Plant

MORGAN
OF WORCESTER
CONTINUOUS DOUBLE STRAND
ROD MILLS

M C Co







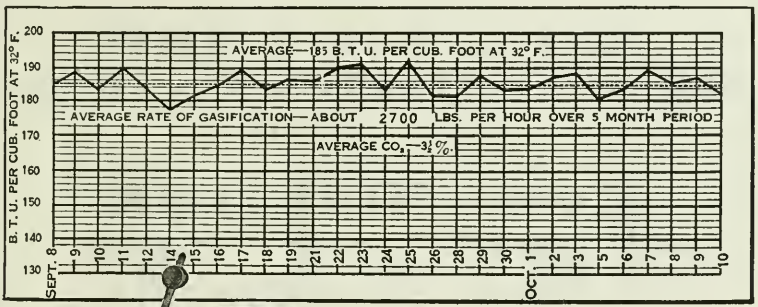
MORGAN CONSTRUCTION CO.
WORCESTER, MASS., U. S. A.

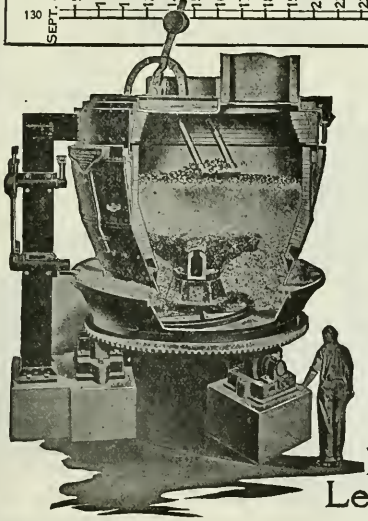
Co-operate:—Refer to The Blast Furnace and Steel Plant

MORGAN
OF WORCESTER
PRODUCER GAS MACHINE

M C Co

Eight-hour Continuous Gas Samples from records of work's chemist at one of the well known Steel Plants in the U.S.A.





MORGAN PRODUCER GAS MACHINES maintain the quality of gas continuously at a high value . . . the operation is not dependent upon the human element.

Continuous Mechanical Feeding, Levelling and Ash Discharge

MORGAN CONSTRUCTION CO.
WORCESTER, MASS., U.S.A.

Co-operate:—Refer to The Blast Furnace and Steel Plant

MORGAN
ROLLER STRAIGHTENERS
FOR MERCHANT AND STRUCTURAL MILLS

M C Co

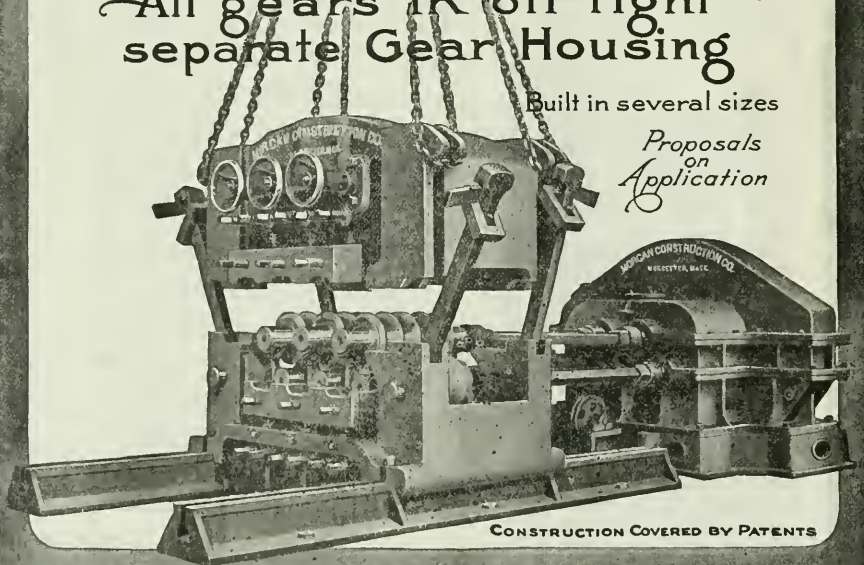
TIME SAVING
All rolls can be changed in
. 20 minutes .

CONVENIENCE
All roll adjustments from
. the front .

CONSTRUCTION
All gears in oil tight
separate Gear Housing

Built in several sizes

Proposals on Application



CONSTRUCTION COVERED BY PATENTS

MORGAN CONSTRUCTION CO.
WORCESTER MASS. U.S.A.

Co-operate:—Refer to The Blast Furnace and Steel Plant

Shaving the Cost

At the present time, the big problem confronting manufacturers is the question of keeping production costs at a minimum.

To attain this end, efficiency of men, machines and materials must be greatly increased.

It Can Be Done

When you consider that Adamite rolls, gears, pinions, guides, and other heavy duty castings will outlast and outproduce any other alloy you can be sure that their adoption will bring about a noticeable lowering of costs for you.

Adamite is saving money for the most efficient operators in the most modern and best equipped plants today and can do the same for you.

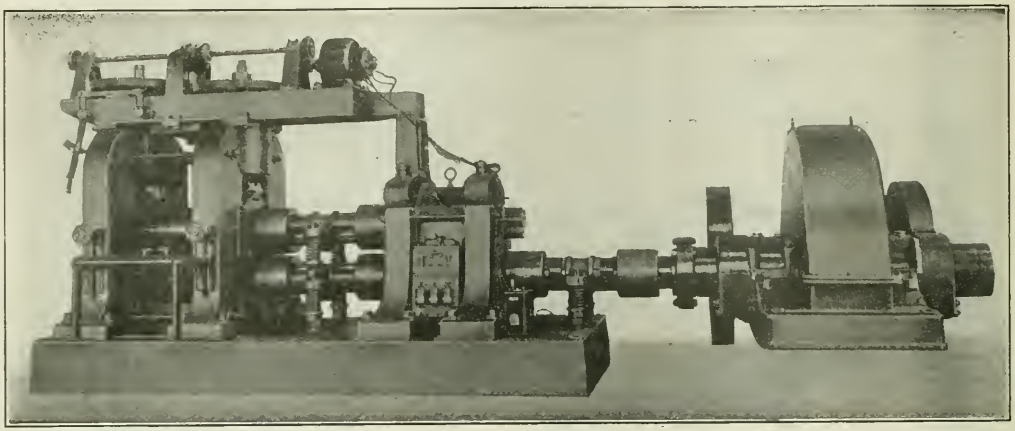
Let us co-operate in solving your problems.

Pittsburgh Iron & Steel Foundries Co.

Executive Offices, PITTSBURGH Foundries, MIDLAND, PA.

United Engineering & Foundry Co., Pittsburgh, Sole Licensees

Co-operate:—Refer to The Blast Furnace and Steel Plant



Motor Driven Strip Finishing Mill with Motor Screwdown and Cut Herringbone Gear Drive.

CHILLED, SAND AND STEEL ROLLS

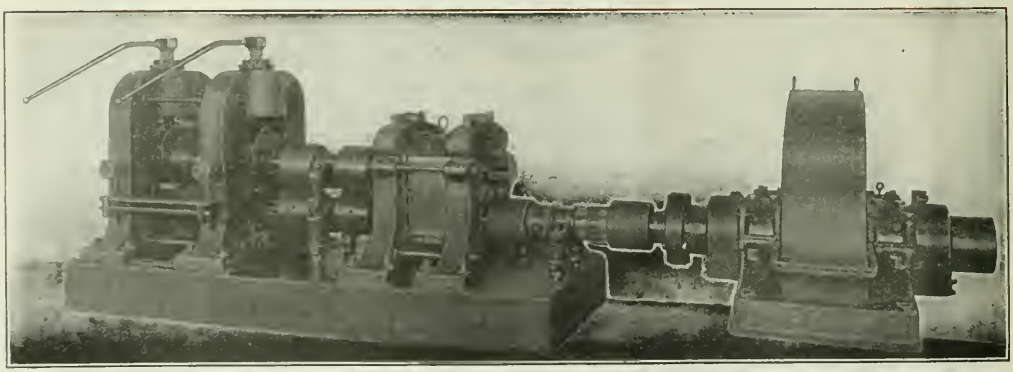
Rolling Mill Machinery—All Types of Shears—Roll Lathes

LEWIS FOUNDRY & MACHINE COMPANY

PITTSBURGH, PA.

Works:
Groveton, Pa., on the
P. & L. E.

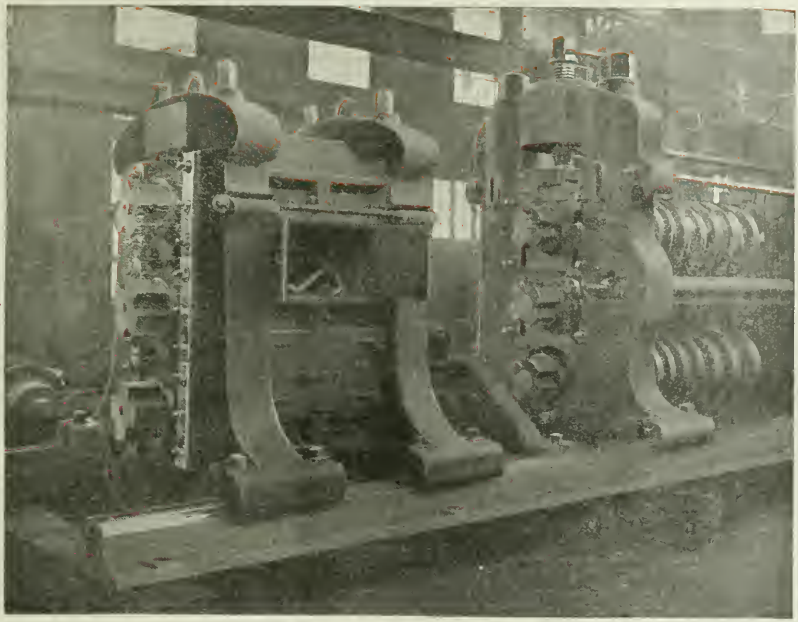
Office:
503 Farmers Bank Bldg.,
Pittsburgh, Pa.



Motor Driven Strip Roughing Mill with Cut Herringbone Gear Drive.

Co-operate:—Refer to The Blast Furnace and Steel Plant

"GARRISON FINISH" and QUALITY



21″ Bar Mill on our Floor.
We make Bar Mills from 8″ to 28″ in all types.

A. Garrison Foundry Company

South 9th and Bingham Sts., Pittsburgh, Pa.

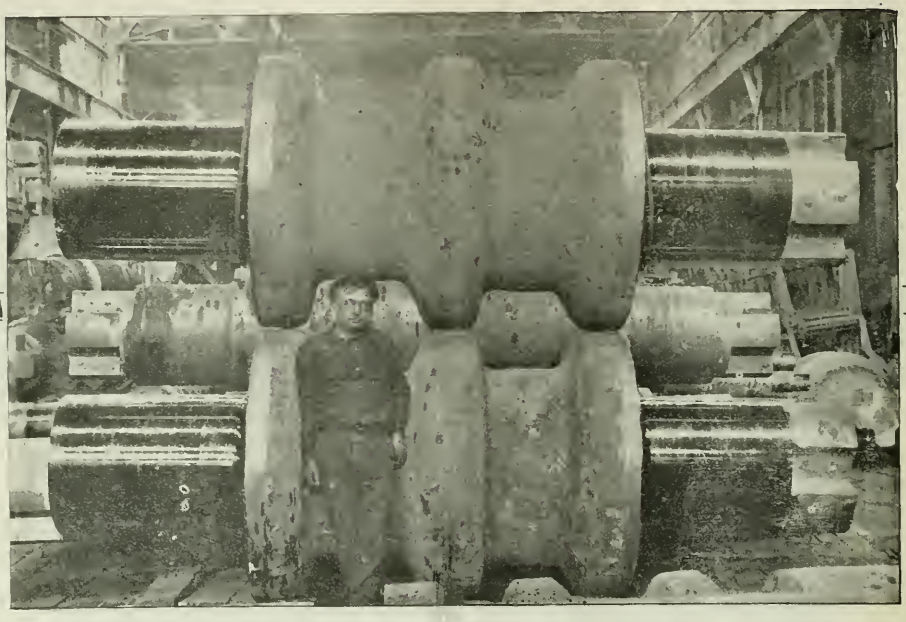
Builders of Complete Machinery Equipment for Aluminum, Brass, Copper, Iron, Lead, Steel, Tin Plate, Tube, and Zinc Rolling Plants.

PRESSES PUNCHES SHEARS LATHES
SAND, STEEL and CHILLED ROLLS

"The First to make Lasting Rolling Mill Machinery"

Co-operate:—Refer to The Blast Furnace and Steel Plant

"WHEELING QUALITY"



STEEL ROLLS CHILLED ROLLS
SUPER-STEEL ROLLS SAND ROLLS

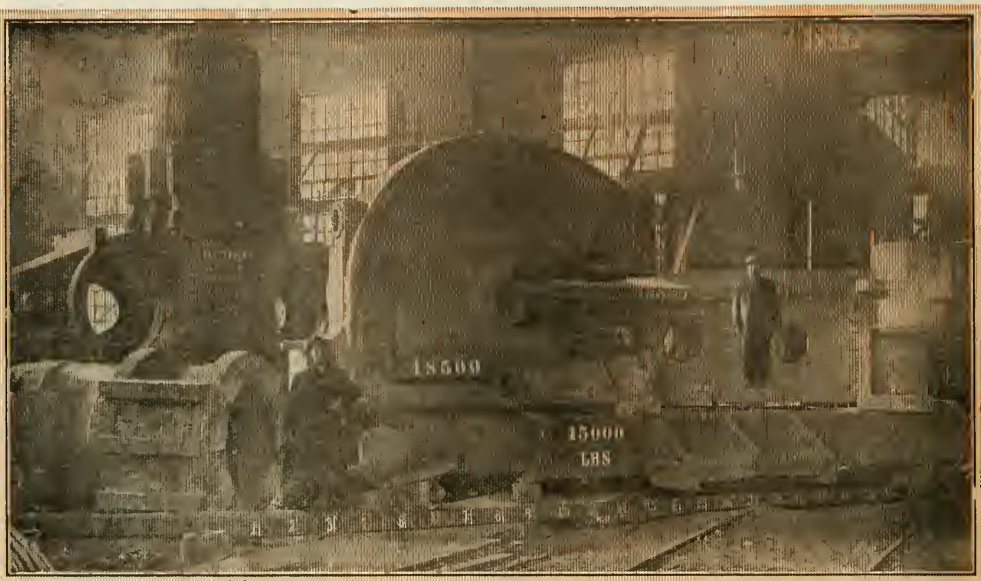
Iron Castings
Steel Castings
Special Machinery
Rolling Mill Machinery

WHEELING
MOLD & FOUNDRY CO.
WHEELING, W. VA.

AMERICAN STEEL ROLLS

American Steel Foundries

Chicago
Pittsburgh



BIRDSBORO
STEEL CASTINGS
IRON CASTINGS--INGOT MOLDS

Iron Chilled and Sand --ROLLS-- Alloy and Carbon Steel
Durite (patented)

Blast Furnace Machinery, Rolls, Rolling Mill Machinery, General or Special Machinery, Buchanan Crushers and Concentrating Machinery, Chilled Iron Pump Plungers, Roll Lathes, Jackson Belt Lacing Machines.

Hydraulic Presses and Accumulators

Birdsboro Steel Foundry & Machine Co.,

Birdsboro, Pennsylvania

Co-operate:--Refer to The Blast Furnace and Steel Plant

MESTA-ROLLS

CHILLED and SAND CAST IRON ROLLS

CARBON STEEL and ALLOY STEEL ROLLS

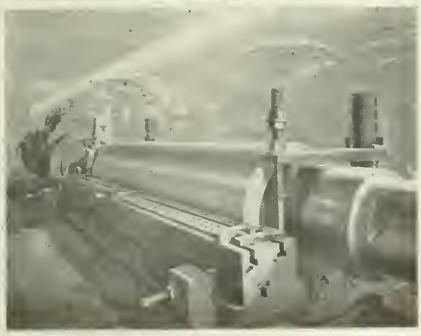
MESTA SPECIAL ROLLS

An extremely hard but strong roll of Chrome-Nickel composition, specially heat-treated.

View in Roll Turning Department equipped with 27 Lathes

View in Roll Shipping Department

View below shows 44" x 100" Chilled Roll in Finishing Lathe



CARBON STEEL and ALLOY STEEL PINIONS

With Cut or Machine Molded Teeth.

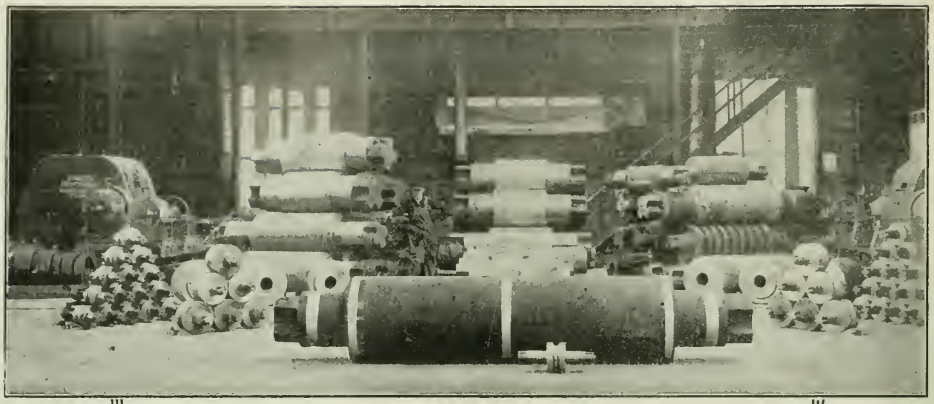
MESTA MACHINE COMPANY

PITTSBURGH PENNSYLVANIA

Manufacturers of

Large Gas and Steam Engines, Rolling Mill Machinery, Gear Drives, Pickling Machines, etc.

Co-operate:—Refer to The Blast Furnace and Steel Plant



SAND AND CHILLED

ROLLS

ROLLING MILLS
SEAMLESS TUBE MACHINERY
PIPE MILL MACHINERY
PIPE THREADING MACHINERY

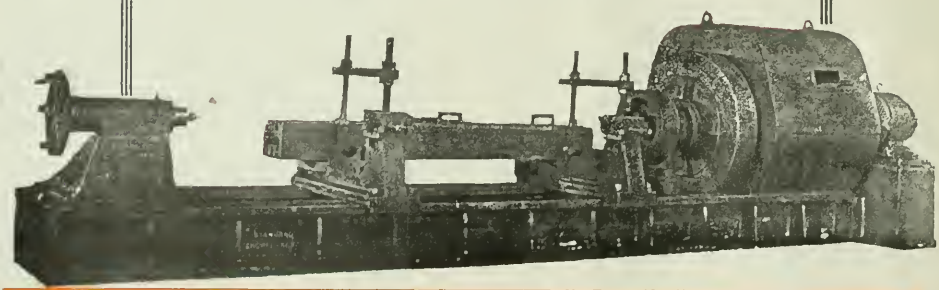
ROLL LATHES

STANDARD ENGINEERING CO.

Designers and Manufacturers

ELWOOD CITY, PENNA. U. S. A.

PITTSBURGH OFFICE—GRANITE BLDG.



Co-operate:—Refer to The Blast Furnace and Steel Plant

Comfort Stimulates Production

The source of the largest production will usually be traced to the operator being able to concentrate his entire attention to the production of the article in question.

Distraction and inattention naturally hinder the operator from performing his best work which, of course means a loss to the employer.

The Baird Water-Cooled Standings minimize to a large degree the heat at mill stands, therefore making the surroundings comfortable for the men whose attention is not distracted by the heat.

The success of the installations have proven their value.

Complete data on request.

Makers of Sand Chilled and Cast Steel Rolls, Mill Pinions, Rolling and Finishing Mill Machinery, Heavy Air Furnace Castings from Gray Iron, Charcoal and Semi-Steel.

The National Roll & Foundry Co.

AVONMORE, PENNA.

Specialists in Rolling Mill Requirements

GEARS

CHAINS **CABLES**

Efficiently Lubricated
by

GULF LUBRICANT

Will not crack or peel from metal surfaces.
An unexcelled preservative for chains.
Protects cables from action of sulphur water.

Steam Cylinder Oils
Turbine Oils
Air Compressor Oils
Engine Oils
Machine Oils
Gas Engine Oils
Mining Machine Oils

Summer Black Oils
Winter Black Oils
Diesel Engine Oils
Castor Machine Oils
Car Oils
Motor Oils
Cup Greases

GULF MINE CAR GREASE

for

Plain and Roller-Bearing Wheels

Maintains its consistency at high temperatures.
Zero cold test and will not harden or gum.
Effectively seals bearings from outside action.

SERVICE

Is promptly rendered by our corps of experienced Lubrication Engineers who are at all times ready to work out problems in connection with mill and manufacturing operations and specify the most efficient oils and greases.

GULF REFINING COMPANY

General Sales Offices, PITTSBURGH, PA.

District Sales Offices

Boston
Louisville
New York
New Orleans
Houston
Philadelphia
Atlanta

Co-operate:—Refer to The Blast Furnace and Steel Plant

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

Brand New—Never Uncrated

1—1400 HP Westinghouse type CW Slip Ring Rolling Mill Type motor, 3 phase, 60 cycle, 2300 volt, 505 RPM, with magnetic control panel complete.

1—Falk Reduction Gear, ratio of 8.36 to 1.

1—Falk Reduction Gear, ratio of 5.585 to 1.

Both designed to operate with above motors and brand new.

Electric Power from Exhaust Steam!!

1—1875 KVA Westinghouse Low Pressure Turbine, with high pressure compensating admission valve, 3 phase, 60 cycle, 2300 volts, 1800 RPM, complete with Worthington double leg barometric condenser and motor driven pump and 150 nozzle spray cooling pond with all pipes and fittings. Complete in every detail ready for re-installation.

Excellent condition. Immediate delivery.

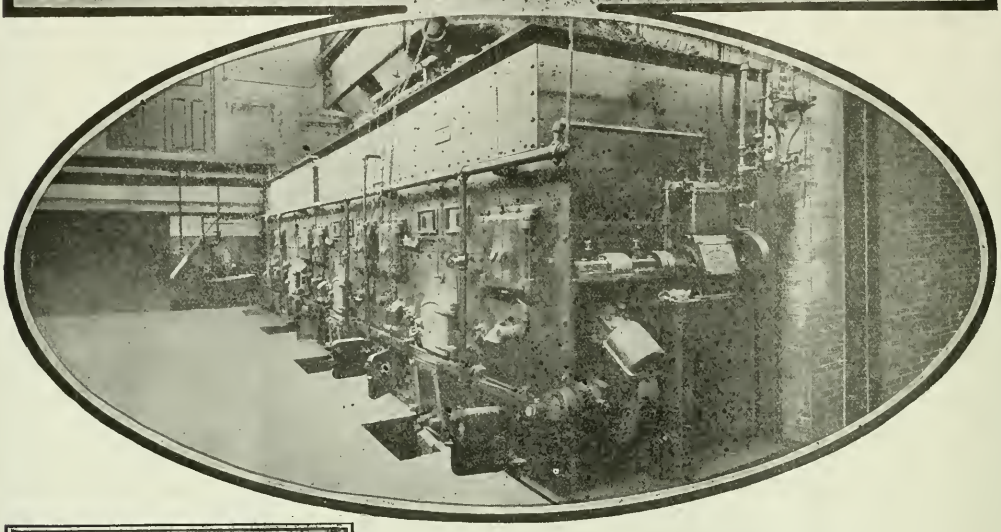
Wire or Write

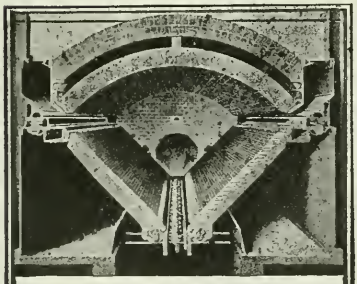
John A. Stewart Electric Company

408 First National Bank Bldg.

Cincinnati, Ohio

Economical Steam Generation





Factors Back of Every Installation of MURPHY FURNACES

Natural Draft—on everything except the most extreme peak loads. Will double the output of your boilers without one penny for draft.

Burn any fuel. This is the biggest possible feature for the engineer to consider at the present time.

Standard—The Murphy Furnace is standard in design. All new features produced from time to time may be applied to any Murphy Furnace now in use.

Smokelessness. The Murphy Furnace is designed to afford perfect combustion. The arch insures high furnace temperature which means that the air is preheated and admitted exactly where and when needed to give maximum efficiency.

Automatic Operation. The amount of fuel supplied may be regulated while in operation. Every detail for keeping a perfect fire is provided in the design and construction of the Murphy Furnace. The coal is supplied—the fire distributed evenly—the ash removed—continuously and automatically.

The Beechnut Packing Company, known to everyone as producers of pure food products, have installed at their Rochester, N. Y. plant, four Murphy Furnaces. Two of these were put in operation in 1913 and two in 1919.

They state as their reasons for using

MURPHY AUTOMATIC FURNACES

"That economy of operation is in line with our efforts to produce high quality at lowest operating costs and general cleanliness is in keeping with our entire plant."

Now that low priced coal is a thing of the past, economical steam generation is being sought by every power plant manager. If you want to save from 15% to 30% of your coal bill — get rid of black smoke — solve your labor problem — or increase your boiler capacity — then you should investigate the Murphy Furnace.

Our engineers are ready to co-operate.

Write for Catalog B-10

MURPHY IRON WORKS, Detroit, Michigan

BURN ANY FUEL THAT HAS HEAT IN IT

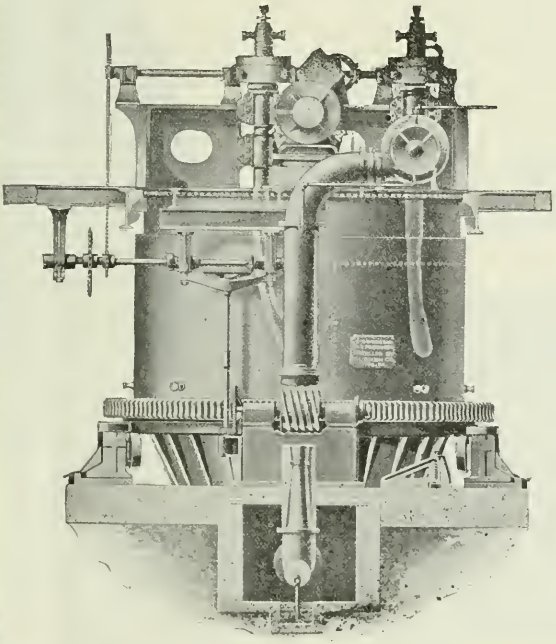
Co-operate:—Refer to The Blast Furnace and Steel Plant

The AUTOMATIC GAS PRODUCER

Will do for you what it does for others.

It is built on the right principle and of the right materials.

Therefore a single unit will gasify as much as 50 tons of coal in 24 hours, year in—year out, in every day operation, giving richer and more uniform gas than any other machine on the market.



It saves labor and fuel, needs less building space and can be depended on for continuous service.

If interested write for pamphlet.

R. D. Wood & Co.

Philadelphia, Pa.

MONT MURRAY, Pres.

W. H. SCHOEN, Treas. C. S. RUSH, Sec'y., Asst. Treas.

Keystone Quality

BRONZE AND COPPER CASTINGS

easily pass where the inspection is most rigid

Hot and Cold Mill Bearings for Sheet and Tin Mills.
Blast Furnace Copper and Bronze Tuyeres, Coolers,
Bosh and Stack Plates, Hot Blast Valve Seats, etc.
Railroad Car Journal Bearings and Engine Castings.
Acid Resisting Bronze.
Keystone Special High Tensile Metals.
Bronze and Copper Castings for any purpose.
5, 10 and 15% Phosphor-Copper.

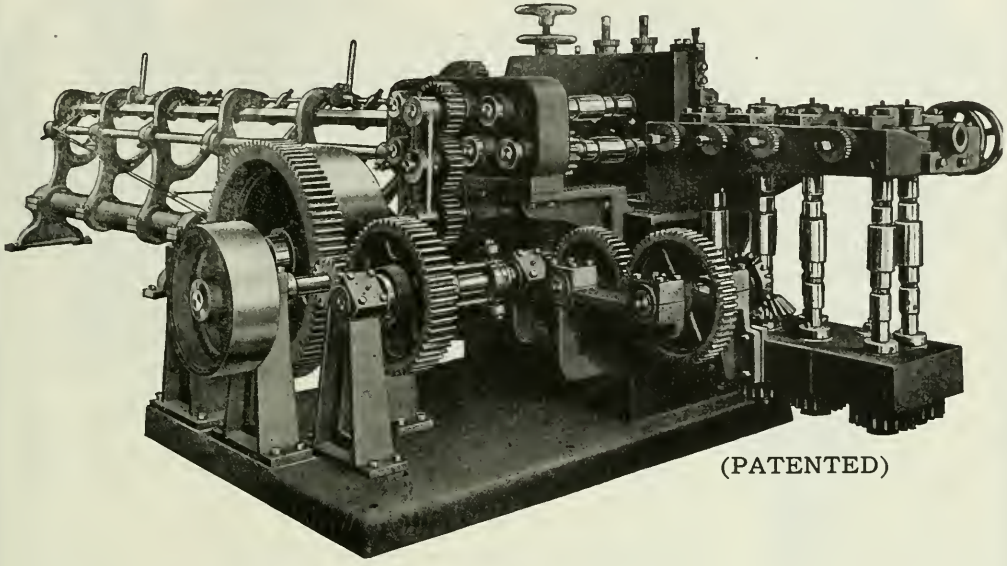
Send us your specifications.

KEYSTONE BRONZE CO.

TWO MODERN PLANTS

General Offices: 39th St. and A. V. R. R., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Keystone Plant - - - - Pittsburgh, Pa.
American Plant - - - Pittsburgh, Pa.

SHAPE STRAIGHTENER AND CUTTER



(PATENTED)

Handles Square, Hexagon and Flat stock.

Takes it **from the coil,** straightens two ways, and cuts to accurate lengths. Steel, brass, aluminum, all kinds of special alloys, etc., handled with equal facility.

The universal joints on the roll and roll gear shafts give independent adjustment to the rolls permitting several sizes of one shape to be handled with one set of rolls. A patented clutch mechanism stops the feed while the cutting is done.

Belt or motor drive, as required.

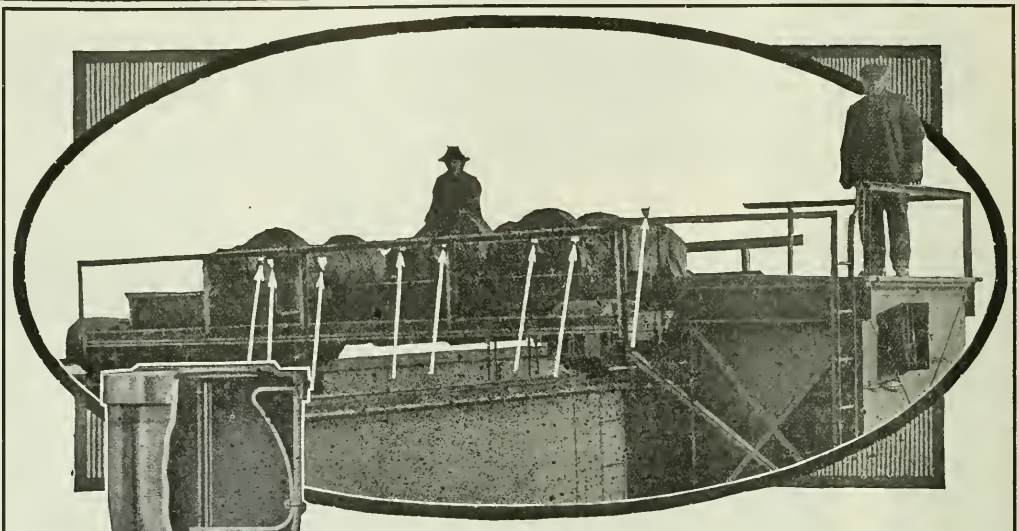
Glad to furnish further information and Catalogue on request.

THE F. B. SHUSTER CO.

NEW HAVEN, CONN.

formerly John Adt & Son Established 1866

Also makers of Straighteners and Cutters for rounds, etc.



For Lubricating Cranes, Ore Bridges, Charging Devices and Line Shafting

A system of lubrication which makes the *most efficient* machinery *more efficient* — a system which America's greatest steel makers have endorsed for use on the most important steel plant units.

The Keystone Venango Gravity Grease System

is famous for its efficiency, economy and ease of operation, at *all* times under the severest working conditions. Many of the largest cranes in the world now Keystone-equipped, are rendering better service than ever before. Why not arrange for a trial installation at our risk and expense.

The Keystone Lubricating Company

New York
Boston
Pittsburgh
Chicago

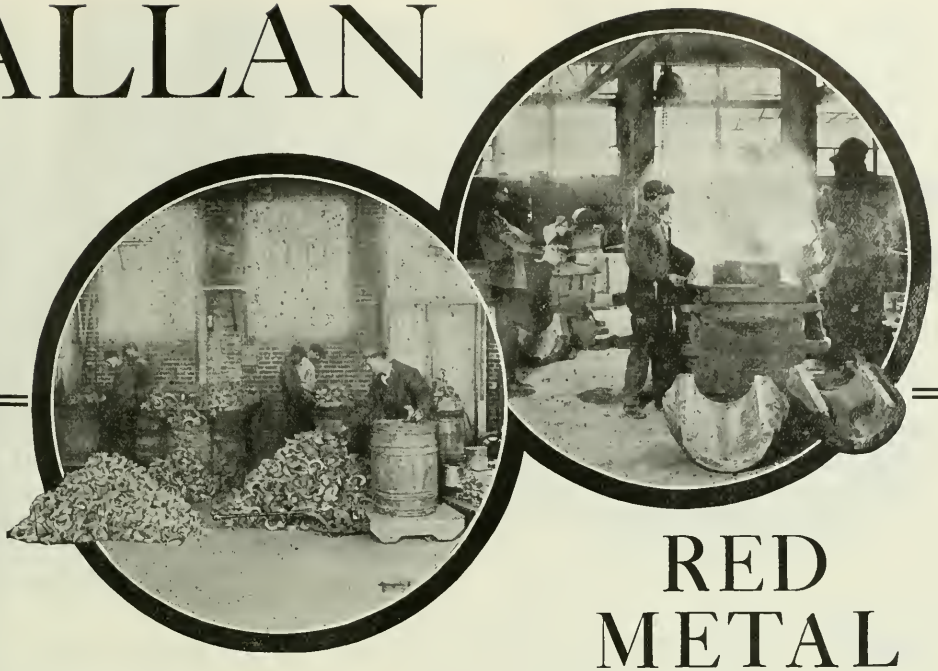
Executive Office and Works
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
Established 1884

Denver
St. Louis
San Francisco
Minneapolis
Houston

Continental European Offices, Marseilles, France

KEYSTONE
TRADE MARK
Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.
GREASE

ALLAN



RED METAL

THE Genuine Lead-Copper anti-friction metal. The anti-friction metal that will give efficient service at temperatures that would destroy any tin base babbitt metal. The anti-friction that will not stick to, cut or tear the pin or rod, even under the most severe service conditions.

For over a quarter of a century we have been giving publicity to the above trade-mark. This continued publicity is only possible by the true service merits of the alloy it represents. Merits which turn trial orders into repeat orders. Merits which have placed on our ledger active accounts with most of the large steel mills. Merits that have sold millions of pounds of Allan Red Metal to be used for facing both H. & L. pressure pistons, packing for piston rod and valve stems for superheated steam service, mill, turbine, crank tin, cross head, motor and high speed bearings.

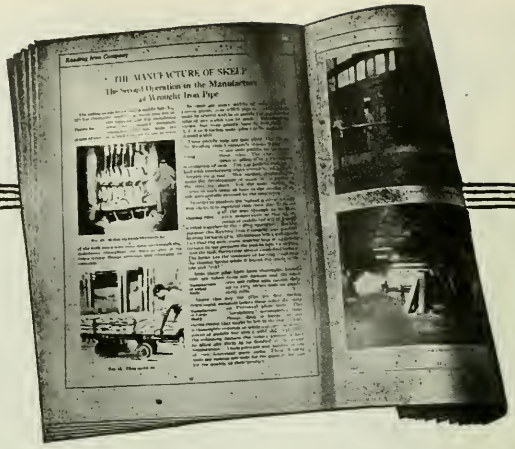
Sole manufacturers of Allan Red Metal, Allan Bearing Bronze.
Correspondence solicited. May we send you literature?

A. ALLAN & SON

HARRISON, N. J.

Co-operate:—Refer to The Blast Furnace and Steel Plant

The Reading Iron Company, founded in the pioneer days of 1849, is today the world's oldest and largest manufacturer of genuine wrought iron pipe. With 335 puddle-furnace units, three times the number owned by its nearest competitor, it produces 552 different sizes and kinds of tubular goods, ranging from ⅛" to 20" in diameter, suitable for every pipe requirement.



Do you know—?

Why **wrought iron withstands corrosive elements that readily eat through steel?**

Why wrought iron is free from the segregation that weakens steel?

Why wrought iron welds, cuts, and threads so much better than steel?

How iron is purified in the puddle furnace?

How buttweld pipe and lapweld pipe are made?

How Reading lapweld pipe is double-welded?

Why Reading Wrought Iron Pipe is by far the most economical pipe for power-plant service?

The answers to all these questions, and many others, you will find set down plainly in Bulletin No. 1: **Reading Wrought Iron Pipe in the Making and in Service.** Write for your free copy now, before the edition is exhausted.

Specify Reading—the Pipe that Endures

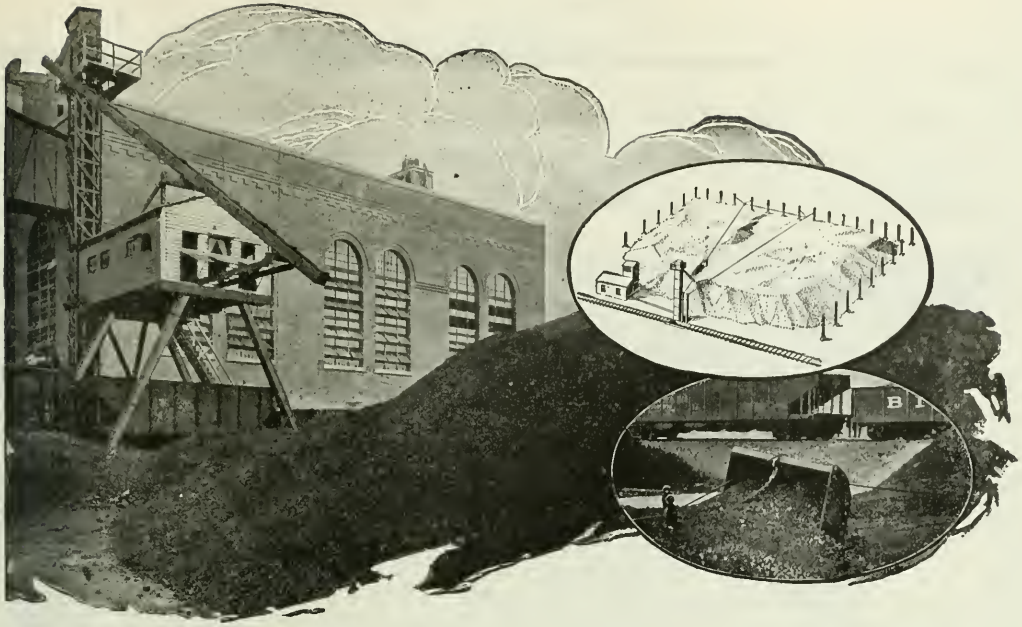
READING IRON COMPANY, Reading, Pennsylvania

New York
Philadelphia
Boston
Pittsburgh

READING
WROUGHT IRON PIPE

Chicago
Cincinnati
Houston
Los Angeles

Co-operate:—Refer to The Blast Furnace and Steel Plant



Preventing Fires in Huge Coal Piles

Beaumont
ONE CONTRACT
ONE RESPONSIBILITY

A Few Plants Using Beaumont Equipment

N. Y. & Penna. Paper Co. Lockhaven, Pa.
Ky. & W. Va. Power Co. Logan, W. Va.
Fitzdale Paper Co. Fitzdale, Vt.
Solar Refining Co. Lima, Ohio
DuPont Powder Co. Hopewell, Va. (8 Contracts)
Kingsport Pulp Corp. Kingsport, Tenn. (2 Contracts)
Revere Sugar Refining Co. Boston, Mass. (3 Contracts)
Victor Talking Machine Co. Camden, N. J.
Armour & Co. Chicago, Ill.

Many executives still have the erroneous idea that the danger of fire in large piles of coal is very great, and this is one of the reasons reserve coal storage has not been more widely adopted. While there is no denying that some grades of coal will ignite from spontaneous combustion when stored improperly, this is a slow process easily detected if temperatures of the pile are watched from day to day.

The big difficulty has been in getting at the critical area and spreading the coal that has become too high in temperature. It is here that the Beaumont Cable Drag Scraper System proves its superiority over all other methods of coal storage. No matter how many acres there are in the storage space or where the threatened section may be, the drag scraper can start spreading immediately—there is no necessity for digging long distances to reach the affected spot.

The illustration in the oval shows a typical Beaumont Cable Drag Scraper System. For storage space, any shape or size area adjacent to your plant or a railroad siding may be used. The coal is discharged from the cars into the track hopper and elevated to a chute which piles up the coal. Then the Drag Scraper hauls it out over the storage pile to any spot. When the coal is needed in the boiler house the operation is reversed. The Beaumont Drag Scraper is operated with ordinary labor—no lincensed engineer or skilled labor is necessary. You can handle 50 to 100 tons an hour at a labor cost of *less* than 1c a ton. The installation cost is low and the entire system may be installed easily and quickly. Handles any size coal and each size may be stored separately.

The ability of the Beaumont Cable Drag Scraper System to prevent fire and consequently save precious dollars, alone commends its consideration. Do not decide on any system of coal storage until you get all the facts about the system. The Beaumont Book "Cable Drag Scraper Systems for Storing Coal" will be mailed you upon request.

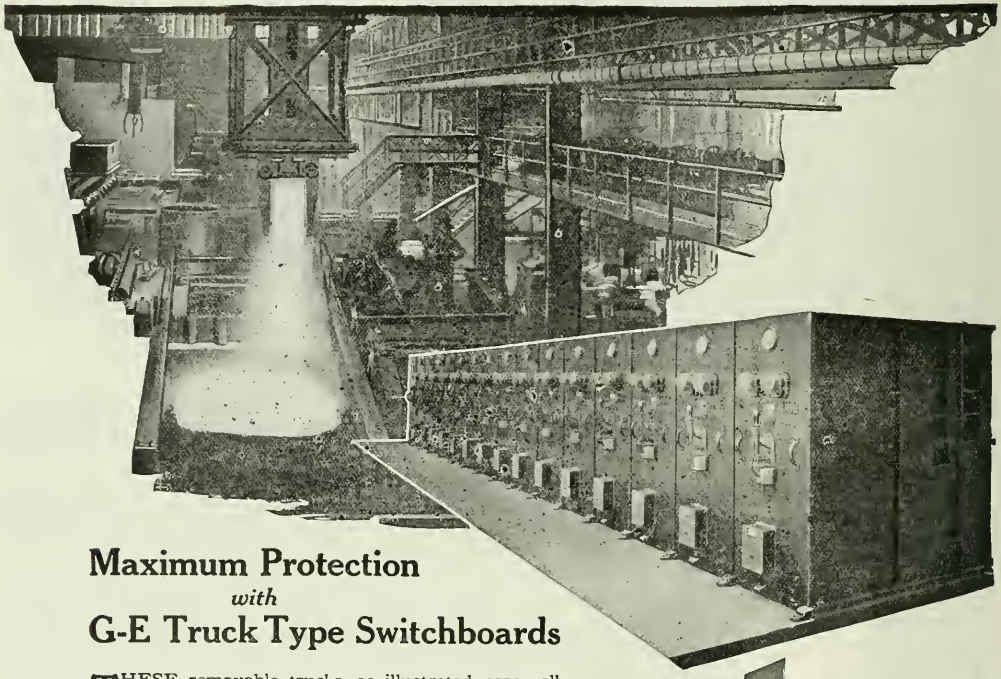
R·H· BEAUMONT CO·

Coal and Ash Handling Systems for Boiler Houses

330 Arch Street **Philadelphia**

Co-operate:—Refer to The Blast Furnace and Steel Plant

Apparatus that affords personal safety at all times and makes power interruptions few and short, contribute to maximum output, meaning increased profits



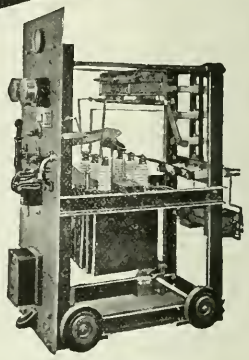
Maximum Protection
with
G-E Truck Type Switchboards

THESE removable trucks, as illustrated, carry all the instruments, switching and protective devices. By mounting this equipment on a truck, which can be withdrawn only when this apparatus is dead, electrically, inspection is made easy and safe.

Complete enclosure of all live parts within the steel compartment affords personal safety at all times and reduces fire risk.

When an interruption occurs, substitution of a spare truck of the proper capacity makes it possible to maintain service which, in most cases, can be regarded as practically continuous.

There is a G-E Switchboard Specialist in your vicinity. Write him for additional information.



General Electric Company

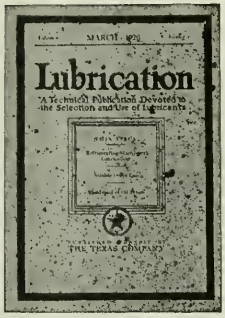
General Office Schenectady, N.Y.

Sales Offices in all large cities

54-30

Co-operate:—Refer to The Blast Furnace and Steel Plant

This Is Horse Sense



This magazine will be sent free to Engineers, Executives, Purchasing Agents, and others directly interested in the use, selection, or purchase of lubricants for any purpose whatever.

ONE of the cardinal principles of efficient plant operation is the grouping of units to facilitate supervision.

Certainly—we all know that grouping naturally saves time, worry, overhead, and duplication.

Now we want you to consider the application of that principle to the purchase of lubricating oils.

Here's how to work it out.

Call on a Texaco Lubrication Expert. Have him go through your plant. Let him co-operate with you or your men and he will prescribe the right lubricant for every machine or unit in the place. After that, you can confine your oil purchases to the Texaco Lubricants recommended.

You centralize responsibility and simplify oil storage and checking operation.

Texaco Lubricants are uniform.

The men soon become familiar with the grades, confusion is eliminated and mistakes are reduced, and the ideal condition of the right oil in the right place is maintained. That is all reasonable enough—and it is essentially logical when you consider the services that The Texas Company can render you. First, you need not worry about deliveries. The Texas Company's distributing facilities are most adequate and complete. Perhaps you already know it owns and operates its own pipe lines, tank steamers, tank cars, barrel factories, can factories, etc.

So its products never leave its hands from the ground to the buyer.

Then from the line of Texaco Lubricants you get the right oil for any purpose whatever for everything in the plant—from the line shafting bearings overhead to the gears of the stoker in the fire room.

And, finally, Texaco Lubrication Engineers through their experience, are qualified to recommend the right lubricant for every conceivable class of machinery. That is why so many manufacturers of machines, after co-operating with us, see fit to recommend Texaco Lubricants for use on the machines they make and sell.

No obligation on your part in asking for an inspection. Write today.

Get "Lubrication" *free*

CLIP THIS COUPON

THE TEXAS COMPANY

Dept. BL, 17 Battery Place, New York City

NEW YORK HOUSTON CHICAGO

Offices in Principal Cities

Kindly put my name on your free mailing list for "LUBRICATION."

Name ..... *Street* .....

City ..... *State* .....

10-20

INGOT MOULDS

All Shapes and Sizes
Direct or Cupola Metal

Sprue Plates, Runners, Fountains,
Hearth Jackets, Cooling Plates,
Cinder Pots, Blast Furnace Bells,
Casting for Chemical Plants and

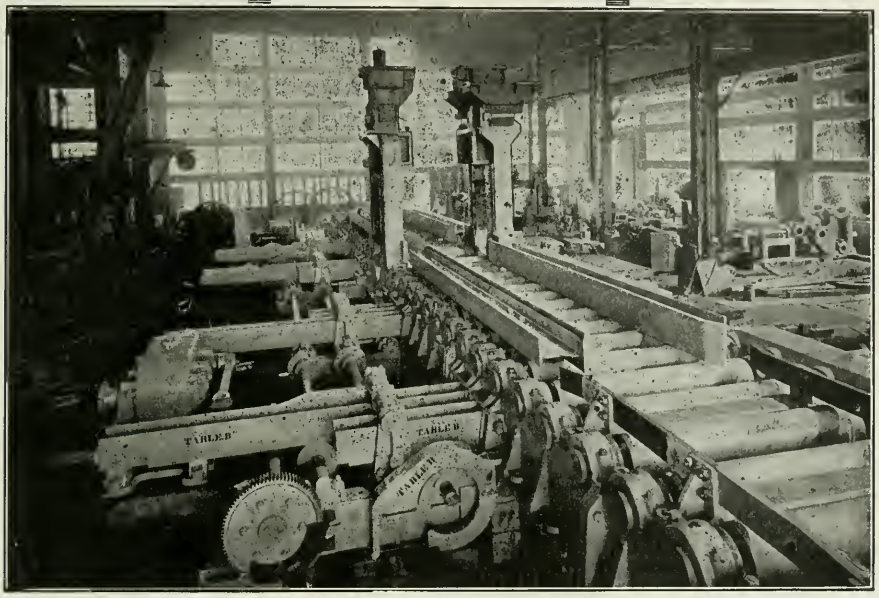
Miscellaneous Bessemer Iron Castings

Valley Mould and Iron Corporation
Sharpsville, Pa.

WORKS:

Pittsburgh, Pa.
Josephine, Pa.
Sharpsville, Pa.
West Middlesex, Pa.

TREADWELL



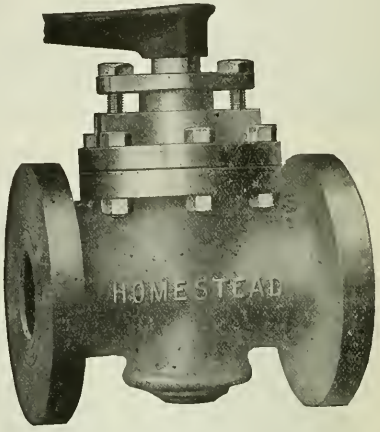
34" Treadwell two-high Reversing Blooming Mill for the Automobile M. Berliet, Usines de Venissieux, Rhone, France, on our Erection floor.

MODERN ROLLING MILL MACHINERY AND STEEL MILL EQUIPMENT

TREADWELL ENGINEERING COMPANY
EASTON, PA., U.S.A.

Co-operate:—Refer to The Blast Furnace and Steel Plant

Don't Wish for Valve Surety— Get It and Keep It



Men who drive business— the aggressive, forward-going men—are the logical owners and users of

HOMESTEAD
Quarter-Turn Valves

They are the men who are not satisfied until they **know** their money is doing its utmost in every investment. That is why such men have put thousands of HOMESTEAD VALVES to work in their power plants.

The HOMESTEAD VALVE insures speed with SAFETY. It never balks in an emergency. The opening is straight and full. The seat is fully protected from the deteriorating action of the pressure. Made for pressures up to 5000 pounds in Straightway, Three-Way and Four-Way types, for Water, Air, Steam or Acid lines.

A Quarter-Turn —That's All

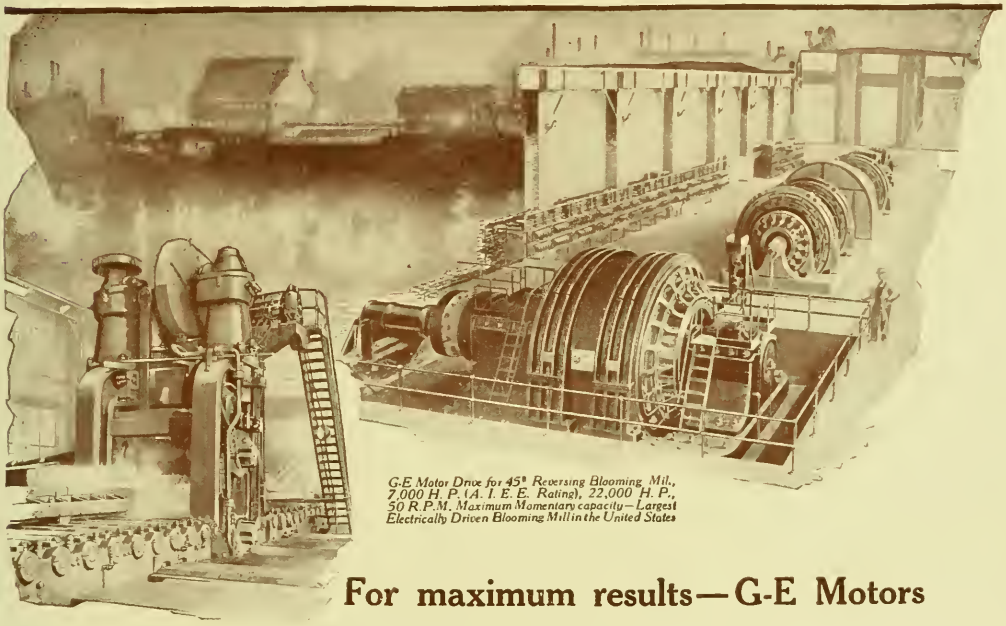
Install a "Homestead" in place of your present faulty Globe or Gate Valves, and note satisfactory results.

Homestead Valve Manufacturing Company
Homestead, Pa.
New York Office: 242 Lafayette Street, New York City

The Blast Furnace and Steel Plant

PITTSBURGH, PA. OCTOBER, 1920

The unlimited adaptability and easy control of electricity stimulates the development of great and small machines which mark the achievements of industrial progress



G-E Motor Drive for 45" Reversing Blooming Mill., 7,000 H. P. (A. I. E. E. Rating), 22,000 H. P., 50 R.P.M. Maximum Momentary capacity—Largest Electrically Driven Blooming Mill in the United States

For maximum results—G-E Motors

G-E MOTORS embody strength, endurance, speed and accuracy—all indispensable characteristics of a Steel Mill Drive.

Where electric motors replace steam or hydraulic power, they occupy less space, are controlled from a central point, and produce greater tonnage at a lower average cost—as proved by actual installations under various working conditions.

Leading steel companies have selected G-E Motors and Control for Blooming Mill Drives. Their operation has shown the following advantages:

No hesitating or stopping when steel enters the rolls during each pass.
No racing or racking when steel leaves rolls.
Proper rolling speeds easily and quickly obtained and held.
Low maintenance and repairs.
Higher operating efficiency from boiler to rolls.
Continuity of service.

The many advantages obtained through the use of G-E Motors and Control are at the disposal of all who invite the co-operation of the General Electric Company's Steel Mill Specialists.

General Electric Company

General Office Schenectady, N.Y.

Sales Offices in all large cities

43-350

ALTERNARC A. C. EQUIPMENT

Manufactured by

ELECTRIC ARC CUTTING & WELDING CO.

The most recent addition to the multitude of uses to which electric arc machines have been successfully applied is rivet cutting. The common, and at present recognized standard practice for removing heads from a sheet is by the oxy or Pneumatic tool. Altho with these methods it is possible to remove rivets fast enough to make the practice economically successful, and if the operator is careful, to do the work without scoring or burning the sheet, the cost, however, is exceedingly high, but the speed is in favor of oxy over any previous method. Electric arc cutting in general, with machines which have capacity of less than 1,000 amperes secondary, is slower than oxy, but due to the nature of the work of burning off the head of a rivet, it does not require the high capacity machine to very nearly equal the speed of oxy. Therefore, with the speed being very nearly equal to that obtained with oxy, the extremely low cost of the electric arc makes the total cost per rivet well under that of oxy. We give below in brief a report from a large steel car manufacturer of actual results obtained over a period of months with a 650 ampere capacity Alternarc machine.

Rtvets, ⅝" average size	
Cutting	9¼ hrs.
Number cut	1059
K.W.	110
110 K.W. .01½	$1.65
Cost per rivet for current	.0014
9¼ hours .65	6.0125
$6.0125 divided by 1059	.0056
labor cost per rivet	
9 carbons at .13	$1.17
$1.17 divided by 1059	.0011 for carbons
Labor cost per rivet	$.0056
Cost current	.0015
Cost carbon	.0011
	$.0082

Note—Graphite instead of carbon will cut this electrode cost 90% or to .0075 per rivet instead of .0082.
Later advice is—with practice a rate of 1600 in ten hours is easily obtainable.

It can be readily seen that any operation which requires the stripping of steel equipment such as tanks, boilers, cars, locomotives, and kindred work, affords a big field for this class of work.

The Alternarc machines are all portable and rugged in construction. The up-keep is practically zero as it has no moving parts other than a specially constructed dust proof ball bearing cooling fan. The first cost of the equipment is unusually low even to the 1000 amperes, the 1000 amperes outfit being less than $1800 complete with all accessories.

This 650 ampere rivet cutter averages in power consumption about 19 KWH per hour, maximum.

All of these machines have proven an economic success on general scrap cutting as well.

Shipment of these cutting machines can be made within from two to three weeks from receipt of an order. The Electric Arc Cutting & Welding Company is prepared to demonstrate these machines in any plant upon a written basis, details of which will be gladly furnished upon application. Furthermore, we would like to go over your cutting or welding proposition and give you a definite statement as to what we can do, which we will agree to live up to in a demonstration.

The Electric Arc Cutting & Welding Company manufactures a complete line of portable Alternarc welding machines suitable for every class of work, from the small type G. S. machine, which weighs 110 pounds, has no moving parts whatsoever, and which, under actual working conditions, consumes about 1 to 1½ KWH per hour, and will weld all classes of work from 20 gauge sheet metal upwards to the largest casting. Included in this list are the following:

Type	Weight	Power consumption under actual working conditions	Range in amperes
G.S.	110 Lbs.	1 to 1½ KW	25 to 100
L.W.	225 Lbs.	2½ KW	15 to 150
S.W.	265 Lbs.	4 KW	50 to 100
H.W.	325 Lbs.	5 KW	75 to 275
C.W.	Combination Cutter and Welder 375 Lbs.	6 KW	90 to 350
H.C.W.	Rivet cutter and light scrap cutter 450 Lbs.	19 KW	300 to 650
E.C.G.	Heavy scrap cutter 700 Lbs.	30 KW	700 to 1200

It is possible to do graphite welding with all these machines, from the type L. W. upwards inclusive, and successful metallic arc welding can be done with all of them with the exception of the type E. C. G. The salient features of the Alternarc equipment are briefly as follows:

1. Low first cost.
2. Low cost of installation (machines being portable, all wiring is done on high voltage side).
3. Highest electrical efficiency (ratio of KW input to KW consummated at the arc).
4. Highest welding efficiency (ratio of KW consumed to pounds of metal deposited).
5. Cost of maintenance practically none as machine has no moving parts.
6. Portability: Weighs from 260 pounds up.
7. Speed of welding. Faster than any other type, except DC with electrode positive.
8. Uses any type of electrode.
9. High penetration accomplished through action of alternations on the molten puddle.
10. Absence of electrolytic corrosion.
11. Flexibility. This is an important feature as one or many machines can be connected on an A.C. system at one point or be distributed throughout the plant without causing disturbance on the line.
12. Power demand—per secondary KW lower than that of any other apparatus.

Alternarc welding machines have revolutionized the whole theory of electric arc welding in that they have done successfully for the past three years all work which it is possible to do with any arc welding equipment, and therefore everything which previous to the advent of these machines, had been impossible with any alternating current arc welders. The machine in itself, is a very simple device, even to the principle thereof, which briefly is as follows:

There are two standard types of transformers known as constant current and constant voltage. This machine is a combination of the two and by the arrangement of the coils which gives this combination the Alternarc machine produces constant heat at the arc for the reason that it produces absolutely constant watts. Previous to the advent of this machine it was believed that constant current would produce constant heat, but it has been proven and conceded in the meetings of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers, during the last year or so, that to obtain constant heat it was absolutely necessary to obtain constant watts. Alternarc machines will produce constant watts for any given setting of the machine, regardless of the length of the arc or the type of electrode used. The machine is so constructed that it will only give constant wattage for lengths of the arc within those limits at which it is possible to do good welding, and the reason why it is not possible under any condition without having the constant watts is that when the arc reaches that predetermined length above which it is possible to do good welding the arc will go out. Although it has been proven that the short arc produces the best work, this is *not* a short arc machine because the short arc is not economically a success due to the fact that it takes an expert to operate a short arc machine. These machines are therefore constructed to give what is known as "easy arc" characteristics, thereby enabling a green man to learn to do good arc welding in the shortest period of time.

We shall be glad to assist you in the solution of all welding problems and will furnish the complete services of our Engineering Staff gratis. Samples may be sent to our plant together with instructions, and we will weld them and return them to you together with full information as to time for welding, current consumed and electrode used.

The Electric Arc Cutting & Welding Company carries a complete line of welding electrodes of various types for special purposes, as well as welding accessories.

Write for full details and information. Electric Arc Cutting & Welding Co., Newark, N. J.

E-D Motors in the Steel Industry

The ever-increasing use of E-D Direct Current Inter-pole and Polyphase Induction Motors throughout the steel industry is convincing proof of the unfailing service they give.

When E-D Motors are used by such concerns as The Bethlehem Steel Company, United States Steel Corporation, and Reading Steel Casting Company, there can be no doubt that they incorporate the utmost in motor design, and that their dependability has been time-tested by service.

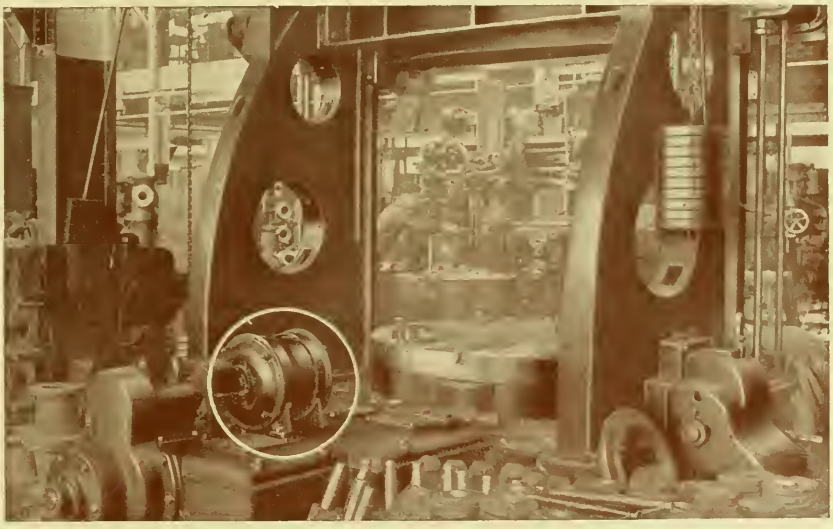
Let E-D Engineers point out to you the superiorities in E-D Construction. And ask for an E-D. Bulletin.

Electro Dynamic Company, Bayonne, N. J.

Branch Offices

New York, 11 Pine Street
Philadelphia, Bulletin Building
Pittsburgh, Oliver Building
Chicago, Peoples Gas Building
Cleveland, Marshall Building
Detroit, Book Building
Wilkes-Barre, 2d Nat. Bank Bldg.
Allentown, Hunsicker Building
Boston, 88 Broad Street
Portland, Ore., Louis Building
Los Angeles, San Fernando Bldg.
San Francisco, Merchants Exchange Building.
Washington, D. C., 806 12th St.

South American Representative
Pan American Supply Co., Inc., 10 East 43rd St., New York City.



E-D 20 H.P. Polyphase Induction Motor driving 100" Niles-Bement-Pond Boring Mill—one motor of 700 H.P. of E-D Polyphase Induction Motors recently installed by Reading Steel Casting Company, Reading, Pa. 2026-1

ELECTRO DYNAMIC MOTORS

Co-operate:—Refer to The Blast Furnace and Steel Plant

THE CLEVELAND-CLIFFS IRON CO.

Iron Ore—

Old Range Bessemer and Non Bessemer
Mesaba Range Bessemer and Non Bessemer
Lump Ores
Silicious

Pig Iron—

Foundry
Malleable
Basic
Charcoal
Silvery

Alloys—

Ferro Silicon
Ferro Manganese

Coke—

By-Product
Beehive

11th Floor Rockefeller Bldg. ESTAB LISHED C L C 18 90 **Cleveland, Ohio, U. S. A.**

Co-operate:—Refer to The Blast Furnace and Steel Plant

Low Level Multi-Jet Condensing Plants

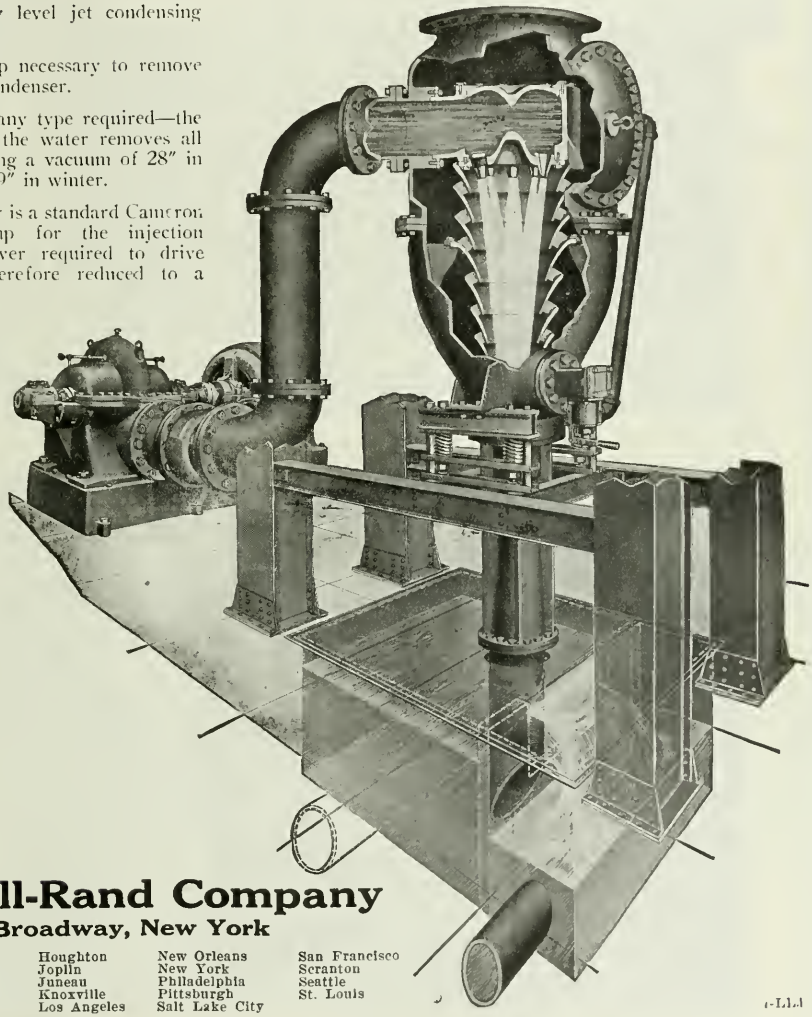
The simplest low level jet condensing plant.

No removal pump necessary to remove water from the condenser.

No air pump of any type required—the ejector action of the water removes all the air, maintaining a vacuum of 28″ in summer and of 29″ in winter.

The only auxiliary is a standard Cameron Centrifugal Pump for the injection water. The power required to drive auxiliaries is therefore reduced to a minimum.

Full information on request.



Ingersoll-Rand Company

11 Broadway, New York

Birmingham	Dallas	Houghton	New Orleans	San Francisco
Boston	Denver	Joplin	New York	Scranton
Butte	Detroit	Juneau	Philadelphia	Seattle
Chicago	Duluth	Knoxville	Pittsburgh	St. Louis
Cleveland	El Paso	Los Angeles	Salt Lake City	

I-LL4

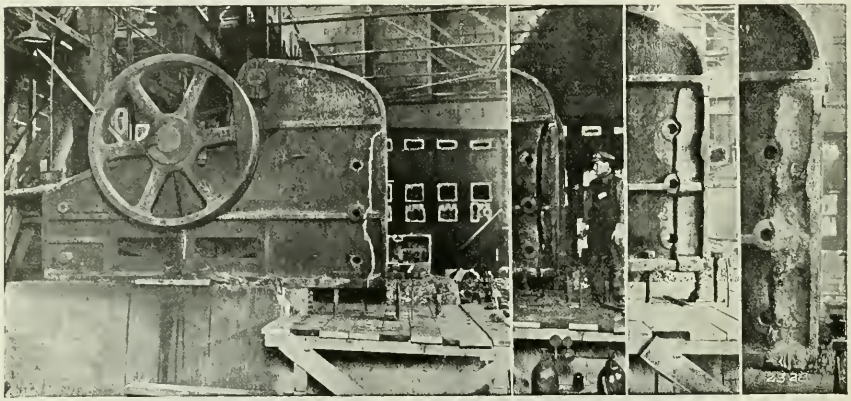
Ingersoll-Rand

Co-operate:—Refer to The Blast Furnace and Steel Plant

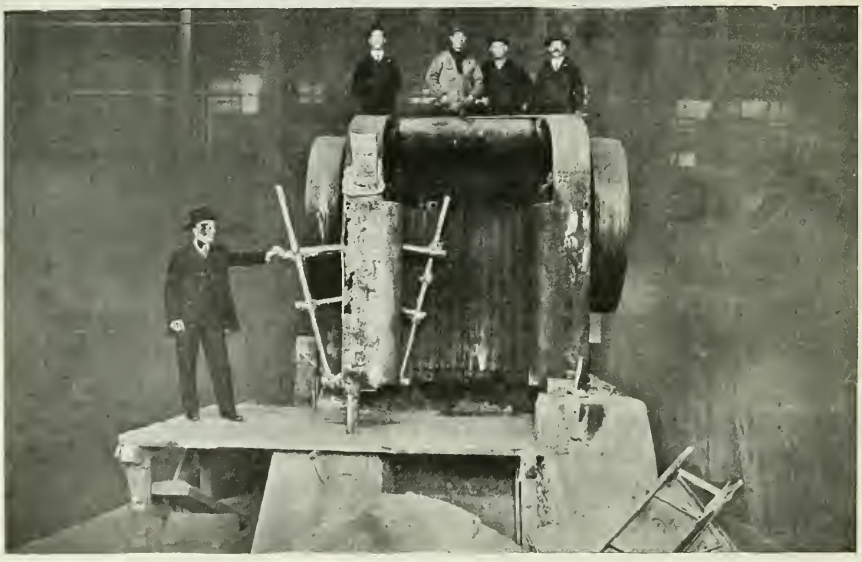
The illustrations show an emergency thermit repair of broken side frame of large crusher for International Nickel Co., Bayonne, N. J. Broken section about 6 feet high by 3 to 8 inches thick. Side frame welded in place. 1,500 lbs of Thermit. Crusher restored to operation as good as ever.

THERMIT WELDING

Send for Pamphlet 1778.



Illustrations from left to right show fracture, sections aligned with gap for Thermit steel, wax pattern and finished Thermit weld



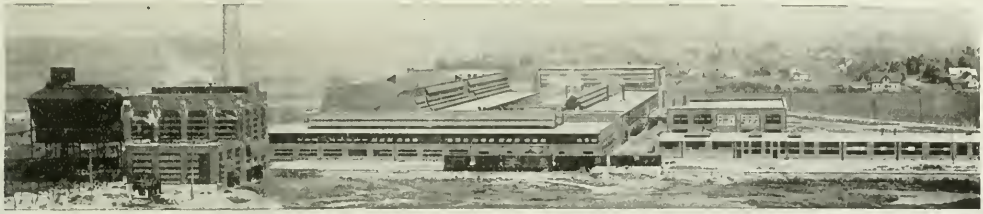
Completed weld, showing gates and riser—about half a ton of Thermit steel used to make the weld

METAL AND THERMIT CORPORATION

120 Broadway, New York ity

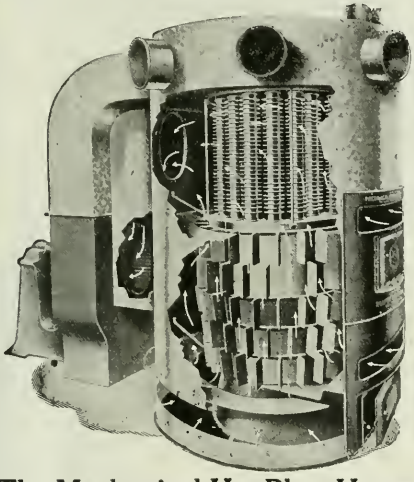
1427 Western Ave., Pittsburgh
15 Emily St., Toronto, Ont.

7300 So. Chicago Ave., Chicago
329-333 Folsom St., San Francisco



A general view of the Saginaw Products Co. plant—one of the largest and most complete foundries in the United States.

Heat the Floor Level—Clear the Air of Fumes



The Mechanical Hot Blast Heater

"More Heat—Less Coal"

This great heater distributes the heat uniformly from the floor to a height far above the working levels. Regardless of weather the Mechanical Hot Blast Heater puts warmth into every nook and corner. A maximum variation of but 5° in temperature throughout a building has been determined by test.

The ventilating feature eliminates the fumes and steam of foundry work, and keeps the air breathable and invigorating always. Employes always appreciate these advantages.

These things you **must** do if you expect your employes to deliver 100 per cent service, production is based on what your workmen turn **out**—not on what you turn **down**. What the men turn out is influenced by working conditions, and working conditions can never be too good. Give the men the best and they'll give **you** the best. The proper heating system in your plant means extra comfort and more satisfaction for the men and more production and a smaller coal bill for you.

Those of you who are in the market for services of this class will readily understand that Robert Gordon, Inc., does not commit the fallacy of marketing any service or apparatus not representative of "the best to be had."

Understand too that Robert Gordon, Inc., recommends only a particular heating installation where such installation is suitable to the building at the **lowest first cost** and at a **minimum operating cost** to the owners. We have installed thousands of high class systems. There have been no failures. Such is our "Guarantee of Dependable Service."

Send for the booklet "Warm Facts in Cold Type" today.

ROBERT GORDON, Inc.

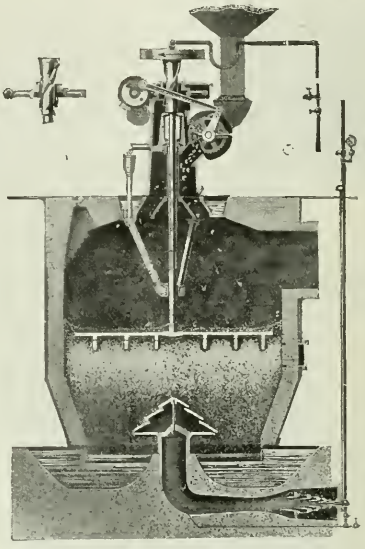
632 W. MONROE ST., CHICAGO

BRANCH OFFICES

Bessemer Bldg., Pittsburgh; Grand Central Palace, New York; Sun Building, Detroit;

Canadian Agents: E. J. Woodison Co., Ltd., Toronto and Montreal

Chapman Mechanical Gas Producers



Backed by Chapman Expert Service

Chapman Service begins the moment you indicate that you are interested in Producer Gas Equipment or Gas House Accessories.

Chapman Engineers make estimates and prepare complete plant layouts of just the equipment which will best meet your requirements.

Chapman Salesmen will accept your contract only for equipment which they know is best adapted to your conditions.

Chapman Erecting Engineers refuse to approve an installation until they are sure it is safe and correct to the last detail.

Chapman Service Engineers call at regular intervals, inspect your producer gas equipment, make recommendations for bettering your practice and give detail instructions for the best methods of operation.

The Chapman Repair Department appreciates the importance of getting repairs out quickly.

It is remarkable some of the records they have made in getting repair parts to plants within a few hours.

It is this thorough unselfish service, a vital part of all Chapman Equipment, which enables us to announce that of the last 600 Agitators and Mechanical Producers sold 70 per cent have been sold on repeat orders—Adequate Proof that Chapman Service is appreciated.

The Chapman Engineering Co.

Mt. Vernon, Ohio

11 Broadway, New York, N. Y. 1323 Oliver Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.

THE IRONSIDES COMPANY
COLUMBUS OHIO

Ironsides Gear Shield

Ironsides Wire Rope Shield

Ironsides Automobile Gear Shield

Your Wire Ropes and Gears—protect them from rust and deterioration—Ironsides lubricants mean fewer replacements.

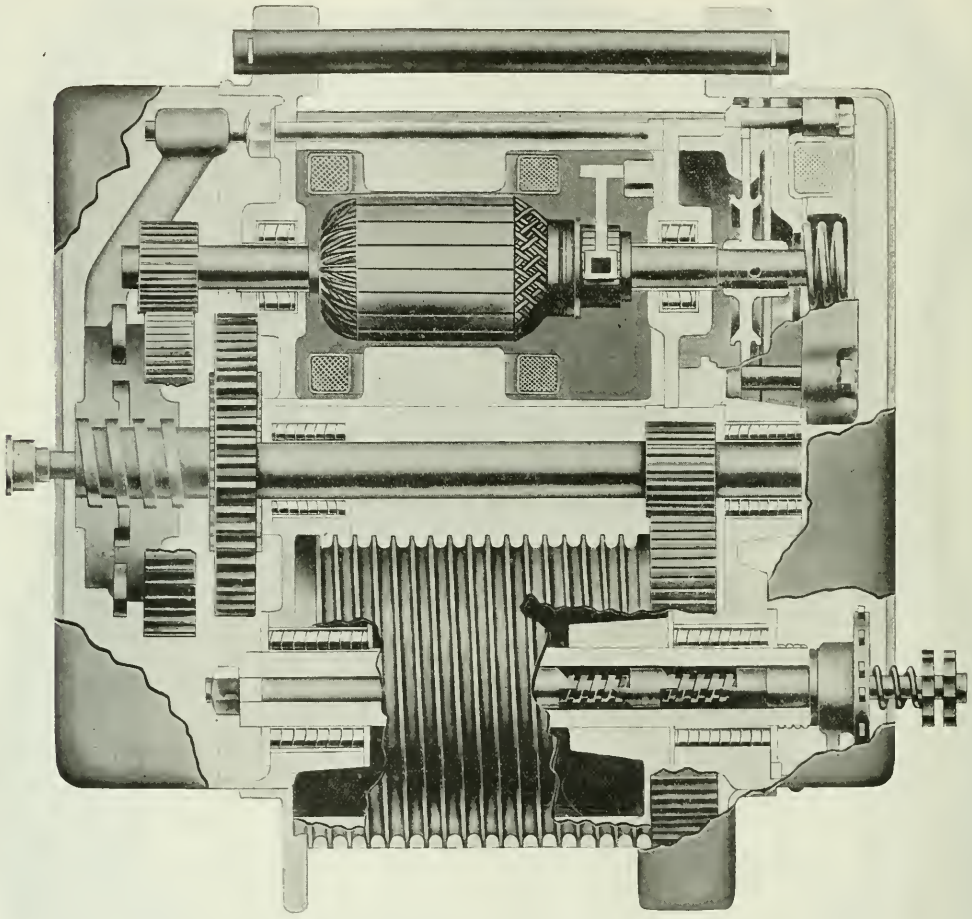
Ironsides Wire Rope Shield—for preservation and lubrication—widely used in Mines, Blast Furnaces, Steel Plants and Factories.

Ironsides Gear Shield—lessens noise, wear and costly replacements—used by up-to-date Rolling Mills.

Ironsides Cold Neck Shield—the best roll-neck lubricant in existence—for Rolling Mills.

Ironsides Cold Neck Shield

Hyatt Equipped Sprague Hoists



Sectional view showing location of Hyatt Roller Bearings in one ton hoist manufactured by the Sprague Electric Works, New York, N. Y. The Hyatt Roller Bearings in this hoist save power, increase speed, and cut lubrication costs. See that your next order specifies Hyatt equipped hoists.

HYATT BEARINGS FOR

Co-operate:—Refer to The Blast Furnace and Steel Plant

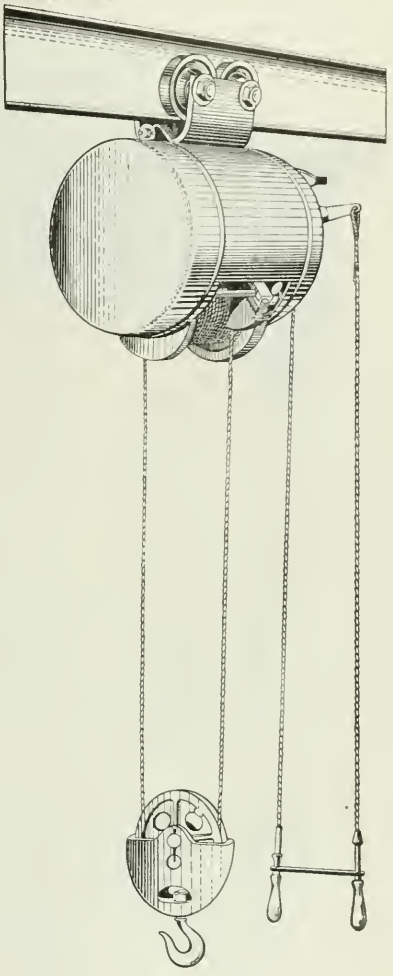
Give Dependable, Economical Service

FOR three years the Sprague Electric Company, New York N. Y., has been equipping their famous one ton hoist with Hyatt Roller Bearings.

Their aim has always been to turn out a quality hoist and in making Hyatt Roller Bearings standard for this hoist they are further insuring its dependable, economical operation throughout years of useful service.

Hyatt Roller Bearing equipped hoists require less power, save money on lubrication costs and do their work much quicker and better with a smaller and less costly motor than plain bearing hoists.

If you want durable, dependable hoists specify Sprague-Hyatt.



724

HYATT ROLLER BEARING COMPANY
INDUSTRIAL BEARINGS DIVISION
NEW YORK, N. Y.

MOTOR BEARINGS DIVISION, DETROIT, MICH.

TRACTOR BEARINGS DIVISION, CHICAGO, ILL.

Manufacturers of Bearings for Mine Cars, Ore Cars, Steel Mill Cars, Roller Tables, Trolleys, Cranes Hoists, Machine Tools, Line Shafts, Countershafts, Concrete Machinery, Textile Machinery, Conveyors. Lift Trucks, Industrial Trucks, Railway Service, Cars, Storage Battery Locomotives, etc.

CRANES, TROLLEYS & HOISTS

Co-operate:—Refer to The Blast Furnace and Steel Plant

GRAVER
Water
Softening & Purification
HEADQUARTERS

We Make FOUR Types of Water Softeners and Prescribe the Right ONE

These four types comprise all of accepted practice—Hot Process Continuous, Cold Process Continuous. Intermittent, and Zeolite Softeners. Each of these types has its distinct field, in which it operates more efficiently, economically and conveniently than any other type. This being the case, it becomes important that a water-softening proposition be engineered and not merely sold.

We consider of primary importance in the service rendered by this organization, the analytical and advisory functions performed by our engineers.

The personnel of our engineering staff is composed of thoroughly competent and experienced specialists who are able to give our customers the benefit of practical precedent.

The value of Graver Service along this line is attested by the fact that our engineers have been called upon for advisory service on water-treating problems by such concerns as the United States Steel Corporation, Inland Steel Co., International Harvester Co., Sinclair Refining Co., Swift & Co., Armour & Co., Paramount Knitting Co., The Milliken Co., Werk Soap Co., Union Ice Co., Newport Mining Co., American Sheet & Tin Plate Co., and the majority of the leading railroads.

The services of our engineering staff oftentimes effect a considerable increase in the "dividends" paid by a water-softening installation, as well as insure its most efficient and economical operation.

GRAVER *Corporation*

(WM. GRAVER TANK WORKS · FOUNDED 1857)

Steel Tanks and General Steel Plate Construction
Water Softening and Purifying Equipment

East Chicago, Indiana 9C

Branch Offices:
280 Broadway, NEW YORK · Nicholas Bldg. TOLEDO · Gwynne Bldg. CINCINNATI · Gloyd Bldg. KANSAS CITY · Balboa Bldg. SAN FRANCISCO

Co-operate:—Refer to The Blast Furnace and Steel Plant

How do you buy a steam trap?

DO you look for simple, sturdy construction? Sure you do—the simpler the better—because that means fewer, easier repairs, if any.

Do you look for steady, reliable, uncomplicated operation? Of course—if it doesn't work you don't want it.

Do you look for a good record of results accomplished for other users? Certainly—you want a trap with a good reputation—one in which others feel confidence.

All right; now here's the Johns-Manville Steam Trap, the simplest Steam Trap made—and unequalled for rugged strength. It operates continuously and faithfully—without any fussy mechanism to get out of order. And thousands in satisfactory service bear witness to its good repute.

How it works

It's a hollow copper ball that does the work. As water flows into the trap, the ball rolls up, exposing the outlet, and water is discharged. Any air that may be present is also drawn off. But when the water level falls, the ball rolls down with it and steam cannot pass the trap.

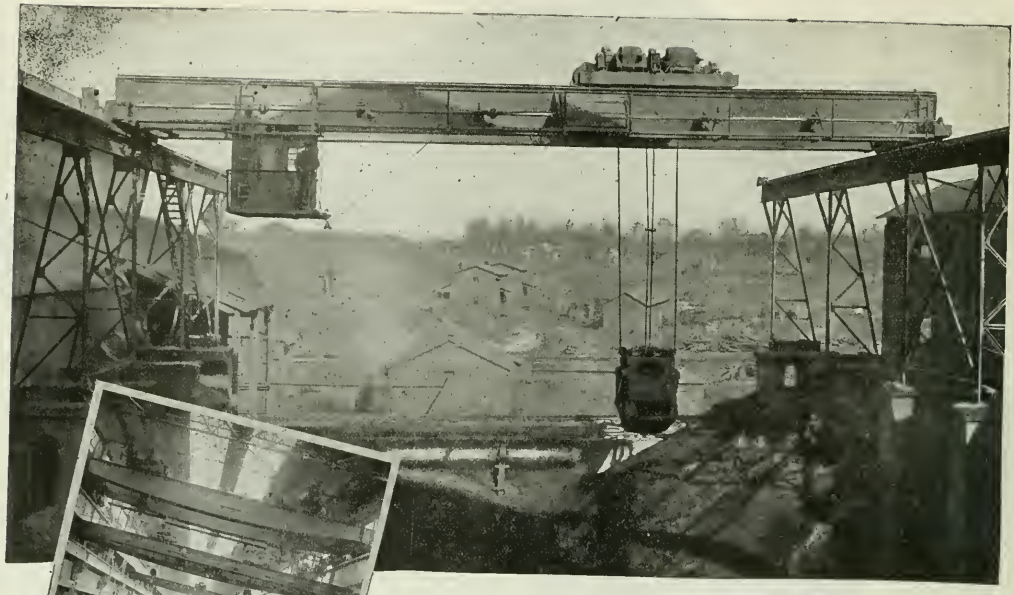
JOHNS-MANVILLE CO.
Madison Ave. at 41st St., New York City
10 Factories—Branches in 64 Large Cities
CANADIAN For Canada: JOHNS-MANVILLE CO., Ltd., Toronto

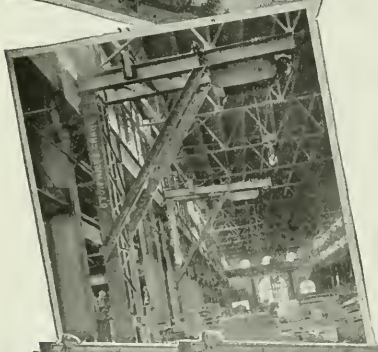
JOHNS-MANVILLE SERVICE COVERS THE CONTINENT

Through—
Asbestos
and its allied products
INSULATION *that keeps the heat where it belongs*
CEMENTS *that make boiler walls leak-proof*
ROOFINGS *that cut down fire risks*
PACKINGS *that save power waste*
LININGS *that make brakes safe*
FIRE PREVENTION PRODUCTS

JOHNS-MANVILLE
POWER PLANT MATERIALS

Co-operate:—Refer to The Blast Furnace and Steel Plant





Electric Traveling Cranes

For Inside and Outside Service

Niles Cranes fill all the requirements of modern crane service. Whether for use inside the shop conveying castings or machine parts, or outside handling raw materials to ground storage there is a type or capacity to just suit your needs.

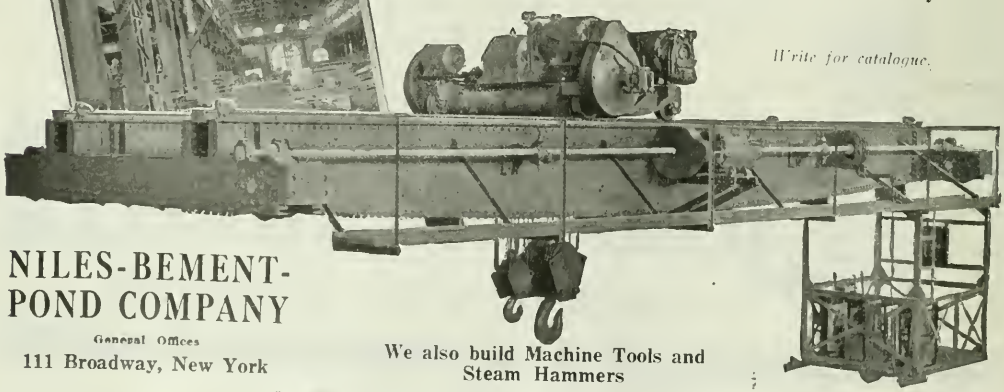
BUILT IN SIZES FROM TWO TO TWO HUNDRED TONS

Niles Cranes have an exceptionally wide application in steel mills, foundries and industrial plants of all kinds.

They are potent factors in speeding up and lightening work. Quietness, safety, efficiency in operating and an unusual freedom from maintenance and repair expense are desirable features that distinguish Niles Cranes.

We also build Gantry Cranes, Gib Cranes, Wall Cranes, Monorail Grab Bucket Hoists and Trolleys.

Write for catalogue.



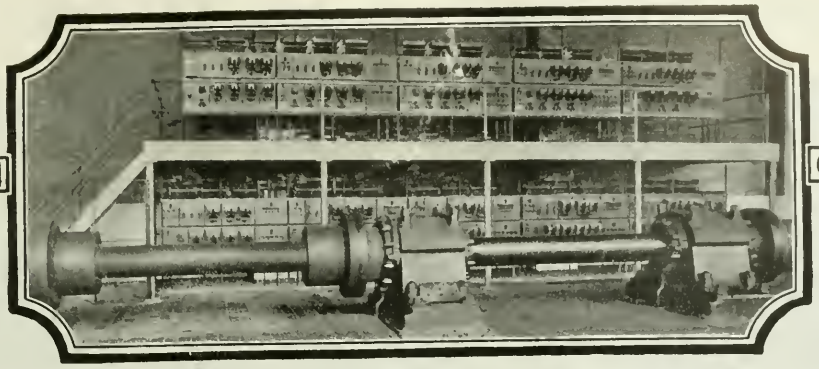
NILES-BEMENT-POND COMPANY

General Offices
111 Broadway, New York

We also build Machine Tools and Steam Hammers

Co-operate:—Refer to The Blast Furnace and Steel Plant

47



Cutler-Hammer Control Panels in Shape Mill Motor House, Fairfield Works, Tennessee Coal, Iron & R. R. Co.

COMPLETE CONTROL EQUIPMENT FOR HUGE INDUSTRIES

The small Motor Starters for some auxiliary machines—the Pump and Fan Controllers—the Crane Controllers—the rows and rows of Magnetic Switch Control Panels for controlling the starting, speed regulation and stopping of primary mill machinery, are some of the apparatus included in the wide range of Cutler-Hammer Controllers.

Our engineers can be of service to you in pointing out ways of getting the most out of motor-driven machinery by the selection of the type of control apparatus from the big C-H line. The nearest office will send an engineer to you.

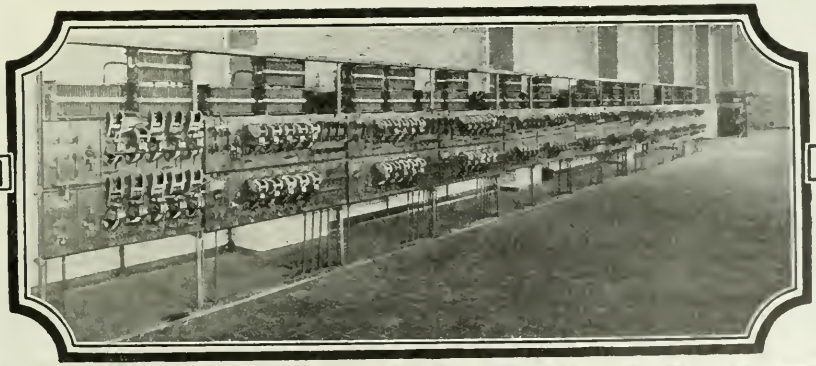
THE CUTLER-HAMMER MFG. CO.

Milwaukee and New York

District Offices: New York, Chicago, Pittsburgh, Boston, Philadelphia, Cleveland, Cincinnati, Detroit, Birmingham, Denver, Salt Lake City, San Francisco, Los Angeles, Seattle.

In Canada communicate with Northern Electric Co., Ltd. Head Office, Montreal.

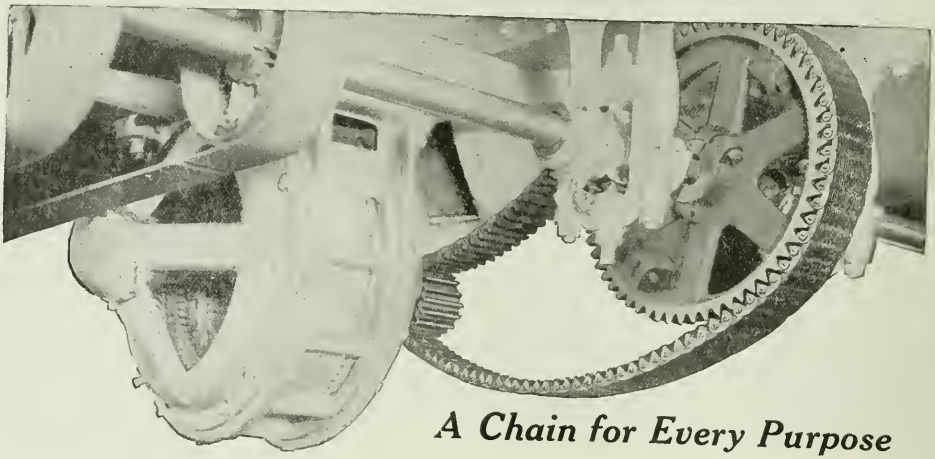
Cutler-Hammer Control in Blooming Mill Motor House, Fairfield Works, Tennessee Coal, Iron & R. R. Co.



CUTLER-HAMMER

Co-operate:—Refer to The Blast Furnace and Steel Plant

MORSE SILENT ROCKER JOINT CHAIN DRIVES



A Chain for Every Purpose

From 1/4 to 5000 H.P.

The above illustration shows a Morse Silent Chain on the transmission end of a line shaft. Note the compact arrangement of motor and shafting. Heavy loads do not effect the efficiency of a Morse. They are as positive as gears and more elastic. Every fraction of H. P. developed is delivered with unvarying R. P. M. on the drive pulley. No shutdowns to make adjustments or take up slack. Once installed they run continuously and outlive many times a leather or fabric belt.

A Morse booklet will give you the facts.
Write for it.

Morse Chain Co., *Largest Manufacturers of silent chains in the world* Ithaca, N. Y.

MORSE ENGINEERING SERVICE

ASSISTANCE WITHOUT OBLIGATION

Address Nearest Office:

BALTIMORE, MD. .....1302 Lexington Bldg.
BOSTON, MASS.....141 Milk St.
CHARLOTTE, N. C..404 Commercial Bk. Bldg.
CHICAGO, ILL.....Merchants L. & T. Bldg.
CLEVELAND, OHIO .....Engineers Bldg.
DETROIT, MICH. .....1003 Woodward Ave.
NEW YORK .....50 Church St.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.....302 Harrison Bldg.
PITTSBURGH, PA.. ....Westinghouse Bldg.
SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.....Monadnock Bldg.

ATLANTA, GA.....702 Candler Bldg.
Earl F. Scott, M. E.
CANADA .....Jones & Glasco, Regis'd
Montreal, St. Nicholas Bldg.
Toronto, Bank of Hamilton Bldg.
KANSAS CITY, MO.....R. A. Long Bldg.
Morse Engineering Co.
MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.....413 Third St.
Strong-Scott Mfg. Co.
ST. LOUIS, MO. .....Chemical Bldg.
Morse Engineering Co.

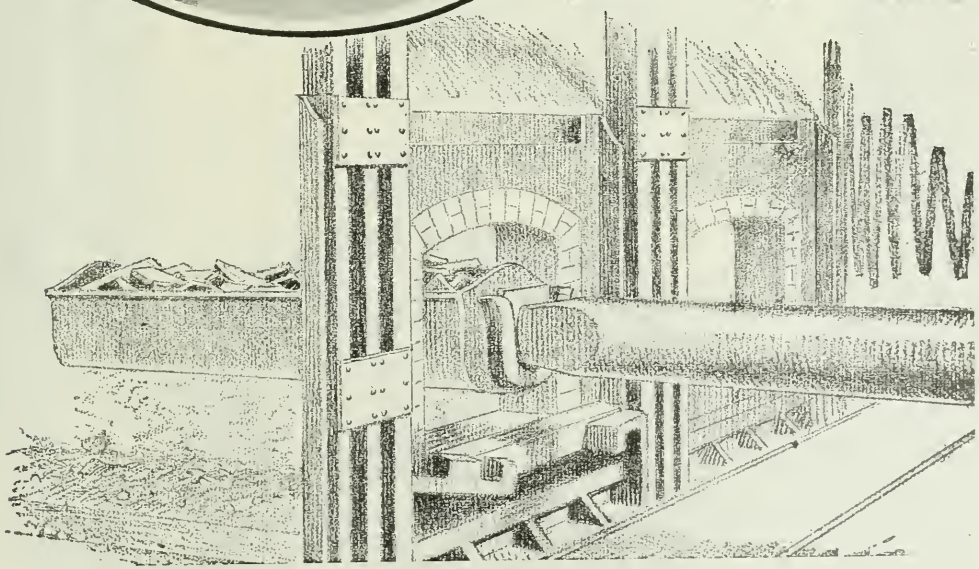
"Morse" is the Guarantee always behind our Service, Products and Efficiency.

W-S-M
OPEN HEARTH CHARGING BOXES

The W-S-M Charging Box is cast from open hearth steel.

Open hearth plants will find this the most economical charging box on the market because it lasts much longer than the steel plate charging box and will withstand the expansion and contraction due to temperature changes without warping.

We are prepared to make prompt deliveries.



The Wellman-Seaver-Morgan Co.
CLEVELAND, OHIO, U. S. A.

Co-operate:—Refer to The Blast Furnace and Steel Plant

RILEY UNDERFEED STOKERS

Heavy Loads with Poor Coal

The Walnut plant of the Columbus Railway Power and Light Company is of especial interest from the fact that it carries heavy loads with poor coal.

Recent 24 hour tests on eight-retort stokers operating above 300% with 10,775 B. T. U. coal gave an efficiency with economizer of 76.4%. In the above plant are installed fourteen eight-retort stokers under 440 H. P. B. & W. boilers.

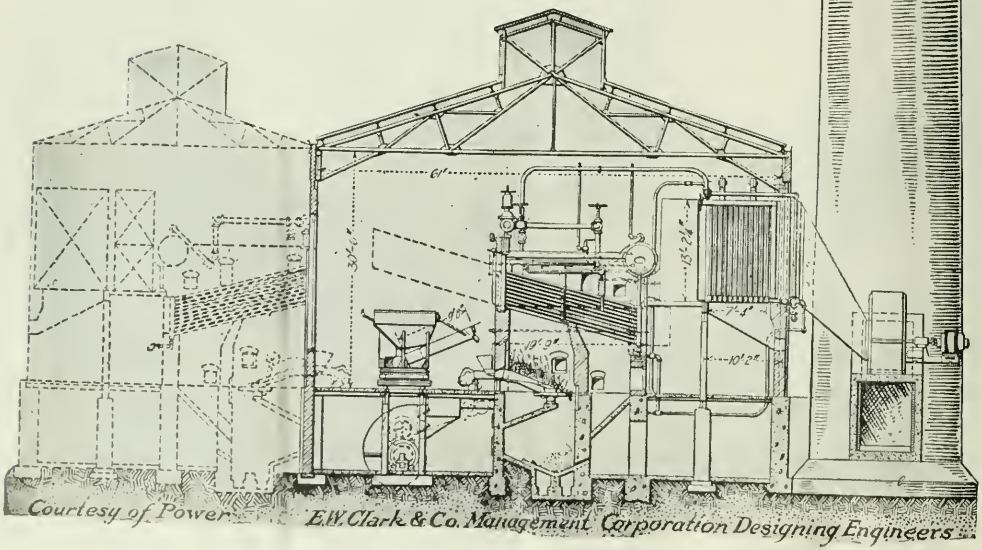
The problem of burning low grade fuel—of such vital interest at this time to all power plant managers—has been successfully met by Riley Underfeed Stokers. We can refer you to many other plants where the installation of Riley Stokers has made possible—

burning poorer coal
meeting heavy load demands
saving of fuel and labor.

Ask for our Catalog B-10.

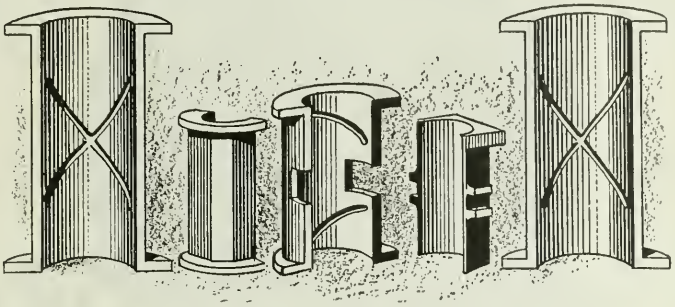
Sanford Riley Stoker Co.

Worcester, Mass.



Courtesy of Power — *E. W. Clark & Co. Management Corporation Designing Engineers*

Noheet METAL



Die-Cast Roll Table Bearings

of

"Noheet" Metal

eliminate all machine work on the bearings, give greatly added life to each installation and maintain the roll necks in perfect condition. These bearings are shipped ready for use

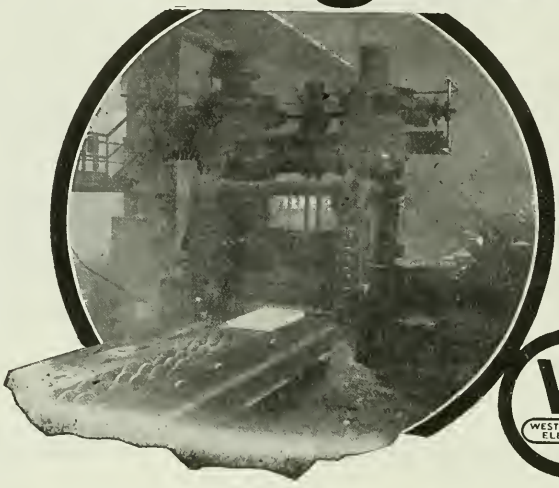
It is economies of this character that count.

The Lubricating Metal Company

2 Rector St., New York

Pittsburgh Cleveland Chicago

Westinghouse



84" Roughing Stand Briar Hill Steel Co., Youngstown, Ohio, driven by Westinghouse Reversing Mill Motor.

Tonnage—

The 84-inch tandem plate mill of the Briar Hill Steel Company, Youngstown, Ohio, which is driven by Westinghouse Steel Mill Motors, started with a tonnage of 120, then to 132, then to 140, and now we have the following details of a 12 hour midnight run of 151 slabs per hour.

Number of slabs	1209
Number of passes per slab in roughing stand	7
Average size of slab	4" x 16"
Total charged weight	299 gr. ton
Total finished weight	231 gr. ton
Max. number of slabs for one hour	151
Finished tons of 10-11-12 gauge U. S. Standard	107
Finished tons of 8-9 gauge	75
Finished tons of 3/16" No. 10 gauge	32
Finished tons of ¼" and heavier	17

The large tonnage rolled and the small gauge that can be finished are due to the despatch with which the steel is handled and finished before it loses its heat.

Electric drives make continuous record production possible.

Westinghouse engineers will gladly assist you in solving your power problems.

Westinghouse Electric & Manufacturing Co.
East Pittsburgh, Pa.

Sales Offices In All Large American Cities

Shaft Coupling Insurance

For Direct-Connected Shafts

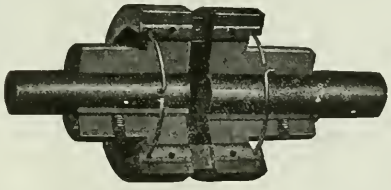
FRANCKE
FLEXIBLE COUPLINGS

Here your problem is to provide for the mis-alignment that is almost sure to come, sooner or later, where two shafts coupled together turn in their own sets of bearings.

The series of flexible steel pin units connecting the two flanges, one on each shaft permit lateral or angular or endwise displacement of the shafts without increased bearing friction, excessive wear, and loss of power.

Another thing—these flexible pins act as a shock absorber, taking up jolts and jars and sudden load changes, protecting the unit.

Flexibility, durability, safety—you get them in full measure, in the **Francke Coupling.** Bulletin 26.



For Line Shafting

PINTITE
RIGID COUPLINGS

Here you have another problem—rigid inflexible connection of two shafts. And a **Pintite Coupling** does the trick.

A strong metal sleeve—a series of steel pins, with hardened cupped ends, arranged in pairs at an angle.

Slip the shafts in the sleeve—drive the pins through with a hammer—the only tool you need. Each hardened pin cuts its own keyway in the shaft—and drives the shaft up against the recess in the opposite side of the bore, with a tremendous wedge pressure.

Can you think of any connection more solid, more inflexible, safer, more dependable? Bulletin 102.

Probably our experience would help you eliminate your shaft coupling troubles. We've installed couplings aggregating over two and a quarter million horsepower. Ask us.

SMITH AND SERRELL

34 Central Ave. Newark, N. J.

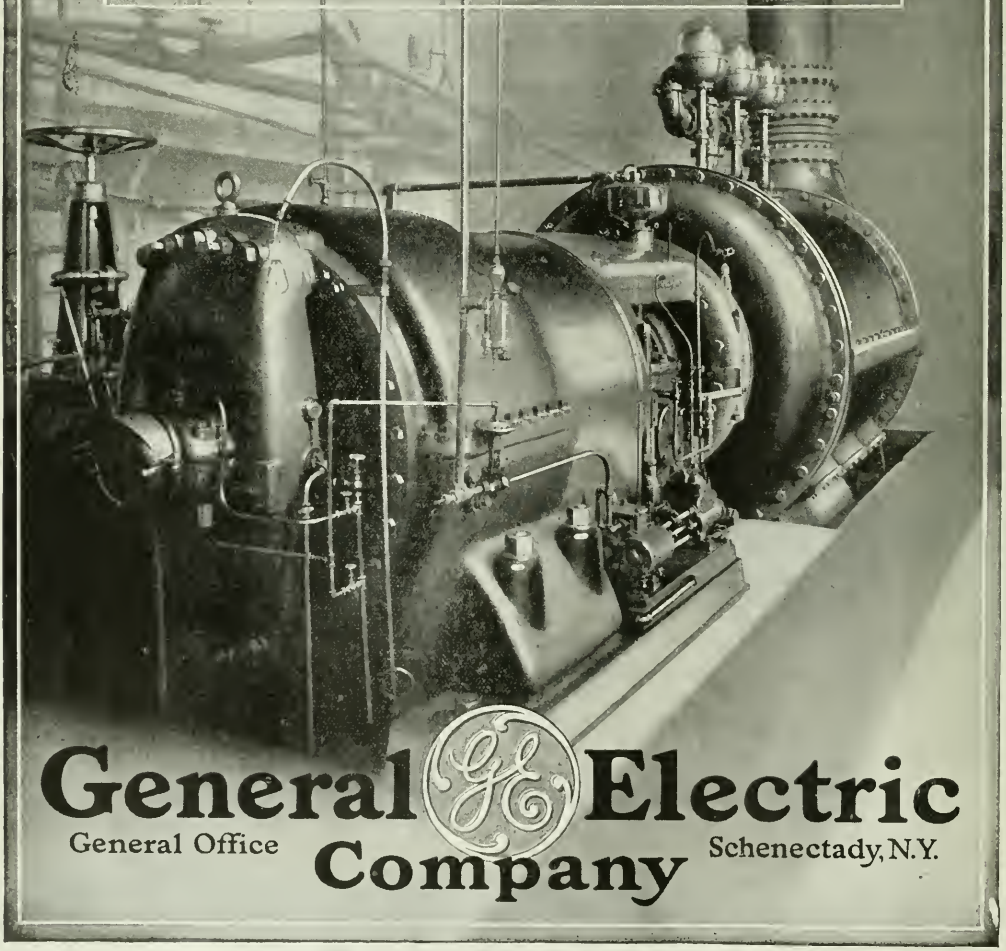
G-E Blast-Furnace Blower

installed at the Roanoke, Virginia, plant of the Virginia Iron, Coal & Coke Company.

This unit supplies air to a 350-ton furnace.

The success of this type of blower has also been demonstrated at other plants, where ten G-E units of this capacity are in successful operation.

43-291



General Electric Company

General Office Schenectady, N.Y.

The Blast Furnace and Steel Plant

The Blast Furnace and Steel Plant

Published the first of each month by the National Iron and Steel Publishing Co.

Main Office — Thaw Building, 108 Smithfield Street, Pittsburgh.

DISTRICT OFFICES — NEW YORK AND CHICAGO.

President: H. A. Andresen. Vice President and Treasurer: F. C. Andresen. Secretary: M. M. Zeder

Engineering Editor: DONALD N. WATKINS

EDITORIAL ADVISORY BOARD:

Dr. J. S. Unger, W. Trinks, Fred Crabtree, Kenneth B. Lewis, Barton R. Shover, Dr. George B. Waterhouse, E. H. McClelland, A. G. Smith

Subscription Price:—In the United States, $2 per year; Canada, $2.50; all other countries, $3.50. Single Copy, 25 cents. Entered as second-class mail matter at Pittsburgh, Pa., under the Act of Congress, March 3, 1879.

Table of Contents

VOL. VIII. OCTOBER, 1920 No. 10

Page

ELECTRIC REVERSING MILLS CONSIDERED FROM THE STANDPOINT OF TONNAGE 541
BY K. A. PAULY.

CARBON STEEL COMPANY JOBBING MILL 545
BY J. F. BURT.

STANDARDIZATION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT AND ITS RELATION TO ACCIDENT HAZARD 548
BY WALTER GREENWOOD.

FACTS CONCERNING AUXILIARY DRIVES 549
BY GORDON FOX.

CORROSION OF COKE OVEN WALLS..... 551
BY W. J. REES.

NEW MULTI-CENTRIFUGAL GAS CLEANER 553
BY A. R. SCHULZE.

CURRENT LIMITING REACTANCES..... 554
BY R. H. KEIL.

REPORT OF THE ELECTRIC FURNACE COMMITTEE 556
BY E. T. MOORE.

PROGRAM AMERICAN ENGINEERING COUNCIL 559

Page

HEATING FURNACES AND ANNEALING FURNACES—PART XXII..... 560
BY W. TRINKS.

ELECTRIC HEATERS FOR HEAT TREATING FURNACES 564
BY H. O. SWOBODA.

OPPORTUNITY FOR AMERICA IN THE ORIENT 569
BY HERBERT A. ANDRESEN.

SOME ECONOMIC CONSIDERATIONS IN DESIGN OF POWER PLANTS FOR STEEL MILLS 570
BY T. E. KEATING.

DRAFT-COMBUSTION AND BOILER STACKS 575
BY F. J. DENK.

INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS 578

FOREIGN RELATIONS 579

PRODUCTION NOTES 580

WITH THE EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURERS 581

OPEN HEARTH 582

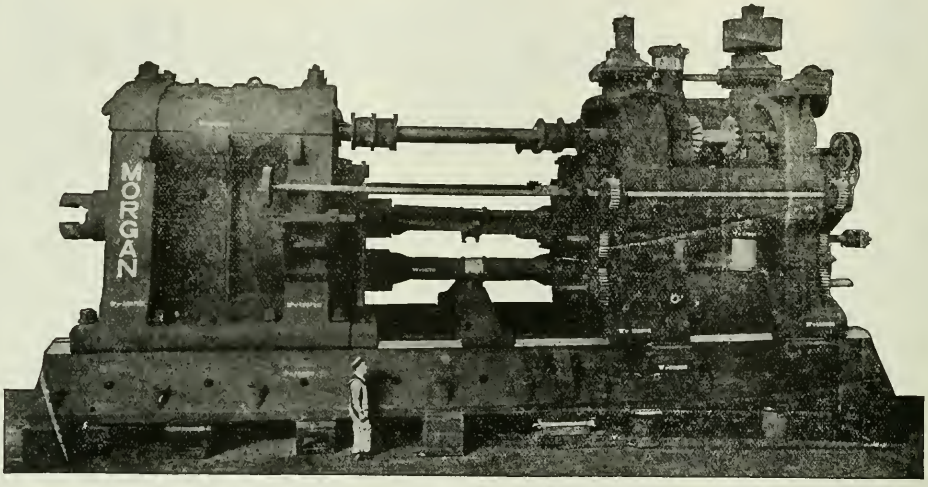
NEWS OF THE PLANTS 584

SOME POINTERS ON BY-PRODUCTS..... 585

TRADE NOTES, TRADE PUBLICATIONS.. 586

MORGAN EQUIPMENT

THE WORLD'S STANDARD



60-inch, Two High Reversing Universal Plate Mill

Designed and built for The Bethlehem Steel Company, Sparrow's Point, Md.

This mill is similar to the 60-Inch Three High Universal Plate Mill which we designed and built for the Indiana Steel Company, Gary, Indiana, and they are the largest of their kind in the world.

We design and build Blooming Mills—Slabbing Mills—Plate Mills—Billet Mills—Bar Mills—Structural Mills and Tire Mills.

Our Mill Bulletin No. 16 shows some interesting installations and layouts. May we send you a copy?

THE MORGAN ENGINEERING COMPANY

PITTSBURGH, PA.
Oliver Building

BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
American Trust Bldg.

ALLIANCE, OHIO, U.S.A.

NEW YORK
120 Broadway

CHICAGO
122 S. Michigan Ave.

PETROGRAD
M. Mett & Co.

TOKIO MILAN LONDON PARIS

Co-operate:—Refer to The Blast Furnace and Steel Plant

The Blast Furnace and Steel Plant

VOL. VIII. PITTSBURGH, PA., OCTOBER, 1920. No. 10

Electric Reversing Mill Considered from the Standpoint of Tonnage

Discussion of the Influence of the Control on the Rolling Time, Particularly to the Effect of Limiting the Maximum Power Delivered to the Direct Current Motor Driving the Rolls.

By K. A. PAULY.

OBVIOUSLY the principal factor which affects the hourly capacity of a mill is the time required to roll an ingot without exceeding the capacity of the drive to repeat this cycle indefinitely, and this paper is devoted largely to a discussion of the influence of the control on the rolling time, particularly to the effect of limiting the maximum power delivered to the direct current motor driving the rolls. As we are concerned only with the reversing mill proper, it is assumed that no unnecessary delays occur in the manipulation of the steel on the live roll tables, in the transfer of the ingots from the soaking pits or in the removal of the finished steel from the mill. If any improvement in these details is possible, no time should be lost in taking the necessary steps, whatever the type of drive used for the main rolls. We are, therefore, assuming that the mill is properly tuned up and that the intervals between passes are the same for all mills, referring briefly later to some of the characteristics of the different types of drives which tend to affect this interval.

Obviously the time required to roll an ingot, assuming the interval between passes the same, is increased directly by an increase in the time the steel is under the rolls. This in turn is affected by the speed at which the steel enters the rolls, the time required to accelerate to the maximum speed after the steel has entered, the maximum speed attainable and the time the rolls run at this speed during the pass and the time to retard the mill to a proper delivery speed at the end of the pass. The entering speed is limited largely by the section of the steel, the design of the rolls, the draft, etc., and is dependent of the drive. The delivery speed should be as high as is permissible without increasing the interval between passes, and as the time for retardation is extremely short with any drive it may be assumed without appreciable error to be the same for all. This leaves only the time required to accelerate after the steel enters and the maximum speed and the time of rolling at the maximum speed, which are subject to variations due to the speed-torque characteristic of the drive.

Right here I wish to caution against a very common mistake made by engineers when discussing reversing mill problems. We frequently hear the expression "the time of reversal" used. Do not confound this with the time required to accelerate, and if you use either the word "reversal" or the expression "acceleration and retardation," qualify your statement by the limiting speeds between which the reversal or acceleration and retardation takes place, e.g. from 90 rpm forward to 90 rpm reversed. By simply rocking a machine, it may be made to reverse many times a minute and yet be extremely slow in getting up to speed with steel in the rolls.

The reversing mill was first driven electrically abroad, where the requirements of these mills are very different from those in America. In general the rolls are larger in diameter, their speeds are higher and the tonnages very much smaller than is our practice. Naturally, therefore, we find the motors, generators and controls designed to meet these conditions rather than on the basis of producing the maximum tonnage from the mills which they drive. A complete description of one of the early German electrically driven reversing mills is given in "Stahl und Eisen" for January 23, 1907, from which the following short description of the system of control is taken:

"The main rolls are driven by three direct current motors direct connected to the mill and connected electrically in series and supplied from an Ilgner Ward Leonard flywheel set having two generators designed for 500 volts each, connected in series, making a total of 1,000 volts applied to the mill motors. The excitation for the motors and generators is obtained from a small exciter motor generator, consisting of two direct current generators driven by an induction motor. One of these generators serves to excite the shunt windings of the generators and main roll motors. The other generator of the exciter set supplies special compound windings provided for strengthening the fields of the roll motors as their loads increase, thereby causing a reduction in their speed and thus relieving the generators of the overloads which would other-

Abstract of paper read at the convention of the Association of Iron and Steel Electrical Engineers, New York City, September 20-24, 1920.

wise be occasioned."

In America conditions are very different. Tonnage is usually the all important consideration and a fraction of a second per pass lost because of insufficient capacity in the drive, because of the roll motors due to special windings described above, or because the motors are prevented by any means from taking the peak loads required to properly accelerate with the piece in the rolls, will cost the operator, through the loss in production which follows, many times the few dollars he will save in the first cost of the equipment.

That reversing mill requirements are severe must be recognized and the machines used to drive them together with their controls designed to meet this condition with sufficient momentary peak load capacity to take care of the combined acceleration and rolling load of each pass, and with sufficient continuous capacity to roll constantly at the rate necessary to produce the required tonnage. I wish to take this opportunity to again emphasize the importance of preparing standard specifications covering reversing mill main roll drives, thus relieving the confusion which now exists because of the different methods of rating of these equipments now in use. That the need for this is fully appreciated by both the manufacturers and the operators is evidenced by the discussion which followed the reading of the paper "Standardization of Ratings of Large Rolling Mill Motors," presented by the writer at the Twelfth Annual Convention of the Association of Iron and Steel Electrical Engineers, held at Baltimore in September, 1918.

There is, of course, a limit to the capacity of any drive, and the characteristics of electrical equipment are such that unless some automatic means is provided for limiting the power of the roll motors a careless operator can abuse the electrical equipment. Current limit controls have been developed for this purpose, their function being to limit the current taken, and, therefore, the maximum power developed by the roll motors to a value which they and their generator can safely carry at frequent intervals. The current limit setting for the main roll motors, therefore, is a real indication of the relative peak load capacities for rolling steel of two equipments designed for the same voltage. The reader is cautioned not to confuse this limitation of the current taken by the roll motors with control of the induction motor driving the flywheel motor generator through the slip regulator. As time is required for the current limiting device to function, the current tends to rise above the value corresponding to the relay setting, but the peak in excess of the setting is of such short duration that it produces little effect on the acceleration of the roll motor. The effect of the setting of the current limit relay on the tonnage produced in the mill, and the importance of setting it for as high a current as is possible can be very well understood by a brief study of the effect of different current limit settings upon the time to make the pass.

For the purpose of comparison, we have assumed the mill to be driven by a motor with the current limit set for three different values—9,500 amperes, 8,500 amperes and 7,000 amperes, the potential of the generators supplying the motors being 1,200 volts when delivering the currents for which the current limit relays are adjusted and with the motor generators running at the minimum speed occurring during the normal rolling cycle. Such a generator or generators will develop 1,450 volts to 1,500 volts when running at full speed and carrying no load, and care must be taken in computing the horsepowers corresponding to any specified current limit settings that only the voltage delivered by the generators when delivering these currents is used and not the running light voltage, as is frequently done.

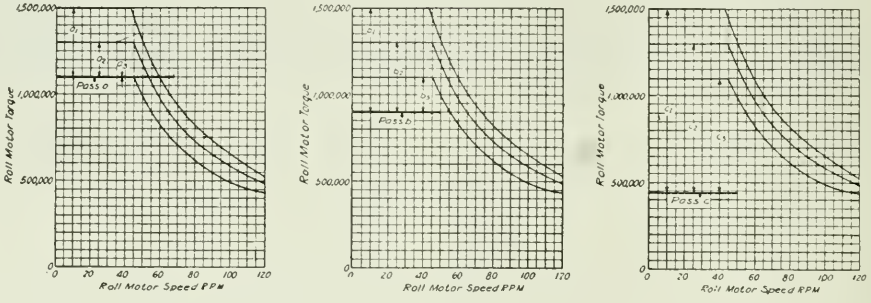


Fig. 1.

Now if our mill is to meet its tonnage requirements, it must be able to accelerate rapidly after the steel has entered, but we have only the motor torque available for acceleration after the steel has entered in excess of that required to roll and this decreases at a much greater rate than the reduction in current limit setting. This is clearly seen from a chart, Fig. 1, from which it will be seen that although the 8,500 ampere setting is only 13½ per cent less than the 9,500 ampere setting, the torque with the 8,500 ampere setting available for accelerating the mill after the steel has entered is for pass "a" only one-half of that with the 9,500 ampere setting, and for pass "b" is only two-thirds of that for the 9,500 ampere setting. This difference becomes still more marked as the current limit is further reduced until we reach the 7,000 ampere setting for which there is no torque available for acceleration after the pass "a" has entered, although the 7,000 ampere setting is only approximately 27 per cent below the 9,500 ampere setting. Also with the 7,000 ampere setting we have only one-third of the torque available for acceleration after pass "b" enters, that is available for the 9,500 ampere setting. At this setting the pass "a" cannot be rolled faster

than the entering speed, and the speed during pass "b" can increase only slightly above the entering speed. As the current limit is reduced below 7,000 amperes it becomes necessary to increase the number of passes and to rearrange the rolling cycle, reducing the drafts of some of the passes and rolling others at the speeds at which the steel enters, the effect of which on the tonnage output of the mill is obvious.

On the other hand it is the peak load as determined by the current limit setting and not the magnitude of the torque available for acceleration a_1, a_2 a_3, b_1, etc., which affects the first cost of the equipment driving the mill and any saving in first cost conditioned upon a limitation of the current below the value required to roll with a reasonable margin available for acceleration after the steel enters is false economy. Furthermore, the first cost is affected by the continuous as well as the momentary peak load capacity. Therefore, the percentage increase in first cost will often be less than the percentage increase in the current limit setting which this increase in first cost buys. The current limit setting is, therefore, a matter which should be given very careful consideration in comparing equipments of this type.

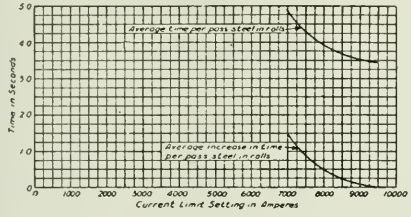


Fig. 2.

The effect of the current limit setting on the length of time to roll can be determined mathematically by the use of the following formula, by subdividing the roll motor torque curve into two parts; the portion corresponding to full motor field and that corresponding to weakened motor field.

The time "t" required to accelerate from a speed S_0 to S_1 and the distance traveled "d" by the steel during this time can be determined by the following formula:

When S_0 and S_1 fall within the full motor field portion of the speed torque curve,

$$t = \frac{.195\ WR^2\ (S_1 - S_0)}{T_r}$$

$$D = \frac{S_1 + S_0}{2}\ Lt$$

Where

WR = Weight in pounds times radius of gyration in feet squared of revolving parts of mill and drive.

Tr = Motor torque minus load torque; a^1, a^2, etc., Fig. 1.

L = Distance traveled in inches for one revolution of rolls.

When S_0 and S_1 fall within the weakened motor field portion of the speed torque curve:

$$t = \frac{K}{A_2}\left(A\ (S_1 - S_0) + HP_1 \log_e \frac{HP_1 + AS_0}{HP_1 + AS_1} \right)$$

$$D = \frac{K}{A^2}\left(A^2 \frac{S^2_1 - S^2_0}{2} - HP_1 A (S_1 - S_0) - HP^2_1 \log_e \frac{HP_1 + AS_0}{HP_1 + AS_1} \right)$$

Where

$K = .00223\ WR^2$

$A = \frac{T_1}{87.5}$

HP_1 = Maximum horsepower of motor as determined by the current limit setting.

T_1 = Torque required to roll.

The effect of lowering the current limit on the time required to roll is shown by the curves in Fig. No. 2, which are based on rolling the 8" x 8" bloom, from the 22" 24" ingot, referred to above. This curve has been extended back only to approximately 7,000 amperes as it becomes necessary to rearrange the passes, increasing the number and reducing the drafts, as the curent limit is reduced and the time for rolling further increased with corresponding reductions in tonnage output. The curve shows that lowering the current limit from 9,500 amperes to approximately 7,000 amperes increases the average time the steel is in the rolls by approximately 1½ seconds per pass, which for a 15 pass cycle means a loss of 22½ seconds per ingot, an amount which will seriously reduce the output of any mill designed for large or moderately large tonnage.

It is recognized that the rate of acceleration and therefore the time of rolling is affected by the moment of inertia of the revolving parts, but the variations in modern standard reversing mill drives from the values used in the preparation of the curves in Fig. 2 will produce no material changes in the results shown.

It is also interesting to note the effect of the variations in current limit on maximum speed attained during the pass as given in the following table:

Pass	Approximate Current Limit Setting Amperes	Maximum Speed During Pass RPM
a	9500	53
a	8500	42
a	7000	10
b	9500	67.5
b	8500	62
b	7000	52.5
c	9500	124
c	8500	116.5
c	7000	104

Appreciation of the importance of tonnage to American operators led us to adopt the shunt wound motor for driving reversing mills in preference to the compound wound motor so generally used throughout Europe, as well as to some extent in America. The machines are designed to commutate large currents, our current limits being set in 9,500 amperes and higher for 1,200 volt units. The changes in flux of the fields of the motors and generators have been carefully studied and the control so designed as to take to maximum advantage of the characteristics of each to produce rapid acceleration and retardation without in the least interfering with the complete control of the speed of the motors for rolling. Special means are provided for forcing the generator and motor fields to act quickly during acceleration and retardation. The magnet yoke as well as the pole pieces of the generator fields are laminated, to reduce to a mini-

mum the effect of eddy currents in slowing down the acceleration and retardation. However, in spite of the complexity of the problem involved in the control of these large units, the system of control as finally worked out is readily maintained by the plant electrical department.

It is essential in entering any new field of application to include a larger factor of safety in the design of the equipment involved than is customary in established fields, and after our early reversing mill equipments had been in operation a short time, we appreciated that by certain minor changes in the control we could make a material reduction in the time required to accelerate and retard, and accordingly a complete series of tests were made at the works of the Trumbull Steel Company, having this in view. The Trumbull mill is a 36 inch reversing blooming mill driven by a standard 6 250 hp A. I. E. E. rated (5,000 hp. 35 degrees) 50/120 rpm dc reversing mill motors, having a maximum momentary capacity of 17,000 hp, at 45 rpm, and supplied with power from a 5,400 kw A. I. E. E. rated (4,000 kw 35 degrees) flywheel motor generator, consisting of two 2,700 kw A. I. E. E. rated dc generators and a 50 ton flywheel, driven by a 3,750 hp A. I. E. E. rated induction motor. Tests of this nature of necessity require a great deal of time, as one of the factors involved is commutation and intervals of several weeks and often months are required to determine, with any degree of certainty, the outcome of any change.

From examination of the curves taken on the Trumbull mill it will be found that the time required to reverse from 90 revolutions forward to 90 revolutions reverse was reduced from 4 seconds to 3 seconds, as a result of the changes which were made in the control. Practically all of this saving was made during the accelerating portion of the cycle, approximately one second being required to retard in either case. This reduction in acceleration time either shortens the time required for the mill to reach a given speed or makes it possible for the rolls to reach a higher speed during the pass, both of which increase the average speed during the pass.

These results compare very favorably with those obtainable with modern steam reversing engines under similar conditions, and any slight advantage which the steam engine may have over the electric motor in the rate of acceleration, as shown in Fig. 4, is more than offset by delays due to slowing down and frequent stalling as the steel enters in steam driven mills. This difference between the steam engine and the shunt wound mill is clearly shown by speed curves which are the speed time curves for the Trumbull mill and a modern steam mill. It was noted that it is approximately one second after the steel enters the steam mill before the engine has regained the speed at which it was running when the steel entered, while with the electric mill there is no drop whatsoever, as is shown by the Trumbull curve. It is here that the shunt wound differs from the compound wound mill motor, the latter dropping in speed as the steel enters although not to as great an extent as the steam engine. These curves are selected to illustrate the speed characteristics of the two types of drives rather than to indicate record speeds.

The developmental work which we carried on at the Trumbull mill, resulting in increasing the rate of acceleration of the motor beyond our contract obligations, we feel has fully repaid us for the time and expense involved, because of the reduction in rolling time and consequent increase in tonnage made possible by it as evidenced by some of the remarkable records made on this mill. The Trumbull Steel Company have rolled one 22" x 20" x 60" ingot weighing 6,700 pounds, down to a 6¾" x 6¾" billet, in 11 passes in 57 seconds and have rolled 57 of these ingots, 190 short tons, to the same final section in an hour, taking 13 passes per ingot to bring about the reduction.

DISCUSSION ON BLAST FURNACES.

At the meeting of the Southern Ohio Pig Iron and Coke Association, held at Ironton, August 24, the report of the rating committee was received, and the recommendation for the rule for rating blast furnaces was adopted. Charles R. Peebles, manager of the blast furnace department of the Ashland Iron & Mining Co., Ashland, Ky., is chairman of the rating committee, and submitted the report as follows:

Capacity of Blast Furnaces.

Regardless of grade of pig iron produced blast furnaces of modern construction should burn about the same amount of fuel daily under same operating conditions.

For each grade of pig iron the tonnage which can be produced will depend upon the quality of fuel used, yield of ore mixture, and blast temperature.

The tonnage of coke which can be burnt in a unit of time has a certain ratio to the working volume of the furnace.

From figures prepared on a number of different size furnaces it has been found that with good practice 60 pounds of coke can be burnt each 24 hours per cubic foot working volume. The working volume is taken as volume from center line tuyeres to two feet below bell closed.

Therefore, the capacity of a blast furnace must be expressed in terms of pounds which can be burnt per day. And, in order to cover variations which exist from time to time in operation it is necessary to adopt a base coke, a base theoretical yield ore mixture, and a base hot blast temperature and then make allowances for variations as encountered.

At a previous meeting the "base coke" adopted by the association was a coke containing 89 per cent fixed carbon with sulphur under 1 per cent.

The association also passed resolutions concerning the $10 detention charge on open top cars and cars loaded with coal, coke and lumber. This action has already been reported by telegraph.

MEETING SEPTEMBER 14.

The third annual meeting of the Southern Ohio Pig Iron and Coke Association was held at the Hotel Marting, Ironton, O., Tuesday, September 14. A large part of the membership was present and there were several guests from Chicago and the Ironton district. The following officers were elected: President, R. H. Sweetser, of the American Rolling Mill Company, Columbus; vice president for Ashland district, Charles R. Peebles, of the Ashland Iron & Mining Co.; vice president for Ironton district and Hanging Rock District, W. G. Sharp, of the Marting Iron & Steel Co.; vice president for Portsmouth district, W. R. Knapp, of the Portsmouth Solvay Coke Company; vice president for Hamilton district, Joseph F. Savage, of the Hamilton Furnace Company; secretary-Treasurer, F. P. Colville, of Eaton, Rhoades & Co., Ashland, Ky.

Carbon Steel Company Jobbing Mill

New Mill Used for Rolling High Carbon and Alloy Steel Sheets and Plates at the Pittsburgh Plant of the Carbon Steel Company.

By J. F. BURT,
Westinghouse Electric & Manufacturing Co.

FOR the past several months, the Carbon Steel Company at their Thirty-second street plant, Pittsburgh, Pa., has had in operation a 32″ mill possessing several interesting features. Contracts were let for the equipment just before the armistice, and it was the intention at that time to use it for rolling light armor plate for tanks and armored cars. However, it was not installed until after the war ended and has since been engaged in turning out high carbon and alloy steel sheets and plate almost exclusively. The installation consists of a jobbing mill with 32x64″ roughing stand, and 32x56″ finishing stand; and one roughing and one finishing stand of 32x38″ sheet mill. The sheet mill is of the ordinary type excepting that all four stands are on the same side of the drive, the pinions being between the jobbing and sheet mills. The greater part of the mill proper, tables, slab buggy, etc., were furnished by the Mackintosh-Hemphill Company, who supervised the entire layout.

A 700 hp 220 volt 3 phase 60 cycle Westinghouse wound rotor induction motor drives the mill through a 10 to 1 Woodward double helical reduction gear unit. This gear unit has a 10′ 6″ diameter, 22,000 lb. cast steel flywheel mounted on each end of the pinion shaft, these two wheels having a stored energy content of approximately 23,000 hp seconds at rated speed of 320 rpm. The flywheels and gears are enclosed in a steel plate case. The motor drives the gear unit through a Francke double floating ring type flexible coupling.

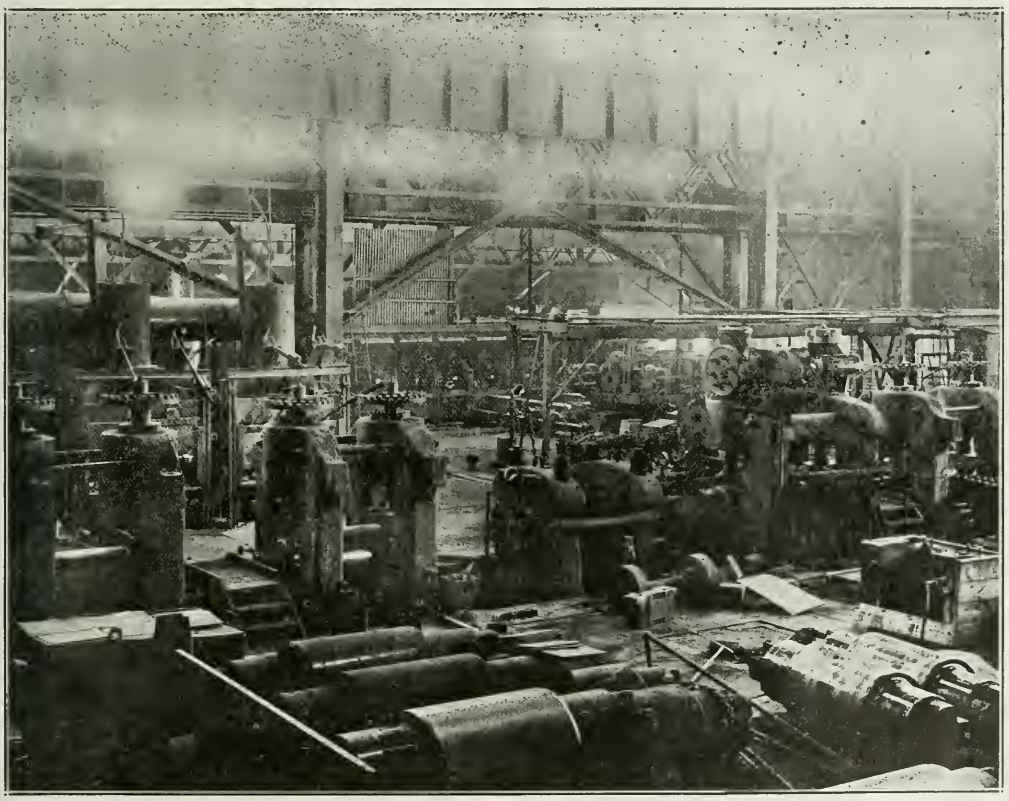


Fig. 1—Delivery side of 32-inch mill. The jobbing mill is at the right and the sheet mill at the left. The furnace and charging crane can be seen in the background.

A neat brick control room is located near the motor. This room contains the control for the main motor and also for the auxiliaries. The main motor secondary control is of the well known liquid slip regulator type,

which is especially well adapted to sheet mill drive. Power is brought to the motor through disconnecting switches and a double throw primary circuit breaker. The "reverse" side of the breaker is used in plugging the motor, to bring it to a quick stop. The usual indicating and integrating meters are mounted on the primary panel. The liquid slip regulator consists of moving and stationary electrodes immersed in a tank of electrolyte. A torque motor actuated by primary line current is so connected as to separate these electrodes, which are normally close together. The value of line current which will cause the plates to separate is adjustable. The secondary circuit of the main motor passes between the electrodes through the electrolyte. At some predetermined load, the plates start to separate, inserting resistance in the secondary circuit, causing the motor to slow down and allowing the flywheels to carry the excess load.

The jobbing mill is designed to handle sheet and light plate up to 48 inches wide, and 15 feet long finished. The metal is handled to a large degree by electrically driven machinery, the only hand manipulation being on the entering side of the main rolls, and on the entering side of the annealing furnace.

The slabs for this mill are charged into two six-door heating furnaces by an Alliance one-ton floor type charging crane, which also takes the hot slabs out of the furnace, and deposits them on the slab buggy. This slab buggy is a short length of roller table mounted on a track, and with the mill end considerably lower than the furnace end. A row of dogs projects up between the rollers when the buggy is at any except its discharge position. After receiving the slab, the buggy is run up to the mill by a remote controlled Westinghouse Type KG dc motor. Upon reaching the mill, the dogs automatically lower discharging the slab.

The 32x64" roughing stand has a 5" lift and is equipped with a motor driven screw-down. A motor driven lift table on the delivery side lifts the slab so that it can be easily pushed back over the top roll. The screw-down is operated by a 60 hp Westinghouse mill type motor, and the lift table by a 30 hp motor of the same type.

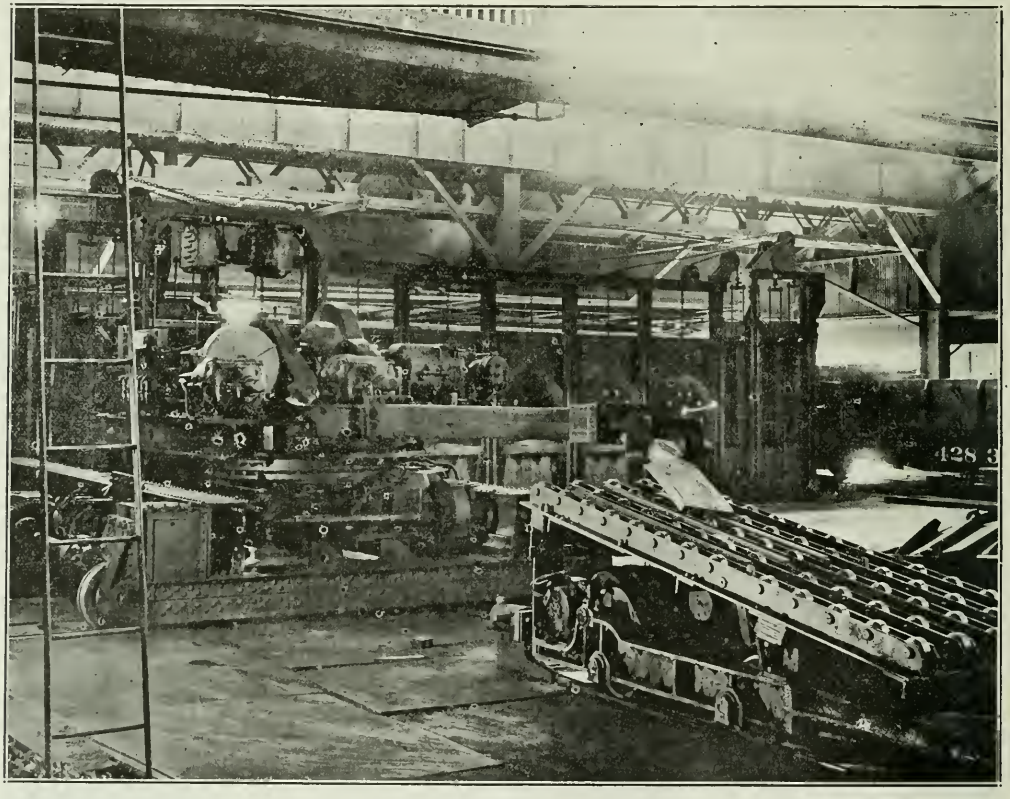


Fig. 2—Charging crane and slot buggy.

The piece is transferred to the finishing stand by means of hooks and tongs. This stand is equipped with a motor driven tilting table on the delivery side. After the required number of passes here the sheet is run into the annealing furnace where it is given a wash heat.

After passing through the annealing furnace, and an eleven roll straightener, it is deposited on a slow speed chain transfer, which carries it to the castor bed and

shear.

Power for this mill as well as for the entire plant is furnished from the Duquesne Light Company. The utilization of central station power enables the mill manage-

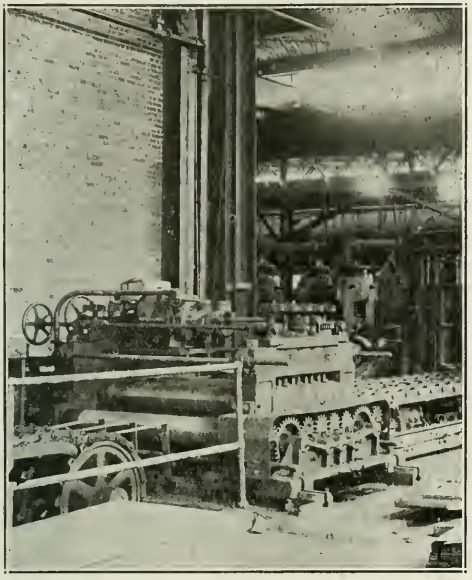


Fig. 3—Eleven roll straightener, looking toward the rear of the annealing furnace.

ment to devote their entire energy to the production of steel and allows of increased electrification without the additional expense of expanding an individual power plant.

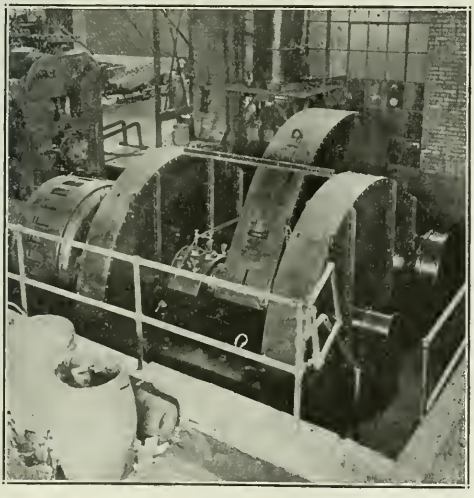


Fig. 4—Motor gear and unit. Jobbing mill and control room in background.

That is, by using power from a central station it is possible to increase the number of motors and other electrical appliances without fear of reaching a point where it is necessary either to stop adding electrical equipment, or to increase the capacity of the mill's power station by adding generators with the accompanying engines. In either event the proper course will depend on the dependable supply of blast furnace gas and on the possibilities of its use in other departments.

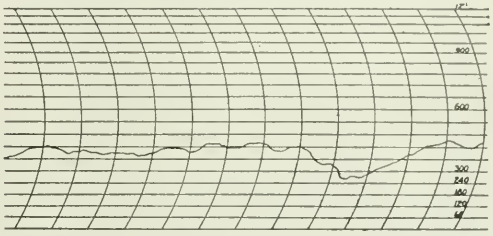
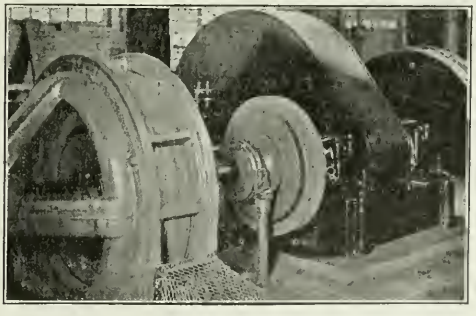


Fig. 5—Kilowatts input to 633 hp motor. Jobbing mill rolling 48 inch wide plate, paper speed six inches per minute. Full scale deflection, 1200 kw.

USES MAGNETIC CLUTCH ON SYNCHRONOUS MOTOR DRIVE.

Synchronous motors are now used by many steel mills, foundries and iron works for driving pumps, fans, compressors, and other loads requiring a constant speed and necessitating infrequent starting and stopping. The synchronous motor is particularly desirable for this class of work, as it allows the power factor of the electrical supply system to be improved by over-exciting the motor field.

This type of motor, because of its extremely low starting torque, must be brought up to speed before it is connected to the load. After the motor reaches synchronous speed, a clutch between the motor and the load is engaged, thus bringing the pump or fan up to speed.



150 hp synchronous motor driving reciprocating pump through magnetic clutch.

The illustration shows a synchronous motor installation in the Petroleum Iron Works, Sharon, Pa. The motor is rated at 150 hp and receives power from a 2200-volt 3-phase supply line. A reciprocating pump for an accumulator comprises the load, and is driven by the motor through a reduction gear.

The clutch shown in the illustration is 30 inches in diameter and has a maximum torque of 2,410 lb. at 1 ft. radius. It was made by the Cutler-Hammer Mfg. Co., of Milwaukee, Wis.

Standardization of Electrical Equipment and its Relation to Accident Hazard

Standardization Demanded on Account of Economy in Construction and Operation and Equally so on Account of the Lowering of the Accident Hazard.

By WALTER GREENWOOD.

IF standardization required for similar purposes, by whoever supplied, to be alike the most important incentives for securing improvements would in a large measure be removed, particularly would competition be destroyed; therefore, standardization as applied to equipment necessarily must be limited to compliance with certain requirements for securing ruggedness and safe operation. Secondary to this requirement must be efficiency, which involves maximum of output to the unit of labor employed. It is not alone in the matter of devising improved methods of construction and applying equipment for securing the maximum output that accident hazard is reduced to a minimum, but intelligent application of methods for operation of equipment is necessary.

Definition of the term standardization seems to imply it can be applied to principles and methods; whether or not we are right in such an assumption, when we use it in connection with methods of applying mechanical skill and in operating equipment, we are alluding to principles and methods that should be agreed to as the most desirable. Universal adoption of these must be brought out by consultation and agreements.

The person who seeks results feels bound to suggest a method for obtaining them, and without a good knowledge of all operating conditions is liable to make suggestions that cannot be successfully complied with.

However, the results that usually are demanded must be obtained by some method, so it remains for the designing and operating engineers to find the way. If the demand for an increase of product to the unit of labor employed is complied with, the limit of hazard to the unit of product must show a corresponding decrease that is inversely proportional.

Close observation of accident records reveal that when operating under conditions that give a stated output which does not severely tax the capacity of mills, the accident hazard remains practically the same. Speed up production and the hazard is higher; decrease production and the hazard is lower. Knowing it to be a fact that where all conditions and controlling influences are alike and stationary the accident hazard is alike and stationary, what then remains to be done to better conditions if betterment is desired? If guided by reason we must conclude that such changes of methods must be made as will increase the unit of output to the unit of labor.

The most common method for making comparisons to show increase or decrease of number of accidents resulting in personal injuries, during one period with another in one situation with another, is to ascertain the percentage of accidents to employes, considering also hours of employment. This method might be further refined by ascertaining the hazard during a long period in each kind of employment or each department of units, and use each hazard for a standard to measure the efficiency of the department it was obtained from, to ascertain whether or not it improves. This refinement of method is seldom if ever entered into. In some cases analysis of accident reports have been made by using the output of product for the basis of calculation. Where this has been done reports seem to give more accurate analysis of results than is given by other methods.

From a statement given in a paper that was discussed by the A. of I. and S. E. E., at the annual meeting held in St. Louis in 1919, the deduction is made that by such methods and the use of such mining equipment as was described in the paper, 18 tons per man, working an eight hour shift, could be mined where but three tons were mined, as shown. Mining coal by such a method in the United States would reduce the hazard from that of the period the statistics were gathered from that were used in making the tables, which was 5.83 deaths per 1,000,000 tons mined, to 1.67, or in place of employing 1,000 men to mine 3,000 tons 268 would be employed. Assuming the reduction in hazard to be in proportion to the reduction in labor, instead of 3.74 deaths per year per 1,000 employed we would have but 1.07. Of course, our deductions are based on calculations that did not consider the manifold variations in physical conditions attending the various localities used for comparisons, and while on that account the results shown by comparison with foreign countries are unfair, there cannot be much exaggeration when the results shown by comparison of methods and probable results in the same situation are considered.

The many influences that bear on the accident hazard in the various industries and in plants where operations are conducted, are too complex to be determined, but there seems to be justification for saying that where there is no variation in the influences there is but little variation in the accident hazard. After the greatest reduction has been made that can be made, through safeguarding and education, there still remains that practically irreducible average to the number employed. It cannot be denied that improvement in methods for efficient production of other staples than coal likewise lowers the accident hazard to the unit of product.

Unfortunately proper statistical information is not at hand to support the contention that standardization reduces the already reduced unit of accident hazard secured through increasing efficiency in production, but such analysis of results as have been made by those as have given thought to the subject which cannot be presented in a way that is indisputable for want of concise information bearing on all phases of the subject, is nevertheless convincing.

When we discuss electrical equipment used in the iron and steel industry, the term standardize should embrace

Abstract of paper read at Association of Iron and Steel Electrical Engineers' Convention.

equipment that is auxiliary to electrical equipment in that it derives its energy from electrical equipment. This is the case with cranes, charging machines, ore bridges, etc., also with rolling mills, converters, etc., so far as driving the equipment connected with the operations is concerned. In the case of standards for cranes, they include quality, convenience, etc., also uniform arrangement of controlling parts should be included. Individually considered, hazard is reduced by quality in that breakage cannot occur unless capacity is exceeded; capacity cannot be overtaxed where control is properly regulated. Uniform arrangement of controlling parts, manually operated, reduces hazard by reducing liability of operating the wrong movement. Convenience reduces hazard by making situations and parts accessible. Interchangeability reduces hazard and is classified with convenience, but going back from the operating end, interchangeability simplifies construction and through efficiency in construction of interchangeable parts hazard is again reduced. Collectively considered, efficiency in maintainance reduces hazard. The same reasoning applies with equal force to all apparatus employed in producing commodities whether in the iron and steel industry or others.

Deductions based entirely on reasoning can be contradicted by other application of reasoning, but intimacy with results brings conviction that cannot be dispelled by reasoning from theories. Anyone familiar with operation of electric traveling cranes, and who also has had experience in revising heretofore constructed specifications for building them, should be able to see the importance of standardization as applied to their construction and method of operation, both for efficiency in producing and in reduction of accident hazard. Excepting as we are able to compare results where methods or apparatus have been changed from one form to another, we are not able to make comparisons that show what can be gained. When we are able to show profitable results from changes they should be made. To know when and how to make beneficial changes requires the work of consultation, which leads to standardization, usually because of its being economical. The most popular demand for standardization is made on account of economy in construction and operating. Equally with these, the demand should be made on account of lowering accident hazard; all are analagous to efficiency in increasing production.

Facts Concerning Auxiliary Drives

Factors Influencing the Selection and Application of Motors and Control—Relations of the Motor to the Machine and the Work to Be Accomplished.

By GORDON FOX.

ALL manipulating drives are more or less intermittent. They may be differentiated, however, as falling in two general classes, namely:

Running drives in which the duty cycle involves running an appreciable time at full speed, the starting and stopping being usually of lesser importance or entirely incidental. A few examples of this type or drive may be cited, as conveying tables, chain transfer, ingot buggy, slab buggy or other transfer car, crane bridge.

Start-stop drives, involving relatively short movements, in which the greater portion of the operating cycle involves accelerating or retarding the apparatus. Among the more common drives of this type may be mentioned the screw-down, side guards, manipulating fingers and main tables of a blooming mill.

In order to properly select and apply a motor and control we must first know and consider what the machine in question is to accomplish and what will be required of the motor in performing its portion of the task. One of the first considerations is the amount and nature of the load imposed upon the motor. This load demand is made up of several component elements, namely:

The work done by the driven machine in performing a useful function.

The work consumed in overcoming the friction of machine and motor.

The energy imparted in accelerating and consumed in retarding the moving elements of the machine and its load, including the motor armature, pinion, coupling and brake wheel.

It is desirable, as a first step in motor selection, to evaluate these elements of motor load.

The useful work may generally be quite closely calculated as a problem in simple mechanics, based, for example, upon lifting a given weight a given distance, shearing a given area or pushing a given stroke against a calculated opposing force. For many machines the useful work load is a relatively small item.

The friction load of machinery may vary materially depending upon condition of gears and bearings, alignment and lubrication. With the more modern mill machinery, however, favorable conditions are fairly well maintained and excessive friction loads are less common than in the past. Machinery of this type involves about the same friction load at all speeds, the variation due to speed being of lesser magnitude than other variables. It is possible to approximate by calculation the friction load of a proposed machine. For practical reasons it is preferable to estimate the friction load on the basis of comparison with similar machinery upon which data is available by test.

Machines which travel, such as a crane bridge or main trolley, involve the additional element of rolling friction. This may be of relatively large magnitude. As rolling friction varies directly with the speed, it is necessary in the case of such drives, to consider differing friction loads at different speeds.

The third element of load is due to the inertia which must be overcome in accelerating or retarding the motor and machinery. Inertia may be calculated from weights and dimensions or determined by comparison with known values of similar machines. This inertia may be first considered at the individual members, then translated into an equivalent inertia at a main shaft or at the shaft driven by the motor.

Inertia load involves change of kinetic energy. It

Abstract of paper read at the convention of the Association of Iron and Steel Electrical Engineers, New York City.

depends upon change of speed. It exists only in those portions of the operating cycle during which the speed changes. It is then present in amount depending upon the rate of change of speed. Rapid accelerating or retardation involves rapid change of kinetic energy and a heavy inertia load. It is thus evident that the inertia load of a machine is not a definite value. It is a variable depending upon the rate of change of speed.

Combining the component elements of load we have; a work load which may be a fairly definite value, a friction load of fairly definite proportions and an inertia load which is strictly variable. A motor size may now be tentatively selected which will cover the work and friction loads, and have sufficient margin to handle the inertia load. The margin required for the inertia load depends upon the nature of the work. For a running drive the work and friction load may well comprise 75 to 80 per cent of the motor rating. The rate of acceleration and retardation may then be restricted so as not to require more than the 20-25 per cent marginal capacity. For a start-stop drive a greater margin will usually be required to care for accelerating and retarding current. For this type of drive the work and friction loads may be permitted to require about 40-60 per cent of the motor rating, depending upon the nature and frequency of the cycle. In the selection of motor size the continuity of the service should also be considered as a guide for use of the half hour, one hour or longer time, rating as a 100 per cent load basis. If a motor is to be called upon to repeat its cycle at very frequent intervals it may be desirable, as a later check, to approximate the heating load resulting from the combined periods of acceleration, free running deceleration and rest, comparing the result so obtained with the continuous capacity of the motor. If the motor is of insufficient capacity, a larger motor is required. However, if a motor is capable in all respects, excepting ability to dissipate the heat resulting from comparatively continuous duty, it may be desirable, in some cases, to ventilate the motor rather than install a larger motor. The justification of this procedure rests in the fact that the smaller motor introduces less armature inertia, which may lead to faster action and considerably reduced power requirement.

Having selected, at least tentatively, a motor size, the question of speeds may next be considered. For a running drive the full running speed is the consideration of importance. For a start-stop drive the ability to accelerate, develerate, reverse or spot the machine is ordinarily of primary import. The two types of drive should, therefore, be considered somewhat differently.

The desired, or required speed for a running machine can usually be stated by the machine builder or the operating superintendent. This may be checked to see that the machine will perform its function in the general scheme without introducing delay or limitation of output. We now know the machine speed desired. We have estimated the work, the friction loads and determined that they will impose, perhaps, 75 per cent rated one hour load on the motor. From the motor curves we may determine what motor speed will result with this loading. The gear ratio between motor and machine may now be determined as between desired machine speed and existing motor speed corresponding to the expected loading.

For a start-stop drive the accelerating and decelerating conditions are usually of prime importance. These considerations, rather than free running speed, should therefore, determine the gearing to be used. In selecting a motor for this type of drive a liberal margin need be allowed for starting and stopping currents. This capacity will be utilized in overcoming the inertia of the machinery and the motor armature and connecting parts. The moment of inertia of a machine at its main shaft is a definite amount, but its value at the motor shaft depends upon the fear ratio between motor and machine. The smaller the gear ratio (small difference between machine and motor speed) the greater is the amount of inertia of the machine as appearing at the motor shaft. On the other hand, the larger the gear ratio (wide speed difference between machine and motor) the faster must the motor revolve for a given movement of the machine, hence the higher the armature inertia introduced. For any set of conditions a definite gear ratio exists which will minimize the inertia load and permit most rapid acceleration or deceleration with an available amount of motor torque. Mr. Stratton has developed this formula in the A. I. E. E. proceedings, 1915. The formula may be repeated here as a basis of discussion:

$$r = \sqrt{\frac{I_1}{I_2} + \frac{(FR)^2}{T_2} \pm \frac{FR}{T}}$$

r = most favorable gear ratio between armature shaft and given shaft of machine.

I_1 = Moment of inertia of machine at given shaft.

I_2 = Moment of inertia of motor armature, (including pinion, coupling or brake wheel) at armature shaft.

FR = Torque at given shaft required to overcome combined friction and work loads.

T = Motor torque available during the accelerating period at motor shaft.

The item $\pm \frac{FR}{T}$ may be omitted if a drive is to be considered in which acceleration and deceleration are of equal importance. It is evident that friction and work load oppose acceleration and assist decceleration. For this reason the most favorable ratio of acceleration and deceleration will differ, the extent depending upon the relative amount of friction and work load. For drives in which quick acceleration is most desirable the item $+ \frac{FR}{T}$ should be used in the equation for most favorable gear ratio.

For drives where a quick stop is particularly desired, as for spotting, the item $= \frac{FR}{T}$ should be inserted in the equation.

The determination of values for the elements of machine and motor inertia, friction and work loads, has been already discussed. The evaluation of the element T, motor torque, may be briefly considered. The torque developed by the motor during an accelerating or decelerating period, depends upon the current passed through the motor. To evaluate T it is necessary to decide what current peaks may be permitted in starting or stopping the motor. From the current values the corresponding motor torques may be determined.

Having evaluated all the elements in the equation, the equation may be solved to determine the most favorable gear ratio. When this is done, it is well, as a check, to calculate the free running speed which will be reached by the machine if permitted to do so. This may be done by selecting from the motor curves the speed corresponding to free running friction and work load on the motor (40-60 per cent) and calculating the machine speed on the basis of the most favorable gear ratio as determined above.

Corrosion of Coke Oven Walls

In England Coking Areas, the Corrosion of Coke Oven Walls Due to the Presence of Salt in the Coal Is a Serious Factor in the Life of the Oven.

By W. J. REES,
Lecturer in Refractories, University of Sheffield.

IN some of the coke-producing areas (for example, South Yorkshire and North Derbyshire) the corrosion of coke-oven walls due to the presence of salt in the coal is a serious factor in its effect on the life of the oven. In the Sheffield district, when deep coals are coked, this corrosion is very severe. In a particular case where coals from the following seams were being coked: The High Hazels seam, at a depth of 120 to 130 yards; the Barnsley seam, at 216 to 316 yards; the Parkgate seam, at 460 to 560 yards; and the Silkstone seam, at 540 to 640 yards; extraction by water showed 0.37 per cent of NaCl and 0.19 per cent of Na_2SO_4 in the unwashed slack and 0.18 per cent of NaCl and 0.08 per cent Na_2SO_4 in the washed slack as delivered to the ovens. With continued extraction with hot 10 per cent nitric acid, further quantities of both chloride and sulphate were removed from the slack, in several cases nearly 1 per cent of NaCl being extracted. The pit waters frequently used in the washery contain large quantities of dissolved salts, as shown in the following table:

	Pit water from pumping station	Water in circulation in washery	Drainage water from washed slack hoppers
	Grams per litre.		
NaCl	0.451	1.529	1.944
Na_2SO_4	0.149	0.524	0.768
K_2SO_4	0.052	0.062	0.072
$CaSO_4$	0.243	0.168	0.165
$MgSO_4$	0.357	0.264	0.261
$CaCO_3$	0.095	0.057	0.062
$MgCO_3$	0.051	0.041	0.023

and the question arose as to whether the use of a pure water, such as that of a town supply, would be advantageous. Laboratory experiments showed that there was little or no gain in either the rate of extraction or salt extracted by the substitution of either distilled or town's water for the impure pit water. The use of a purer water would, of course, result in some diminution in the quantity of dissolved salts sent to the oven, in the water adhering to the slack, but the expenditure involved would not be justified by the comparatively small reduction obtained. The rate of flow of water through the washery is a point which may be worth consideration where very salty coals are being washed, as with an increase in the rate of flow there will be a reduction in the concentration due to the solution of salts from the coal and a corresponding reduction in the salt content of the water adhering to the slack. In some pit and hopper drainage waters considerable quantities of magnesium chloride have been found and, in view of its ready hydrolysis, this may have an important effect on the coke-oven walls.

Taking the figures given above, there will be carried into the oven with each charge of slack and adhering water approximately 50 pounds of NaCl and 20 pounds of Na_2SO_4. The salt present will begin to volatilise at 800 degrees C. (to a small extent at lower temperatures, as salt has an appreciable vapor pressure at temperatures below its melting point) and in addition to this removal of salt by volatilization there will be some removed by hydrolysis as steam from the center of the charge comes in contact with the hot coal. The sodium sulphate present will also probably have some activity as a corrodant, as by interaction with the coal at the temperature of coking, sodium carbonate will be formed. H. V. Thompson,* in discussing the dissociation of salt, has shown that when a current of dry air is passed over molten salt at 1100 degrees C., the salt vapor carried forward by the air was 0.554 g. per litre. With a current of moist air, the salt carried over was increased to 0.0782 g. per l. The coking of wet slacks may thus be a factor of importance in cases of over-corrosion. The moist air with the salt vapor and the products of hydrolysis was then passed over (a) quartz chippings, (b) ferric oxide, (c) alumina, (d) clay. With the quartz there was a superficial attack only, a little sodium silicate being formed; with the ferric oxide, a little ferric chloride was formed, and there was, incidentally, a conversion of the bulk of the Fe_2O_3 into black crystals of Fe_3O_4; with the alumina, the attack was even less than on the quartz, a little sodium aluminate being formed. In the case of the clay, however, severe corrosion was observed, increasing with the iron content of the clay. In a paper recently communicated to the Refractories Section of the Ceramic Society† I have described a series of experiments in which the action of salt vapor (at 800 to 950 degrees C.) on silica, silicious fireclay, semi-silica and fireclay bricks was observed. The attack was, in general, much greater on the fireclay than on the other bricks.

The action of salt on clay has been extensively studied in connection with the prenomena of salt glazing, and this directs attention to an important difference between the conditions of salt-glazing and the conditions which result in the corrosion of fireclay coke-oven bricks. In salt-glazing, the kiln atmosphere will be much richer in salt vapor than a coke-oven at any period, but the salt is not applied until the articles to be glazed are at a temperature of about 1200 degrees C. At this temperature the salt immediately combines with the clay, forming a glass which coats the exposed surface of clay and protects it from any further attack by the salt vapor. The important factor in salt glazing is that the articles to be glazed shall be at the temperature at which interaction between salt and clay is rapid. In the coke-oven the conditions are essentially different, the internal wall of the oven never reaching the temper-

Taken from the Journal of the Society of Chemical Industry.

*Trans. Ceramic Society, 1918; see J., 1918, 333A.
†Spring Meeting, 1920.

ature at which salt glazing is rapid. J. W. Cobb‡ has shown that interaction between sodium carbonate, alumina, and silica will take place at temperatures much below that of fusion of the mixtures, and it is evident that this type of reaction is important in coke-oven corrosion. In the coke-oven, the salt vapor instead of reacting with the surface of the bricks will penetrate them; there may be some deposition of salt inside the brick, but a good deal of the vapor apparently passes on until it reaches a zone in the brickwork at which the temperature is high enough for interaction to take place with some rapidity. The joint result of the slower interaction in the cooler portion of the brick and the more rapid action in the hotter zones is the formation of a weak, spongy mass which becomes increasingly open to the attack of the salt and which may fall away or be dragged away by the moving coal or coke. Another important phenomenon in connection with this corrosion is the very general presence of a layer of haematite in that portion of the brick where disintegration and shearing take place. This appears to be due to the formation and volatilization of ferric chloride by the action of salt vapor on iron oxide present either in the coal or more probably in the bricks. The ferric chloride vapor penetrates the porous bricks until it reaches a zone to which oxygen-containing gases from the combustion flues penetrate, and it is there oxidized with the formation and deposition of haematite. In this way layer upon layer of haematite may deposit until it reaches the thickness which may frequently be observed in old corroded bricks. The formation of ammonium chloride (and possibly also the presence of free chloride) may also be a factor in corrosion; the passage of ammonium chloride vapor over fireclay bricks at coking temperature shows only very slight indications of corrosion of the brick, but that continued action may result in the formation of ammonium or ammonia-alumino-silicates is evident from the action of ammonium chloride in the Lawrence Smith method for the determination of alkalis in silicates. Attempts have been made to prevent the penetration of vapors or increase the resistance to corrosion by facing or glazing the surface of the bricks, but up to the present these have been unsuccessful, the face falling away owing to the difference in the coefficient of expansion of brick and face.

The question now arises as to which is the best type of brick to use for coke-oven walls. When the coals to be coked contain little or no salt, it is probable that a good, well-burned fireclay or fireclay with silica grog (semi-silica) brick will be satisfactory, but in the case of salty coals the experimental evidence indicates that corrosion is likely to be much more severe on fireclay than on silica, alumina, or magnesite bricks. With an alumina brick the physical changes will, during use, be in the direction of continuous contraction, and, unless an electric furnace product such as alundum is used this type of brick is therefore ruled out. There is at present no quantitative evidence which indicates whether or not the high initial cost of alundum or magnesite bricks would be counterbalanced by the increased life of the oven. The physical changes in a silica brick during use are rather complex, the most important of them being the growth due to the gradual transformation to tridymite of the quartz in the brick. But if, in burning the brick, a maximum conversion of the quartz to the form of lower specific gravity is obtained, it is evident that the increase in volume of the brick during its subsequent use can only be small. Further, if by special grading of the raw materials and the formation of a suitable matrix, the recrystallization of the silica takes place so that the newly-formed crystals tend to interlace instead of to push against each other, the mechanical strength of the brick will be increased and its porosity reduced. The characteristics of the ordinary type of silica brick which render it unreliable for coke-oven use are its continued growth during use, its rather high porosity and its tendency to spall from the repeated changes in temperature; but it is now possible, by combining the two factors of suitable grading and adequate burning, to produce a silica brick with physical properties such as should make its successful use in coke oven practice a distinct probability. Such bricks are already being made and put into use in situations where corrosion trouble has been severe.

A factor which will be common to all coke-oven bricks in its influence on disintegration is that due to the deposition, in the pores of the brick, of carbon from the decomposition of hydrocarbons in the coke-oven gas or from the gases in the combustion flues. The reduction to the ferrous state of any iron oxide present and the possible formation of easily fusible ferrous silicate will also be a factor in the behavior and life of the brick.

The heat conductivity of the brick used for the coke-oven needs some consideration. This is so much affected by factors such as the temperature of burning, porosity, etc., that no figure short of that obtained by actual determination on a particular brick is of any great value. Experience in American coke-oven practice indicates that at coking temperatures the conductivity of a good silica brick is decidedly greater than that of a fireclay or semi-silica brick. This should be a further point in favor of the use of silica bricks in coke-oven construction.

‡J., 1910, 69, 250, 335, 399, 608, 799.

RELIC OF DISTRICT'S OLDEST IRON FURNACE.

The oldest industrial landmark west of the Alleghenies is the remnant of the pioneer iron furnace erected on the banks of King's creek, Virginia, (now in Hancock County, West Virginia) more than a century and a quarter ago. It stands today beside the road in a state of picturesque decay. Large portions of its walls are still intact and the stones on the interior show the sears of hot flames. In the top of the furnace a tree has taken root and stands like a sentry living there to guard the ancient relic.

The furnace was built by a pioneer named Grant between 1790 and 1800, the exact date being in doubt, and was operated for several years by a company in which Grant was a partner. This firm failed and the enterprise subsequently was conducted by Connell & Tarr. Iron ore was found in paying quantities in the surrounding hills, and here also is a vast store of coal but the fuel of the pioneer furnace was charcoal. The forests on King's creek were stripped of their trees and the timber charred for the iron-making by the oldtime process.

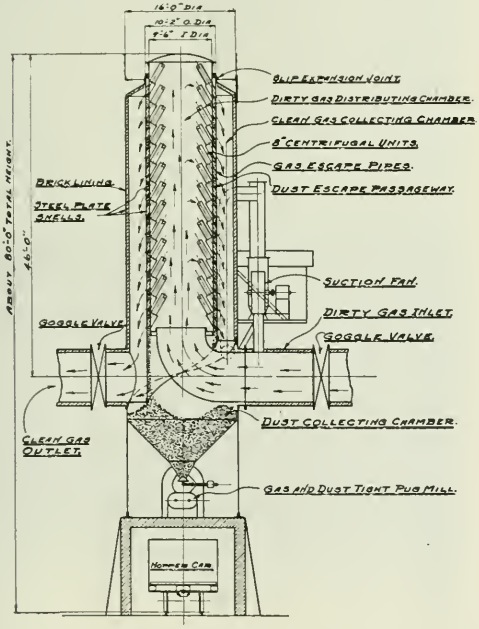
The iron-mongers on King's creek began their work while the Indians still claimed title to the country and a number of pioneers were captured and several massacres took place about the time the manufacturing began.

New Multi-Centrifugal Gas Cleaner

A New Development Used at the Mingo and Bellaire Works of the Carnegie Steel Company Which Does Away With Losses Caused by Wet Washing Blast Furnace Gas.

By A. R. SCHULZE,
Asst. Chief Engineer Mingo and Bellaire Works, Carnegie Steel Company.

THE necessity of cleaning blast furnace gas for use under stoves and boilers has long been recognized by blast furnace operators and engineers, and in the lack of equipment which would perform this work under dry conditions, the various types of wet washers have been developed. Aside from the loss of sensible heat and the decreased plant efficiency, the other operating troubles are too many and too well known to require repetition now. The later developments in dry cleaning have the disadvantage of high construction cost, large ground areas and high maintenance.



MULTI-CENTRIFUGAL GAS CLEANER.
FOR
100,000 CU. FT. PER. MIN. CAPACITY.

A development by Mr. F. R. McGee, chief engineer, Mingo and Bellaire Works, Carnegie Steel Company, surmounts these difficulties and on test units, has given remarkable efficiencies. Fig. 1 shows a cleaner to handle 100,000 cubic feet of hot gas per minute, which can be installed in the gas main, or equipment can be designed to build into ordinary dust catcher, the rough cleaning and final cleaning then being completed in the one unit, with minimum heat loss, no sludge and no attendance. The cleaner consists of a number of centrifugal tubes of special design and covered by patents granted, these units in modified design being equally applicable to cement kiln gases, so that these gases may be cleaned and used under waste heat boilers, or the units may be installed in the boiler tubes themselves. Also for sinter plant gases, powdered coal gases, soot elimination, or for any form of solid or liquid particles carried in moving gas or air streams. The fan to rehandle about 5 per cent of the gases may be replaced by a venturi tube, eliminating all power driven mechanism, with no moving parts, attendance and maintenance are a minimum, the entire power for separation being furnished by the moving gas stream.

Head losses are small compared to efficiency, as shown by table of tests below, averaging from three to four inches of water. On fine blast furnace flue dust the best efficiency was made, an initial concentration of 5.2 grains per cubic foot being reduced to a final concentration of .121 grains per cubic foot. Equipment designed heavy and rugged, similar to best blast furnace practice, would cost about 60 to 70 per cent of prevailing types of dry blast furnace gas cleaners.

Table of Dust Collector Tests—McGee Cleaner.

Test No.	Dust used	Vol. air discharge cu. ft. min.	Initial concentration grains cu. ft.	Final concentration grains cu. ft.	Efficiency per cent	Back pressure inches water	Horsepower
3	Black press cake..	940	9.96	1.124	88.7	3	.87
4	Cyclone Collector Ore	940	10.05	.73	92.73	3	.87
17	Ore Dust.....	854	8.85	.283	96.84	2.98	.39
24	Coke Dust.....	1150	1.96	.13	93.34	3.8	1.16
26	Raymond Mill....	770	7.55	.425	94.4	4.4	.89
27	Coke-ore Dust....	788	1.96	.13	93.34	4.4	.91
28	Raymond Mill....	1500	5.15	.339	93.45	3.24	1.28
31	Blast Furnace.....	1559	5.2	.121	97.49	...	...
32	Fine Flue Dust Fine Flue Dust....	1193	27.8	1.91	89.1	no vel 40' sec	

Table Showing Fineness of Dust Used in Collector Tests.

	Passing 200 mesh screen	First Fraction	Second Fraction	Third Fraction
Black press cake.....	94.9%	49.59%	30.56%	14.75%
Size in inches.....		.00029	.0017	.0028
Cyclone collector.....	93.5%	32.04%	36.04%	25.34%
Size in inches.....		.00032	.0017	.0028
Raymond mill carbon.	53.28%	31.05%	11.72%	10.51%
Ball mill carbon.....	On 100 mesh 58.82%	On 200 mesh 21.94%	Thru 200 mesh 18.46%	

Test No. 32 there was considerable loss at eye of fan, per cent efficiency is actual weight recovered.

(Continued on page 572)

Current Limiting Reactances

Disadvantages of Centralizing Generating Equipment—Means for Aiding the Power House in Maintaining a Continuous Supply of Electric Power on Its Lines.

By R. H. KIEL.

THE present tendency in the production of electricity is toward larger generating stations, centrally located, and toward larger units in the station, so as to realize so far as possible the economic advantages of lower total capital investment, lower operating costs and better thermal and electric efficiencies, while still striving for maximum reliability.

In so many engineering problems we find a list of advantages and disadvantages arrayed against each other and the solution of the problem usually lies in a compromise, after the pros and cons have all been duly weighted. So we find that while there are many things in favor of centralizing our generating equipment and in increasing the size of the individual units, there are also some disadvantages which cannot be overlooked. Under normal conditions the concentration of a large amount of generating capacity on a single bus gives rise to no special difficulties. But at times of accidental short circuit in generator or transformer windings, on bus bars, or feeders, it may have very destructive effects. Oil switches may be blown

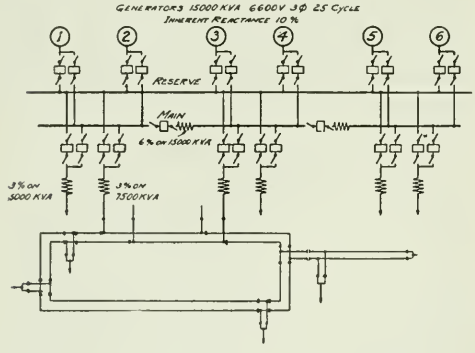


Fig. 1.

to pieces in the attempt to open the circuit; generator and transformer windings may be badly distorted by the enormous forces acting on them; bus supports may be bent and insulators broken while even the cell walls may be cracked. The damage caused by severe short circuits may require considerable time and expense to repair. Even where all the equipment is sufficiently rugged to stand up under these strains without being damaged, the loss of voltage with the consequent dropping out of step of synchronous machines and loss of load is in itself a costly experience.

The processes in a steel plant are of such a nature that delay at any one point in the progression is usually felt all along the line. Production is curtailed and costs mount up. Elaborate precautions are usually taken to provide against delays. An immense amount of money is tied up in spare equipment and only the most rugged, and hence expensive, types of apparatus are used.

Since interruptions to the power supply are just as serious, while they last, as any other delay it becomes imperative to do everything within reason to assure continuity in the supply of power. It is customary to install spare generating equipment, double feeders to all important substations, and often duplicate busses, and switching equipment, so that in case of failure of any one of these important links, there may be equipment ready to immediately take its place.

Excellent as these schemes are in decreasing the delays due to short circuit disturbances or other electrical failures, none of them limits the amount of damage done to equipment at such times, either in degree or extent. It is the purpose of this paper to call attention briefly to still further means for aiding the powerhouse in maintaining a continuous supply of electric power on its lines.

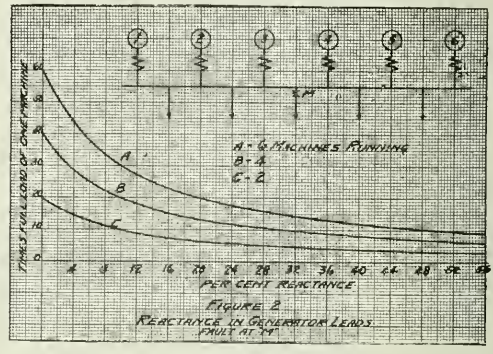


Fig. 2.

Reactance coils have been used in central stations and in some steel mill power houses, in several different ways to limit the amount of energy flow to a fault and to keep the current at times of short circuit to values well within the rupturing capacity of the oil switches used and to values which will not produce too severe mechanical strains on generator and transformer windings and on bus supports and connections Reactance coils when used for power limiting purposes are usually of the air core type and are constructed of bare copper cable rigidly supported at frequent intervals in concrete, porcelain or wood supports. They are rated (a) in the kilovolt amperes absorbed by normal surrent, (b) by the normal cur-

Note—Abstract of paper used at Association of Iron and Steel Electrical Engineers.

rent, frequency and line voltage for which they are designed and (c) by the current which they are required to stand under short circuit conditions. It is also common practice to rate them in per cent based on the kva of the circuit in which they are used. A reactance coil having a reactance of x ohms is said to have a per cent reactance of $\frac{100 \times I}{V}$ where I is the normal current and V is the total voltage across the circuit or the voltage to neutral in a three phase circuit. Stated another way it is the percentage ratio of the reactance drop at normal current to the total voltage impressed.

We will limit our consideration to the use of reactances in generator leads, in bus sections, and in feeders. Fig. 1 is a single line diagram of the particular system involved while later figures will take up in detail the

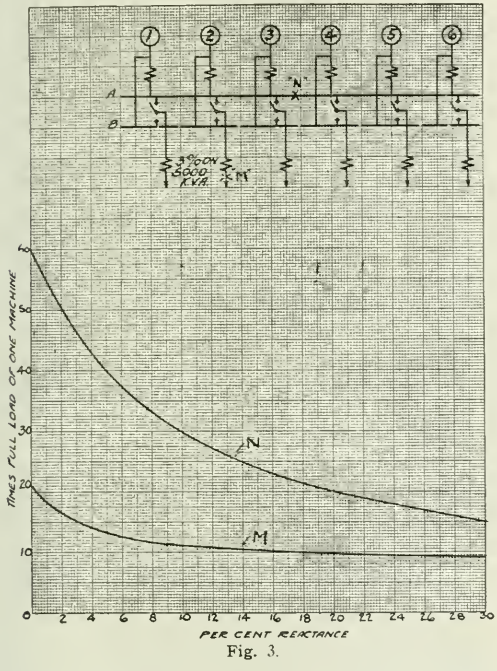


Fig. 3.

various arrangements of reactors. Before considering any typical examples let us first briefly discuss the various locations.

Generator Leads.

Generator oil switches are usually non-automatic and the amount of current which will flow at time of external short circuit is limited only by the amount which the generator can deliver. Every ac generator has a certain amount of inherent reactance in its windings and if additional reactance is inserted in the leads the current flow will be approximately in inverse proportion to this total reactance. This reactance then affords protection to the generator windings not only in case of an external fault but it also limits the flow of energy from other generators to a faulty machine before its oil switch opens. However, this location has its disadvantages, for it means that the reactors must at all times carry the full output of the generators and are therefore necessarily large and expensive. Beside, whenever there is a fault on any one bus section, all the generators of the good sections feed into the fault, each over its own reactors, and the consequence is that every section suffers the same drop in voltage, which of course is felt on all the feeders.

Bus Sections.

Bus sectionalizing reactances are very effective in limiting the current flow at time of short circuit while at the same time allowing the parallel operation of adjacent bus sections and the proper distribution of power over the different sections. At normal times they are called upon to carry only the current represented by what we might call the unbalanced load of the various sections or in other words the interchange of power from one section to another. This may become fairly large at times of light load when some units are idle and the entire output of some machines may have to be supplied over the sectionalizing reactances with a consequent drop in voltage between different machines. This is not likely to be at all serious in the steel mill where 24 hours operation is the rule. Oil switches are frequently installed to shunt the sectionalizing reactors at such periods of operation. Bus sectionalizing reactances are not effective in limiting the current flow from generators connected to the same section of bus to which the faulty line is connected. Bus reactors must necessarily be of large capacity and therefore expensive, but only a few of them will be needed.

Feeders.

Feeder lines are a more prolific source of short circuits than either the generators or busses. Sectionalizing reactances will limit the flow of current from sections other than the one to which the faulty feeder is connected, while if generator reactances only are used, the total current will be reduced but still all the generators will pump equally in the short and the entire system will be affected. If, however, we place reactances in the individual feeders they will be most effective and cause the least disturbance to the system, unless of course, the fault is not on the feeder. It is true that this means a large number of reactors but it also means reactors of comparatively small current capacity and enables one to use oil switches of relatively smaller rupturing capacity and lower price.

In Fig. 2 we have represented a single solid bus with 6 generators and several feeders. We have assumed a short at "M" either on the bus or on a feeder near the bus. We have taken various values of reactance in the generator leads and the curves give the values of current which would flow at time of short circuit. Three different conditions of operation are given namely; with two, four and six machines running. It might be said in explanation that only three phase symmetrical effective values have been used. To determine the stress on bus supports and windings it would be necessary to consider maximum and displaced wave as well as effective symmetrical values. For determining the duty on the oil switches we would also have to take into account the drop in current, which would take place by the time the oil switch contacts part and whether the generators were equipped with automatic voltage regulators, but these points were not regarded as within the scope of this paper. An arbitrary value of 10 per cent inherent reactance has been assumed for the generators in each case. This would be high for some 25 cycle turbo generators but serves the present purpose.

It will readily be seen that in order to limit the current flow to fault "M" to a value within the rupturing capacity of the feeder oil switch, say 20 times full load current of one machine, we would require 20 per cent external reactance. A study of Fig. 2 will show that if we use reactors only in the generator leads they will have to be of large current carrying capacity and high reactance value and will therefore occupy a large amount of space and will be costly. Then, too, there will be the disadvantage of the large drop in voltage at normal current across the reactor itself.

In Fig. 3 we have assumed an entirely different arrangement of bus connections. Bus "A" is merely a tie or synchronizing bus while the main bus "B" is sectionalized without reactors between the sections. Reactors are placed between each generator and the tie bus or what amounts to the same thing, between each main bus section and the tie bus. With this arrangement the generators feed directly onto the sections of the main bus but are held in synchronism through the reactors and the bus. With this scheme the short circuit values are the same regardless of which particular machines are operating, that is to say any grouping of two machines for instance, will give the same values as any other grouping. The reactors between busses do not normally carry much current but must have the capacity of one machine for if any main bus section is in trouble the whole output of the generator associated with it must go through the reactor belonging to that section. Also if only a part of the generators are operating but all feeders are drawing current, then those feeders which are connected to the idle bus sections must receive currents from the tie bus and consequently through the tie reactors.

An inspection of the diagram will show that in case of a fault on the tie bus all of the generators will feed into the fault in parallel each over its own reactor. Curve "N" gives the value of these currents for various values of reactances. It will be seen that the reactance values will need to be high to limit the current to stay as low a value as 30 times full load of one generator.

Curve "M" gives corresponding values for a fault at "M" on any 5,000 kva feeder assuming 3 per cent reactance in the feeder and various values in the tie reactors. It will be seen that the generator on same section as the faulty feeder will feed directly into the fault through one reactor while all others must feed through two tie reactors in series ahead of the feeder reactor. This is true of all feeders.

A great many other combinations and arrangements might be worked out but it is believed that sufficient examples have been given to show the results to be expected from the use of reactors in localizing and limiting the damage to a system at times of short circuit.

It will readily be appreciated that these reactors to be of any value must themselves be so built that they will not only overheat during normal operation but will also withstand the temperatures and the great mechanical stresses which are present when a short takes place. Reactors have not always been so constructed and have been known to fail at the critical time. It has been found in some cases that arcing grounds or ungrounded neutral systems, have produced oscillations at a rate equal to the natural frequency causing resonance and building up across the reactor voltages many times in excess of the line potential. Some reactors have been built with a resistance permanently connected across them. This introduces an energy loss which tends to cut down the oscillations and thus to prevent the high potentials.

Report of the Electric Furnace Committee

Report Giving Definite Recommendation Covering Installation on Furnaces and Accessories Under Special Conditions, Transformer Primary Voltage—Reactance—Variable of Dual Voltage.

By E. T. MOORE, Chairman

FROM time to time the question arises as to what limit should be set on transformer primary voltage for electric furnace service. Transformers having a range from 22,000 to 50 volts are common and from the transformer standpoint, there is hardly any reason why the high voltage should not be doubled, tripled or even quadrupled. However, there are other factors that enter into the situation and in this case are the deciding ones.

As soon as we pass 22,000 volts, the type of oil switch necessary for safely rupturing the current changes to a design that is expensive to install and operate in electric furnace service. This is due to the large clearance required, especially with higher voltages, and trouble that may be experienced with impurities getting into the oil, such as carbon, from frequent operation, water, etc. Accordingly for 44,000 volts and higher, especially in small units, it is desirable to make the first step from the line voltage to 6,600 volts or 2,300 volts, depending upon the circumstances.

Two of many cases might be cited, in the first a 60 cycle 110,000 volt circuit was reduced to 6,600 volts for distribution to five furnaces while the other case a 44,000 volt circuit was reduced to 2,300 volts for two furnaces.

Automatic Control.

The task of keeping the power input to an electric furnace constant within reasonable limits by maintaining the position of several electrodes, with their supporting mechanism and flexible conductors, is not an easy one even when all arcing surfaces are comparatively stable, but when half of the arcing surface is made up of numerous pieces of metal constantly changing under the action of the arcs, the difficulties are considerably increased. From the surface of the molten metal there is a continuous spray of small metallic particles which make it easy to establish the arc before the electrode touches the metal but with solid metal the electrode must practically come in contact before the arc is struck and then it must be drawn away quickly so as to minimize the current surge. This is the condition met in the first part of melting down a charge of steel scrap and is a trying time to all parts of the equipment.

Automatic electrode regulators have been in use commercially in Europe for 25 years, and in this country

about 15 years, in both places demonstrating to the user their value in effecting better results and conditions generally. The automatic regulator, not only maintains better conditions in the furnaces, permitting of greater power input in a given time with consequent higher tonnage, but also giving a much better load on the power house.

There are still those who believe in hand control, especially in small furnaces, either by requiring the operator to use his strength on the winches to raise and lower the electrodes or to direct the motion of the electrodes through levers controlling air or hydraulic cylinders or switches controlling electric motors.

An obvious consideration comes up when we consider the practice of paying a man to sit on a stool watching several meters and attempt to keep the power input within reasonable limits. The operator may do his best to meet the conditions imposed but it is only a matter of time when he becomes thoroughly fatigued by attempting to watch a meter needle in constant motion. Compared to the inefficient human machine we have a small relay that follows the impulses continuously and the automatic regulator throws a switch as soon as the change takes place in the circuit, the electrode moving almost instantly to meet the new conditions. If a furnace is operated 3,000 hours per year and the operator is paid $1 per hour there will be a labor charge at the end of the year to pay for at least one good regulator and leave something for installation.

In operating an electric furnace it is desirable to keep all surges within the closest reasonable limits as these surges have, in practically all cases, a definite bearing on the cost of power and, even when this is not considered, such surges affect other users and frequently cause prejudice against all electric furnaces. Momentary surges are limited by electrical characteristics of the furnace circuit while the duration of the sustained surge is determined by the electrode control. A sustained surge tends to carry the current density far above the normal carrying capacity of the electrodes, electrode holders, and conductors. As the heating varies directly with the square of the current, a current increase of 50 per cent will increase the heating 125 per cent above normal and accordingly shorten the life of any current carrying member, especially contact surfaces. The electrode consumption is also increased when the power is permitted to vary over wide ranges and surges tend to cause overheating at weak spots in the electrode with consequent deterioration.

In addition to the important consideration given above there are others of almost equal importance, such as the effect on the quality of the product due to widely varying temperatures at the surface of the metal, effect on the equipment, especially the transformers, due to surge strains, etc.

Partial success has been obtained in the automatic control of electrodes by air or hydraulic cylinders, but it is difficult to keep them in perfect condition and they are hardly up to the standard of electric motor drive.

Arrangement of Electrical Apparatus.

With several notable exceptions, practically all furnace equipments are installed in a straight line, that is the transformers are located directly behind the furnace and the direction of motion during tilting is directly away from the transformers. While this method of installation requires somewhat longer flexible leads, there are no side strains to the electrode masts and it is comparatively simple to install apparatus in buildings that were designed for other purposes. As opposed to this arrangement we have the design where the furnace tilts at right angles to the line from the transformers to the furnace. This arrangement requires considerably shorter flexible leads but giving considerable side strains to the electrode masts.

Where one polyphase transformer furnishes power to the furnace the bus bar layout is comparatively simple, but with three transformers it becomes much more complicated. In this connection comes the question of using interleaved busses to point where the delta or Y is formed and the flexible leads taken to the transformer, or whether this connection will be made at the transformers and the added inherect reactance accepted as a necessary evil.

The furnace conductors should be disposed as to avoid unnecessary eddy current losses which increase the reactance and may cause trouble through distortion of the iron work. Care should also be taken that the panels are kept outside of any magnetic loops or fields as the instruments may be unfavorably affected.

Bus bars are usually self-cooled, but an unusual exception is found on two 10-ton furnaces at Buffalo, where the connections from the cables to the electrode holders are thick walled water cooled copper pipes. These conductors have given good service during several years operation.

Flexible cables are necessarily used between the transformer and furnace busses and a form of insurance is the use of welded terminals that absolutely do away with shutdowns caused by failure of soldered or brazed terminals.

The current density is usually somewhat higher in the cables, approximately 900-1,000 amperes, than in the bars which usually run 750-850 amperes per square inch.

On account of the height of the electrode masts, in those cases where the conductors are carried over the tops, a saving in bus copper can be effected by raising the transformer on a pedestal so that the top of the low voltage leads in on a level with the top of the masts.

Variable or Dual Voltage Control.

An important subject is the use of double voltage operation for arc furnaces, not only from the standpoint of range of voltages to be used but also the possible detrimental effect of increased rate of melting, obtained by the use of such voltages, on the quality of the metal.

With small furnaces up to one or two tons capacity, except in special cases, there seems to be little reason for going to the expense of installing apparatus for double voltage control. In larger furnaces, however, there seems to be a good reason for using a high voltage during part of the melting period and a lower voltage during the refining period. With a furnace taking 1,500 kva the voltage applied to the electrode must necessarily be a compromise between a value that will not be so high as to damage the roof and side walls during refining, or so low as to lose too much time during melting.

By the use of double voltage control a voltage can be chosen for melting that will give the best results for this socalled heavy duty work while a corresponding value can be chosen for the refining which will give the best results during that important period.

In one installation the greatest power input that could be obtained during the melting down period was 1,800 kw at 100 volts while with practically the same furnace

design the power input was increased to 3,200 kw by a moderate voltage increase.

There is a well defined belief that the high rate of melting, obtained by high voltages, is detrimental to the quality of the product, especially for tool steel, and this should be carefully investigated. Until the arc shows above the metal, there can be no other objection and possibly the same holds true for the quality of the metal.

Reactance.

The amount of reactance to be used with an electric furnace; its disposition, on high voltage or low voltage side; the amount of inherent reactance in the transformers; the kind of reactor, iron core or air core; depend upon the type of furnace, the service and local conditions. The reactance stabilizes the arc and determines the limit of short circuit current. The resistance of the leads, electrodes and charge being small compared to the reactance, can be neglected in this connection.

Amount.

Power factor and reactance are intimately connected and considerable harm has been done by advocating too high a power factor.

Public reference was recently made to the unsatisfactory operating characteristics of a 3 ton, 3 phase, 1,000 kva furnace taking power from a 11,000 volt, 25 cycle circuit. On account of the low reactance of this equipment, it is common occurrence for the oil switch to open several times during a heat and as this switch is set at six times normal current a reactance of approximately 16 per cent is indicated which should give a power factor of over 98 per cent, a figure unnecessarily high.

If the reactance was doubled, the power factor would be still approximately 95 per cent while the short circuit current would be decreased from 600 to 320 per cent. If the reactance was still further increased to 43.6 the power factor would still have the excellent value of 90 per cent and the short circuit current would be 229 per cent. This seems to be a desirable value although if still better protection is desired, such as on a small capacity privately owned plant, a reactance value of 53.7 per cent would give a power factor of 85 per cent and a short circuit current of 190 per cent. These figures are based on values that would be obtained with a reactance having a characteristic of the air core type and would necessarily be altered for iron core reactors and reactors of the compounding type, such as saturated reactors.

A 6 ton 3 phase furnace having transformer capacity of 1,500 kva on a 60 cycle circuit will have approximately 90 per cent power factor, indicating a reactance of 43.6 per cent, of which about 6 per cent will be in the transformers. The remaining 37.6 reactance, which is principally in the secondary leads, would be reduced to 15.7 per cent on a 25 cycle circuit. The 25 cycle transformer would have a reactance of about 7 per cent, which added to the 15.7 per cent, would give a total of 22.7 per cent, indicating a power factor of 97.4 per cent with a corresponding short circuit current of 440 per cent. This indicates that to give the smooth operation of a 90 per cent power factor furnace a 20 per cent reactance should be added to a furnace that normally required no exterior reactance on a 60 cycle circuit.

Primary or Secondary.

Except on small furnaces, or very high voltage circuits, the use of external reactance is practically confined to the high voltage side. In this location it gives additional protection to the transformer against exterior surges and is easier to install on account of the general arrangement of apparatus.

Transformer Reactance.

The inherent reactance of a transformer with normal design is from 4 to 7 per cent and this can be increased without much difficulty up to 20 per cent. If additional reactance is to be installed and it comes within this value, it appears to be a mistake to keep down the transformer reactance and then increase the installation cost by adding external reactance. This is not necessarily the case as the equipment will be considerably more flexible if the inherent or uncontrollable reactance is reduced to a minimum and desirable characteristics obtained by the use of external or controllable reactance. This is especially true in installations using variable voltage control as the amount of reactance necessary to produce the best results at the high voltage would be excessive and produce undesirable characteristics at the low voltage.

Type of Reactor.

Under ordinary circumstances the choice of reactor lies between the iron core type and the air core type, in some cases there being little to choose from the standpoint of price alone.

Air Core Reactor.

From the standpoint of protection the air core reactor is superior, as the reactance volts per ampere is practically constant throughout the capacity of the equipment. There being no iron present in the magnetic circuit, its characteristic curve is a straight line; that is, its reactance voltage increases in exact proportion to the current, regardless of the value of same. Furthermore, as there is no hysteresis, the flux does not lag behind the current but is always exactly proportional to it, and the full value of the reactive effect is realized.

Iron Core Reactor.

With this type of reactor the reactance volts per ampere is highest at low values of current and lowest at high values of current, a condition that should be exactly reversed to give the most desirable results. The air gap improves the operating characteristics of the reactor, helping to reduce the magnetic saturation of the core through the current range for which the reactor is designed. The effect of the hysteresis in the iron core is to cause distortion of the wave of reactance voltage which is practically equivalent to a time-lag, thereby reducing the effectiveness of the reactor in maintaining the arc as the supply voltage approaches the zero value of its cycle.

The iron core reactor is chiefly used in circuits carrying currents of less than about 50 amperes, when a reactance of more than 4 or 5 per cent is required. Under such conditions an air core reactor would require a very large number of turns to give the desired reactance, and the iron core design is considerably more economical. A characteristic curve for an iron core reactor, and obviously, for current limiting purposes should be designed so that its entire working range will fall below the "knee" of the curve. This type of reactor may be air or oil insulated, and is usually self-cooled.

This brings up a subject which is being given careful attention by a number of investigators and will doubtless lead to important results in the near future. For example, it is hardly necessary to point out the advantages that would be obtained from a reactor which would have, say, 15 per cent reactance at normal current and 75 per cent reactance at 200 per cent normal current.

PROGRAM

First Meeting of

AMERICAN ENGINEERING COUNCIL OF THE FEDERATED AMERICAN ENGINEERING SOCIETIES.

New Willard Hotel, Washington, D. C.

November 18-19, 1920

Thursday, November 18, 1920.

Morning Session.

8:30 o'clock—Registration.

10:00 o'clock—Opening Session of American Engineering Council.

Call to Order.

RICHARD L. HUMPHREY,
Chairman, Joint Conference Committee,
Consulting Engineer, Philadelphia, Pa.

Election of Temporary Chairman.

Election of Temporary Secretary.

Appointment of Temporary Committees

(a) Program
(b) Credentials
(c) Constitution and By-Laws
(d) Nominations
(e) Plan and Scope
(f) Budget
(g) Resolutions.

Afternoon Session.

2 o'clock

Address—"Engineering Council,"

J. PARKE CHANNING, Chairman,
Consulting Engineer, New York, N. Y.

Discussion of the Field of Activity for the Federated American Engineering Societies.

Friday, November 19, 1920.

9 o'clock—Morning Session.

Report of Committee on Nominations.

Election of Permanent Officers.

Report of Committee on Constitution and By-Laws.

Formal Ratification of Constitution and By-Laws.

Report of Committee on Plan and Scope.

2 o'clock—Afternoon Session

Report of Committee on Budget.

Report of Committee on Resolutions.

8:30 o'clock—Evening Session.

Introductory Remarks by Presiding Officer, the President of American Engineering Council.

Address .....

HERBERT C. HOOVER,
President, American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, New York, N. Y.

9:30 o'clock—Informal Reception and Smoker.

Saturday, November 20, 1920.

9 o'clock.

Organization Meeting, Executive Board, American Engineering Council of the Federated American Engineering Societies.

Heating Furnaces and Annealing Furnaces

Furnace Doors—How Lining Is Held in Place—Effect on the Door of Pressure in Furnace and Escaping Flame—Difference in Doors for Annealing Furnaces and Those for High Temperature Furnaces

By W. TRINKS.

PART XXII.

DOORS for heating furnaces and for annealing furnaces consist, with very few exceptions, of metal frames which are lined with a refractory material. By far the greatest number of furnace doors is of the lifting type. Hinged doors are seldom used except in small sizes or for box annealing furnaces in which the material stays for several days. There are

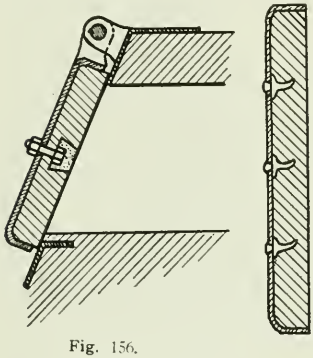


Fig. 156.

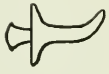


Fig. 157.

two objections to hinged doors. One is, that with a hinged door, it is impossible to heat a piece that is to be partly in the furnace and partly out of the furnace. The second objection is that hinged doors loosen the refractory material on account of slamming to which they are, as a rule, subjected in closing.

In many small furnaces the first of these objections

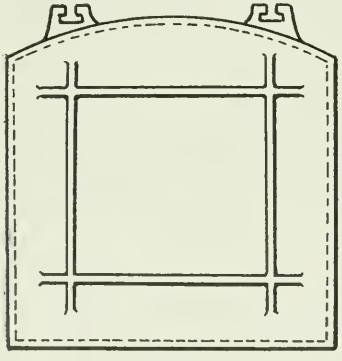


Fig. 158.

does not exist, and the second objection is overcome by using a single tile for the refractory lining of the door. The tile is frequently held in place by two or four bolts as indicated in figure 156. The bolts hold the tile firmly against the door frame.

The frames of lifting doors must be strong and rigid enough to carry the refractory, and to withstand the warping of the heat expansion of the furnace-side-layers of the lining. The refractory material should be very thick, so as to minimize heat losses, and yet the weight of the door should be small, so as to oppose

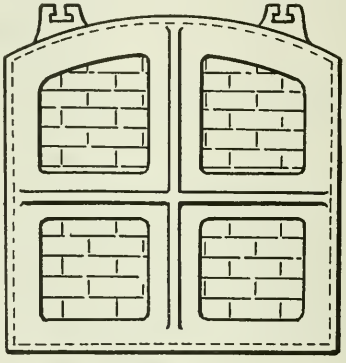


Fig. 159.

little frictional resistance to opening and closing. For high temperature furnaces (above 1800 F.) another circumstance must be considered, viz: That furnaces are as a rule operated with a slight pressure and that in consequence, the edges of the door frame are exposed to the action of the flame.

In annealing furnaces and in heating furnaces, that

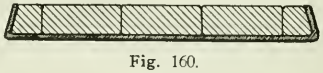


Fig. 160.

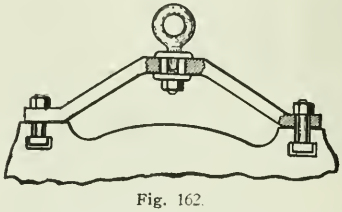


Fig. 162.

is to say for temperatures not exceeding 1600 F., a good compromise for the various requirements is obtained by the use of Sil-O-Cel as the refractory material. Celite powder is mixed with sufficient plaster of Paris to give the mixture strength. The mass is held in place by hooks which are cast into the cast iron framework. On account of the good insulating qualities

of Sil-O-Cel, 2½ to 3 inches suffices. Furthermore, its specific gravity is so low that the whole filling is very light. The door frame can, therefore, be made very thin, just thick enough to hold the hooks. A thickness of ⅜ of an inch is sufficient for small doors, say up to 9 square feet of area, while for larger doors, the thickness must be considerably increased.

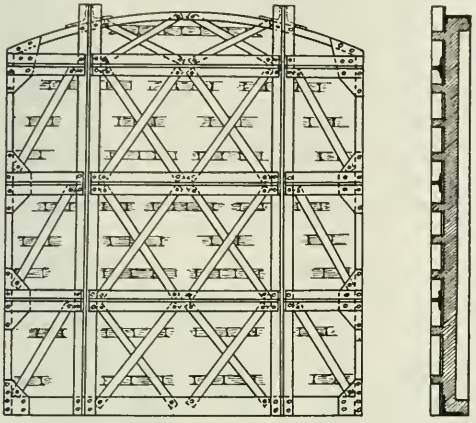


Fig. 161.

Doors for high temperature furnaces are invariably lined with firebrick, and the latter become loose, catch, and drop out. Taking material out of a hot furnace, when the door is open, is a disagreeable task and workmen in their hurry to remove the material from the furnace frequently catch hold of the bottom of the door, pull it away from the furnace and then let

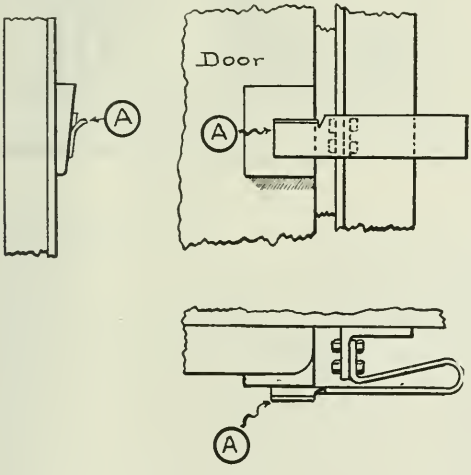


Fig. 163.

it slam back against its seat. Very few door fillings withstand this treatment for any length of time.

Cast iron door frames are either solid or open, see Figs. 158 and 159. Designers prefer the open type, because it is lighter, while heaters prefer the solid type because it allows operation until the week end even after a large part of the filling has dropped out. On the other hand, designers claim that the solid door hides the defects and frequently goes over the week-end without being repaired.

In either type, bricks are held more firmly, if the edges of the frame converge, as shown somewhat overdrawn in Fig. 160. Evidently the binding frictional

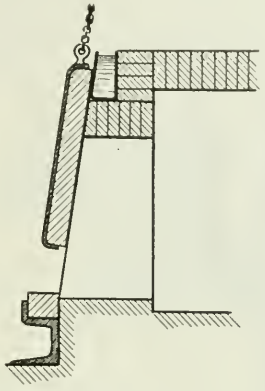


Fig. 164.

force depends upon the force with which the bricks were pushed into place, and upon the size of the door. In doors of large extent the binding force does not extend into the center. The just described mothod of holding the bricks in place is not common because the

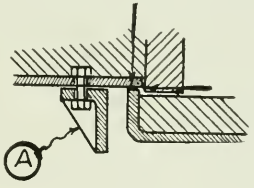


Fig. 165.

door becomes a cored casting instead of a plain green-sand casting.

It appears that bricks in doors should be laid in a high temperature cement, such as Adamant, Hytempite or similar cements.

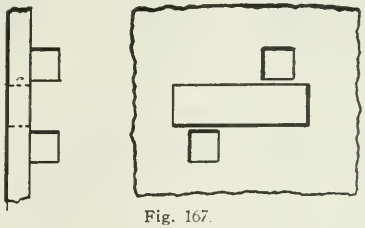


Fig. 167.

As a rule, doors are made 4½ inches thick, for the sake of lightness. The heat loss through doors is, in consequence, quite high. It is reduced by placing a 2½ inch thick layer of Sil-O-Cel brick between the fire brick and the door frame. If the latter be of the open type, the Sil-O-Cel brick is backed up with sheet steel

of about 16 gauge.

Doors exceeding 36 square feet in area become very heavy if made of cast iron. Besides, they are unreliable on account of casting strains and moreover it is very difficult to hold the bricks in a large door. Finally, warping of large doors cannot be entirely prevented. All of these difficulties and objections are overcome by the structural door shown in Fig. 161. The door is light for its size and, of course, has no initial strains. The brick is set back except at the rim, so as to prevent catching due to warping. Al-

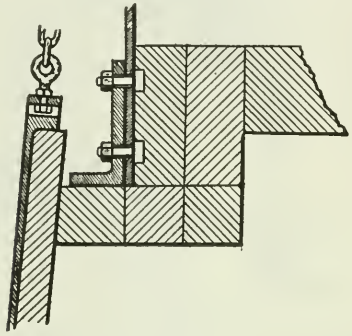


Fig. 166.

though the door is only 4½ inches thick, 9-inch bricks are used at frequent intervals and are cut in to hook over the lattice work. They can move neither in nor out and hold (by friction or cementing) all the rest of the brickwork. The only objection to this door is its small thickness. It may be made more resistant to heat flow by plastering the outside with a mixture of Sil-O-Cel and plaster of Paris and holding the mortar in place by sheets of steel.

It is difficult to suspend doors so that they will close tightly, unless adjustments are provided. A door that is lifted by two chains needs only an in-and-out adjustment, but a door lifted by one chain only

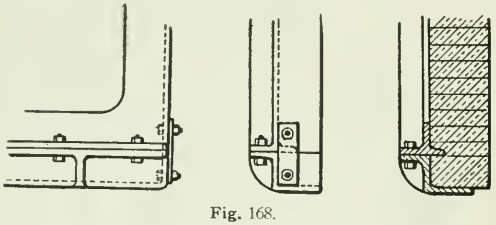


Fig. 168.

needs also a right and left adjustment. Ordinarily, adjustment is obtained by branching one chain in two, but a much better method is shown in Fig. 162. T-headed bolts sliding in slots provide for in-and-out adjustment, while an eye bolt with a larger washer, sliding in an oblong hole, provides for right and left adjustment. The cross bar must, of course, be made strong enough to carry the weight of the door. In spite of the most careful hanging of doors, it is difficult to make them close tightly. And yet the latter is certainly desirable because imperfectly closing doors contribute very largely to the speedy destruction of a furnace. The purpose of holding doors tightly against the frame is served by door-checks. A good and inexpensive door-check is illustrated in Fig. 163. A wedge shaped face-piece on the door contacts with a long leaf spring which is cut and bent to secure safe entrance, even if the door should hang away some distance from the frame. A spring check of this description is much better than a solid door check. The latter breaks off sooner or later, due to sudden or abrupt lowering of the door. Door checks are of no use with doors which work with various heights of opening, such as doors in forge furnaces. In this case some other force must be used to secure tightness.

A force which works equally well in all heights is gravity. It is applied for tightening doors by giving the latter a slight inclination, see Fig. 164. In that case the lifting chain must pull parallel to the face of the door, and the latter must slide in the frame. If brick slides on brick there is the constant danger of catching and ripping the lining out of the

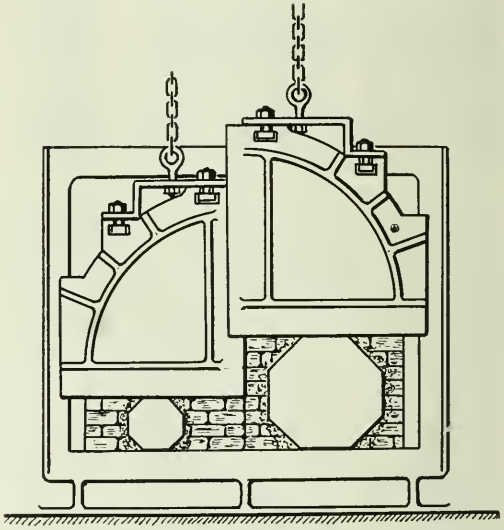


Fig. 169.

door; and if metal slides on metal, there is the danger of burning these slides away. This is true because all correctly operated furnaces work with a slight pressure even if the latter be only .03 inches to .05 inches of water, which pressure is sufficient to throw a flame out of all openings. On the sides this condition can be taken care of as indicated in the partial plan view Fig. 165. The sliding surface is marked by arrows. A broad surface of refractory brick shields the fit. In spite of the protection against radiation, there is danger of burning out the door frame because flames leap out. The metal at this place must therefore, be so thick that the heat can be conveyed quickly to points from which it can be quickly radiated away. A heavy protecting strip (a), keeps the flame from playing against the buck-stays.

While this arrangement works well at the sides, it cannot be used at the top. There, one of two things is done. Either a water cooled trough is used as indicated in Fig. 166, or else a removable top piece is

provided in which the door frame tightens against large tiles with few joints. Occasionally the tile is omitted and the brick of the door rests against the brick of the door arch. In that case the seal is very imperfect and a more or less wide opening is left for the escape of flames. It is advisable to set the furnace-front back as shown in Fig. 166, and to provide a heavy removable piece (a). This latter must be removable because it finally burns out, and it is made of heavy section for the purpose of carrying the heat away to places where it can be radiated away. The bolts in all parts which are exposed to the flame burn in so tightly that they can only be removed by being chipped off. The protected end of the bolt should be T-shaped and should fit into a slot with lugs on the back side of the casting so that the bolt can be easily inserted or removed, see Fig. 167.

In general, the bottom of a furnace door gives

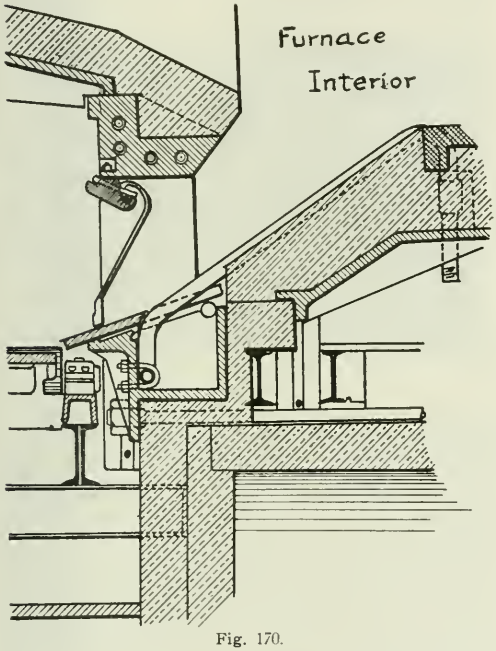


Fig. 170.

comparatively little trouble. An exception is made by the doors of forge furnaces. In order to heat the steel all of the way to the door, a forge furnace is operated with so much pressure that flames pass out at all time around the billet or ingot.

The bottom of the door burns off quite rapidly and should, as a result, be made removable. The problem is how to do this without introducing new troubles, see Fig. 168. Any bolts located on the inside of the door at (a), will burn in so tightly that they cannot be removed, and bolts which are located on the outside, for instance at (b), have a short lever arm, unless the ribs are carried out quite far.

Forge furnaces are responsible for another quite troublesome design of doors, namely, the split door. Their use is encouraged by the fact that two small forgings of different size can be heated in one door opening, if a split door is used, see Fig. 169. The split door is troublesome, because the proper guiding of each half is very difficult. The two parts flop around, hang out of square, allow wide openings for flame discharge and the burning out of doors, door frames and furnace fronts. The split door is a nuisance and should be avoided.

A very interesting piece of door design occurs at the delivery end of a continuous heating furnace with gravity discharge, see Fig. 169. This type of door is a compromise. It is located at the hot end of the furnace and should be protected by refractory material. On the other hand, it must withstand the impact of the billets sliding down the inclined skid pipes and it must swing out of the road of the billets. Short sections of cast iron, or better, cast steel, serve the purpose. Admission of cold air is prevented, and excessive heat loss is prevented. Still the loss of heat is quite noticeable, because the doors become dull red hot.

Chain doors serve a similar purpose. They protect the workmen to some extent and are a little better than no door at all. They should be used only in places where a regular furnace door cannot be used.

HEAT TREATMENT OF HIGH SPEED STEEL.

J. L. Thorn, Metallurgist of the U. S. High Speed Steel Tool Co., recently presented a paper on the above subject which has been abstracted as follows:

Realizing the importance of heat treatment, close attention should be given to every detail which will enable the operator to insure reliable results. Both the crucible and the electric furnace high speed steel are good. In a general way, chemical composition should be as follows:

Carbon	.60 to .70
Silicon	.20 to .30
Sulphur	.025 maximum
Phosphorous	.025 maximum
Manganese	.25 to .35
Chromium	3.25 to 4%
Vanadium	.25 to 1%
Tungsten	16.00 to 18.00

The author discusses the davantage or disadvantage of various elements in the steel. He then takes up the various methods of commercial heat treatment. He says heat treating consists essentially of first pre-heating the tool; second, raising it to the high temperature; third, quenching; and lastly, reheating, drawing or tempering. To accomplish these four operations successfully, the form of the furnace should be carefully considered with relation to the type of tool to be hardened. He takes up in particular the oven type of furnace used for treating milling cutters, blades, forming tools, etc. Mr. Thorn then discusses the purpose of pre-heating and the main points to be considered in doing that work; the object in bringing the piece to a high temperature as quickly as possible, the importance of heating cutting edges evenly and the best means of accomplishing this.

He also discusses the best method of keeping the furnace hearth clean, and suggests using a sheet of asbestos to cover it, renewing this sheet each day.

His experience with nickel pyrometer tubes has been that while they last about twice as long as most of the tubes now on the market at a temperature of 2300 degrees F. the cost scarcely repays the investment.

Electric Heaters for Heat Treating Furnaces

Review of Various Types—Development—Resistor Materials and Their Properties—Resistor Design—Metallic Resistors and Their Application to Furnaces and Quenching Tanks.

By H. O. SWOBODA,
Consulting Electrical and Mechanical Engineer, Pittsburgh, Pa.

PART I.

THERE are two distinct types of electric heaters which can be used in electric furnaces. One type is represented by the electric arc and the other by the electric resistor.

The electric arc is extensively used in furnaces for reducing ores and melting metals; for heat treating purposes, however, its application is limited due to the fact that the heat of the arc cannot be distributed as uniformly as is desirable and that for this reason automatic temperature control is difficult to apply. Besides this, under certain conditions, the gases developed by the arc may have an influence on the furnace charge.

The electric heaters of the resistor type permit an absolute uniform distribution of the heat, and in connection therewith the temperature within the furnace can be controlled very closely, either by hand or automatically. These heaters generate the heat by the so-called "Joulean Effect," changing the electric energy into heat on account of the resistance of the electric circuit, consequently, the higher the resistance of a wire, the more heat per lineal inch will be produced for the same amount of current passing through under otherwise the same conditions. Naturally the application of resistors is limited to processes requiring temperatures not higher than the material of the resistor will stand. While temperatures as high as 5500 degrees F. can be obtained, special designs must be provided, when the required temperatures are in excess of from 1800 to 2000 F. degrees. As most commercial heat treating processes are accomplished with temperatures below the limit just given, it is the intention to mention in this article mostly furnaces for processes with temperatures which do not exceed 2000 F. degrees.

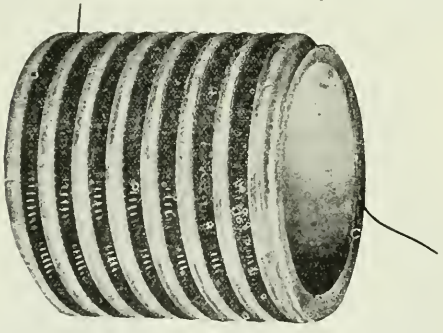


Fig. 2—Resistor coil wound around a grooved tubular muffler.

It can readily be understood that the materials required for electric heaters have to meet a great many differen conditions, and due to the high temperatures to which they are subjected, the substances available for said heaters are very limited. In fact, quite a number had first to be developed before satisfactory results could be obtained.

Development of the Art.

About 35 years ago, when the first attempts were made to apply electric heat and to construct electric heaters which were suitable and desirable, numerous difficulties were encountered. However, with a single exception, these difficulties consisted of nothing but the usual "baby sicknesses," and the manufacturers of reputation were soon able to produce devices which could be depended upon in every way. The one difficulty just mentioned, which could not be overcome for a long time, was the lack of a suitable substance which would not be destroyed within a comparatively short time by the continued alternate heating and cooling off to which any electric heater is subjected by the current. In fact, the choice of the designer of 35 years ago was practically limited to two materials for the resistor, i. e., to platinum and to the incandescent lamp.

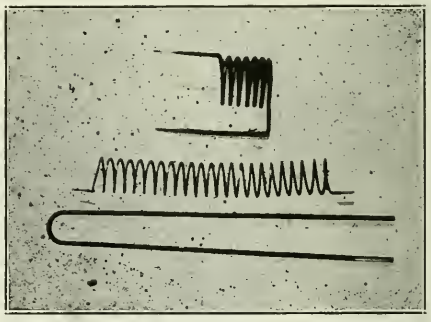


Fig. 3—Rigid resistor coils.

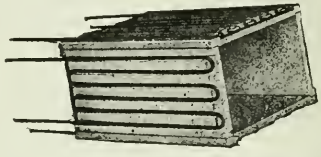


Fig. 4—Muffle plates with rigid resistor wire coils.

The high cost of platinum, of course, made its application impracticable for all commercial purposes except for physicians' and dentists' instruments and per-

Fig. 1—Table of Resistor Material.

Name of substance	Physical Condition or Composition of Substance	Manufacturer or agent	Resist. in Ohms per Cir. Mil Ft. at 68 degrees F.	Temperature coefficient of restivity for one degree F.	Specific gravity grams per Cu. Cm.	Approx. Max. working Temp. in open air, degrees F	Approx. melting point in degrees F
Copper	Annealed	..	10.4	0.00217	8.89	500	1981
Platinum	Pure	..	57.4	0.00204	21.50	2700	3190
Iron	Annealed wire	..	62.9	0.00280	7.78	750	2700
Iron	Cast, gray	..	380.0	.....	7.21	1000	2700
Nickel		..	64.3	0.00400	8.90	1200	2940
Tungsten	Annealed	..	136.2	0.00250	19.10	....	5432
Molybdenum		..	34.3	0.00185	8.60	....	4532
German Silver	18% Copper, Nickel, Zinc	..	200.0	0.000172	8.50	500	1880
German Silver	30% Copper, Nickel, Zinc	..	290.0	0.000111	8.50	500	2120
Advance	Copper Nickel	1	294.0	Nil	8.90	700	2300
Ideal	Copper Nickel	2	300.0	0.00001	8.85	700	2200
Monel	Copper Nickel	3	256.0	0.00198	8.90	1112	2480
Krupp	Nickel Steel	4	511.0	0.00039	8.10	1100	....
Climax	Nickel Steel	1	525.0	0.00040	8.14	1000	2300
Phenix	Nickel Steel	2	520.0	0.00030	8.09	1000	2100
Tico	Nickel Steel	5	517.0	.....	....	....	....
No. 193 Alloy	Nickel, Steel, Chromium	1	523.0	0.00040	8.15	1200	....
Comet	Nickel, Steel, Chromium	2	525.0	0.00040	8.15	1200	2750
Nichrome	Nickel Chromium	1	660.0	0.000095	8.15	1800	2700
Nichrome II.	Nickel Chromium	1	660.0	0.000099	8.02	2000	....
Kromore	Nickel Chromium	1	580.0	0.000134	8.90	2100	....
Calido	Nickel Chromium	2	600.0	0.000190	8.15	1800	2800
Rayo	Nickel Chromium	2	575.0	0.000100	8.05	2000	3000
Chromel "C"	Nickel Chromium	6	640.0	0.000100	8.12	....	....
Carbon	Retort	..	4325*	Not constant	1.80	6000†	6700
Graphite	Acheson	..	4875*	Not constant	2.20	6000†	6700
Carbon Filament	Treated	..	6950‡	Not constant	...	3500†	6700
Granular Carbon	Amorphus	..	.....	Not constant	...	6000†	6700
Silit	II	7	.....	Not constant	...	2500	....

*At 5400 degrees F. †Air excluded. ‡At 3500 degrees F.
1. Driver Harris Company. 2. Electrical Alloy Company. 3. Supplee Biddle Hardware Company. 4. Thomas Prosser & Son. 5. American Steel & Wire Co. 6. Hoskins Manufacturing Company. 7. Gebruder Siemens & Co.

haps for a few laboratory devices.

The incandescent lamp, on the other hand, though cheap, was entirely too bulky to be successfully adopted for the great many different possibilities which presented themselves. Nevertheless a limited number are still in use.

This condition of affairs induced the manufacturers to develop substances, which would withstand the strain to which electric resistors are subjected and which at the same time could easily be fitted to and insulated from the equipments, which are to be heated.

Resistor Materials.

The principal materials suitable for electric resistors are listed in the accompanying table, Fig. No. 1, which is a revision of the table published by the writer in the "Electric Journal" during the year 1913.

The metals of the first group, copper, platinum, wrought iron, cast iron, tungsten and molybdenum are used for the resistors in special cases only.

The data on the copper-nickel-zinc (group 2) as well as copper-nickel alloys (group 3) are of historical value only so far as industrial electric heaters are concerned as they were superseded 25 years ago by nickel-steel alloys (group 4) and finally 14 years ago—in 1906—by the nickel-chromium alloys (group 6). These alloys were discovered by M. Marsh of Detroit, Mich., and are thoroughly protected by patents. They can be operated at temperatures as high as from 1800 to 2000 F. degrees without being injuriously affected. Their resistance is about 60 times that of copper.

The nickel-steel-chromium alloys (group 5) are superior to the nickel-steel group and are offered on the market for electric resistors which are not subjected to temperatures higher than 1200 F. degrees, free from royalties which are to be paid on wires of the nickel-chromium group.

A few other substances with similar properties have since been discovered but so far, the nickel chromium alloys have maintained their supremacy. In other words, the foremost technical difficulty, which prevented the general use of electric heat, was successfully removed more than a decade ago. This statement, however, should not be misconstrued and understood to mean that nickel-chromium is suitable for any and all purposes under all conditions. To the contrary, electric heaters have to be carefully calculated for each individual case and, if this is not done, the possibility of the "burning out" of the heater exists the same as before.

While the development of the metallic resistor was going on, carbon, graphite and similar substances were also tried out and it appears that during the last few years resistors made of these materials are used with success.

The principal substances of this class are listed in the last two groups of figure No. 1. Naturally when using carbon or graphite, it has to be realized that these materials oxidize very rapidly at comparatively low temperatures. This objection, however, is not as serious as it may appear at first glance, simply because, whenever carbon or graphite is used it is either enclosed in such a manner that but little air can get in contact with it or in case the air should strike the

carbon or graphite resistor, carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide are formed rapidly, retarding the oxidation. Therefore renewals of these resistors need not

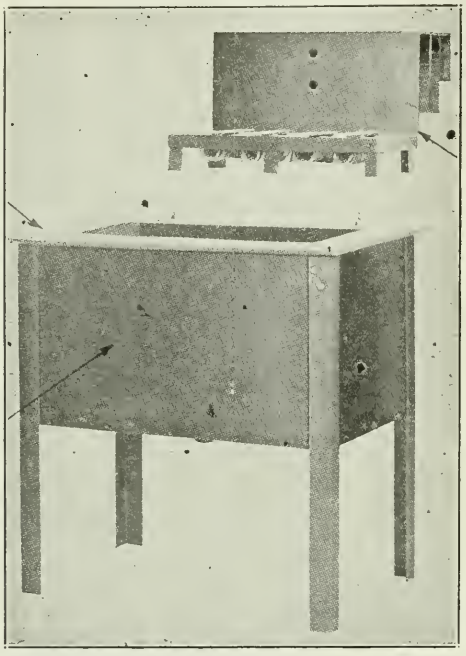


Fig. 5—Oil tempering bath with sheath wire heating units.

be made as often as may be anticipated and since carbon and graphite are low priced materials, this upkeep is not more expensive for a careful design than the renewals of the resistors of the metallic type. Silit mentioned in the last group of table Fig. No. 1, is a substance which has not as yet been extensively used in this country. In Germany and Switzerland, however,

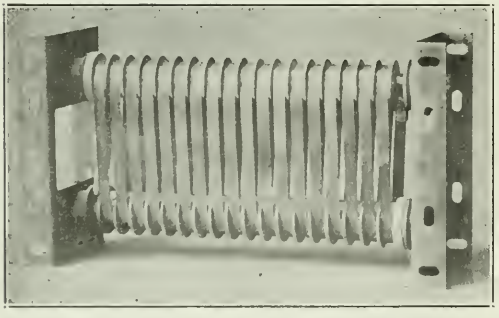


Fig. 6—Ribbon resistor unit for low temperatures.

excellent results have been secured during the last 15 years with these materials and there is every reason to believe that the application of resistors of this type will soon be made in the United States.

Resistor Designs.

With fuel furnaces for all different purposes on the market for a great many years, it may appear at first glance that it should be an easy matter to apply the

Fig. 7—Steel clad resistor unit for low temperatures.

same design for electric furnaces by merely closing the chimney connections, removing the fire grates or gas burners and substituting a sufficient number of electric heater units instead. While this method is possible and may be under certain conditions even better than any other way, it is safe to assume in most cases

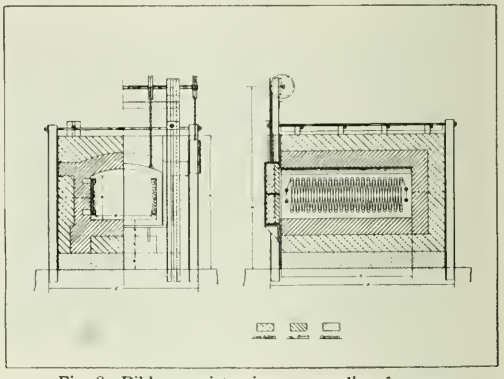


Fig. 8—Ribbon resistor in an annealing furnace.

that such an arrangement of the electric heaters does not permit the utilization of all the advantages which they offer over fuel heat. As electric heaters can be subdivided and each unit placed closely to the charge which is to be heated, it is far better to discard the practice applied in connection with fuel heat and design electrically heated furnaces on new principles

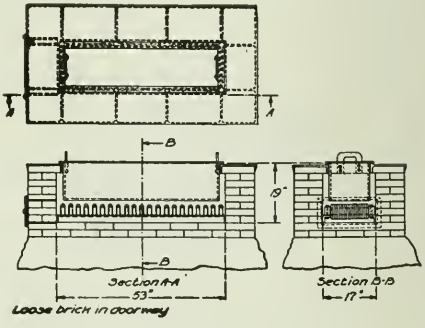


Fig. 9—Ribbon resistor for tanks for soft metals and hardening solutions.

which permit the utilization of the various advantages.

Due to these conditions, electric furnaces for heat treatments cannot be standardized to the same extent

as fuel furnaces and a thorough study has to be made in each case in order to obtain the most favorable conditions. In the following, a number of electric heaters and the method of their installation is illustrated and described. On account of the limited space, only electric heaters with metallic resistors are shown in this issue. Heaters with carbon and graphite resistors will be described in part II of this article in a later publication.

Furnaces with Metallic Resistors.

For furnaces requiring only a small amount of electric energy (less than 1 kw) helical coils of round wire can be wound around a fireproof tubing as shown in Fig. 2. This tubing is made of material, which is

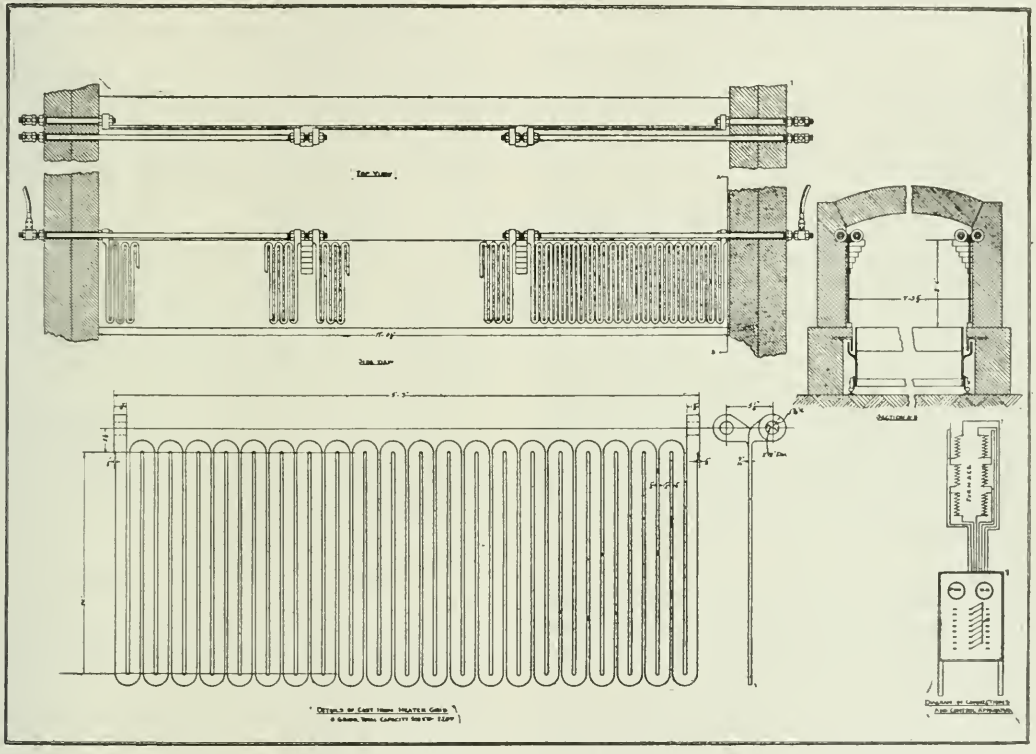


Fig. 10—Grid resistor for an annealing furnace.

a thermal conductor and an electric insulator, and which does not crack from the alternate heating and cooling off, to which it is subjected. The ends of the resistor wire should be connected to suitable terminals and the entire coil thoroughly covered with heat insulating material, so that the largest portion of the heat generated has to pass through the tubing walls into the inner space.

If nickel chromium wire is used, temperatures of 1800 F. degrees can be obtained and the resistor coil should have, under these conditions, a life of at least 1,000 hours with a corresponding increased length of life at lower temperatures.

A furnace of this kind may be installed either vertically or horizontally and can be used with advantage for annealing or hardening long thin metal pieces, such as drills, taps, reamers, rods, tubes and small spiral springs.

When furnaces require a larger amount of electric energy than it is advisable to carry in helical coils, as shown in Fig. 2, then rods of larger cross section, either square or round are used in the forms shown in Fig. 3. As resistors of this kind, being rigid cannot be wound around a tubing, they are placed on flat plates as shown in Fig. 4.

These plates are assembled to form the furnace chamber and the number of these plates being not limited, furnace chambers of any capacity can be built. Furnaces of this type 44 inches wide, 10 inches high and 12 feet long have been in continuous and satisfactory operation for many months. The coils as can be seen from the illustration are readily replaced by the operator.

Another type of resistor, shown in Fig. 5 in connection with an oil tempering bath gives excellent results. A bank of these sheath wire units, mounted on a frame, are placed within the tank and the terminals are brought up over the side of the bath under the baffle plate.

Baths of this kind can be made for any capacity. One of the standard sizes has a capacity for treating 1,600 pounds of carbon steel every two hours at 600

degrees F. with a maximum demand of 30 kw.

Whenever large amounts of electric energy have to be used, round or square wires have not sufficient surface to deliver the heat rapidly to the surroundings; in fact, when these wires are operated closely to their permissible maximum working temperature, it may happen, that the core of such wires may liquify and destroy the resistor. This difficulty has been overcome by the use of ribbons only a few thousandths of an inch thick. They are mounted on a number of fireclay bushings assembled on a steel frame and the ends are secured to substantial steel terminals.

Units of this kind, having a capacity of approximately two kilowatts each, are usually mounted in ovens for heat treatment at moderate temperatures (not more than 1,000 degrees F.).

Another type of heater is shown in illustration Fig. 7. Its resistor consists of a slotted ribbon, wrapped in mica insulation and jacketed with sheet steel; these units, the standard capacity of which is 500 watts, can be clamped tightly to bottoms and walls of vessels or placed inside of ovens, the temperatures of which does not exceed 500 degrees F.

In connection with the ribbon resistor unit shown in Fig. 6 it was stated, that it is not used for tempertures in excess of 1,000 degrees F. The reason is, that the connections between the various units are too numerous and liable to become loose, due to the continuous heating and cooling off and that the steel frame work in general is not very suitable for high temperatures.

When temperatures up to 1800 or 2000 degrees F. are required, the ribbon resistor is installed as shown in Fig. 8. It is installed on special refractory insulators, which are built as an integral part of the furnace walls, thus eleminating any form of metallic support. In addition thereto, the ribbon joints, the number of which has been kept at a minimum and the joints between the ribbon and terminals are welded, eliminating all chances of becoming loose and burning out.

Furnaces of this kind are made for any capacity and are in successful operation for a number of years.

An application of the ribbon resistor, just described can be seen in illustration, Fig. 9. The cast iron melting pot or tank, in this case, is supported on an iron top plate, which in turn, rests on a foundation of heat insulating brick. The heaters, operated at almost white heat, are mounted directly beneath the tank, but are not in direct contact with it; they radiate the heat into the bottom of the tank.

In place of ribbon resistors, as described in the two last named cases, cast grid resistors, as shown in Fig. 10 may be used. If cast of nichrome, and if the supporting pipes, which act as conductors, are specially treated, the same temperatures as with ribbon resistors can be obtained with the advantage, that grid resistors are more rugged than ribbon resistors and therefore less subject to repairs and renewals.

Numerous other metallic resistors for electric heaters could be described, but the space does not permit it. In conclusion it merely may be stated that occasionally ordinary iron or steel pipes or iron castings can be used in place of special resistance material, such as nickel chromium or nickel steel.

FINISHING SMALL NICKELED PRODUCTS.

Small size prevents the individual finishing of such small parts as cowl washers, screws, and many other bright metal parts used in the higher grades of automobiles. This leaves the work to be done mechanically, and these suggestions from Chemical and Mechanical Engineering may be found of value.

The process divides itself into four steps, as follows:

(1) Removal of oil by immersing in a hot cleaning solution (200 degrees F.) composed of:

Water	1	gallon
Caustic soda, 76%	3	ounces
Soda ash, 58%	3	ounces
Silicate of soda	1	ounce
Sodium cyanide	½	ounce

Immersion for a few minutes in this cleaner will produce a clean surface.

(2) Wash in cold water after cleaning, and then tumble to remove burrs, etc. Some firms prefer to tumble in pumice stone and water, to which some sawdust, preferably maple, is added.

(3) After tumbling, wash in water and bright acid dip. The bright dip is composed as follows:

Nitric acid, 38%	1	gallon
Sulphuric acid, 66%	1	gallon
Muratic acid	2	ounces
Water	1	pint

(4) After dipping, re-wash in cold water and tumble in warm water to which is added per gallon of water one ounce soap chips and one ounce trisodium phosphate. It is advisable to use steel balls with small spikes, as the points extended burnish the inside of the work.

Some firms prefer to tumble for final finish in a solution consisting of water one gallon, acid sodium phosphate one or two ounces. After tumbling with a light cleaning in a mild alkali cleaner, the work is ready for additional tinning or nickeling if necessary. —From the Melting Pot.

ABOUT CYANIDE TREATMENT.

The use of cyanide of potassium for heat treatment or carbonizing of embossing dies, engraving plates, small steel parts for typewriters, guns, etc., and in general, for a wide range of articles requiring a hard wearing surface without great depth of case, has so many advantages that it is rapidly superseding other methods of shallow carbonizing and of heat treating along certain lines.

Cyanide of potassium is now commercially handled in crystal form.

These crystals are melted in the pot of the furnace, and the molten bath is heated to about 1450 degrees F., at which temperature the best results are obtained.

Small articles to be treated in cyanide are suspended in this molten bath, usually in wire baskets; larger articles are hung from the sides of the pot on wire hooks. It is important that the parts or articles to be treated do not touch the sides or bottom of the pots.

Ordinary cyanide treatment involves leaving the parts immersed in the molten bath from two to thirty minutes.

After the parts have been taken from the cyanide bath they are quenched in oil or water, preferably oil.

Opportunity for America in the Orient

Presenting Ideas and Suggestions, Secured by a Personal Contact With Foreign Countries, Which Are of Interest to Persons Contemplating a Closer Relationship With the Opportunities Offered.

By HERBERT A. ANDRESEN,
President, National Iron & Steel Publishing Co.

IT IS certainly good, after 20 months of globe trotting, meeting nationals of every shade and hue and variety and lack of costume, to be back in foggy, busy Pittsburgh, able to talk and think in American.

Enthusiastic as we may be about America there are many, many things about other countries that we have yet to learn, and which it will well pay us to learn. We don't want Commissions of Chinese, Japanese, Hindoos or Sundanese coming over here to teach us, but it is just as well to remember that everybody in Japan, even to the lowest coolies in the interior, have electric lights, and that they run as wonderful trains between Rangoon and Mandalay in Burma as we do between Pittsburgh and New York, and that even Confucianism in China has some merits as compared with Christianity. So that while we excel every other nation in the use of tooth brushes and in providing for creature comforts, there are many things which we can pick up to our advantage; one of which I think is particularly interesting, viz: How to sell to others than ourselves.

If we are to remain the big factor in world commerce we are at present, when strong competitors will again enter the arena, we have got to get busy and learn how to sell and keep selling to our customers in foreign lands.

England is for the moment our keenest competitor. Borrowing from the example of the Germans there has been some attempt in England to work through organizations; even France, particularly in connection with the newly acquired steel plants in the Thionville basin in Alsace-Lorraine, is doing her selling, as well as considerable of her buying through organized effort.

I am a firm believer that the time was never so ripe as now to effectually plant the American flag in foreign lands. While many of us are in doubt as to the wisdom of interfering with political destinies of other countries, there is no question but that America has entered upon a role that demands some participation in world affairs.

But first of all we must regard extension of foreign commerce as more than a side issue. Irrespective of the wealth of our home market we must definitely plan to go in for world trade as part and parcel of our manufacturing and merchandising program, just as do those other nations to whom world commerce is a vital necessity.

As a primary consideration manufacturers must select representatives abroad of the highest caliber—equal to if not superior to those who represent them at home. Only too often in the past, although I am glad to say there is a constant improvement in this respect, American manufacturers have been represented by men who would not do at home and this naturally has reacted unfavorably to American interests. Although I am an advertising man and believe firmly in the power of the printed word, too great stress cannot be laid upon the value of individual effort as the main link in the sales chain. England sends her finest men into the export field, and I hope the time will come when young men in America will enter into the field of foreign commerce.

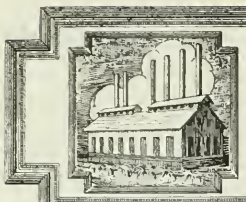
Problems of foreign commerce intelligently attacked are not much more intricate when everything is said and done than the problems of selling here at home. There is no more mystery about selling abroad than there is about the science of advertising. All that is required is intelligent preparation and investigation; and before we know it America will be firmly established as the leading figure in world commerce.

I want to go over the general world situation as I see it briefly. Europe generally, including even England, where exchange renders purchase of American manufactured products prohibitive, is in such a sadly disordered economic, financial and political state that, aside from the prohibitive character of the exchange, it will be some years before we can figure on this as a fertile market for American manufactured products. Foodstuffs, of course, will continue to come in in large quantities, as well as raw and semi-finished products, and to the neutral nations, like Spain, Holland, the Scandanavian countries and Belgium we will be able to sell manufactured products.

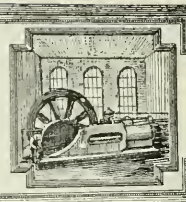
It is to the Orient that I would call particular attention. Backward as it is in many respects, in living conditions, in sanitation, industrially, economically and politically, this wonderful country, peopled by 500,000,000 of the most intelligent and efficient workers to be found anywhere on the globe, already offers a tremendous market for American manufactured products, machinery, particularly cotton spinning and flour mill machinery—steel, hardware and all the staple articles of daily life—a vast continent in itself with a buying power now estimated to be less than $2 per capita as compared with the buying power of an individual inhabitant of the United States, $185 per person, which in itself tells the story. For to increase that buying power by only so much as $1 per capita means to add $500,000,000 to China's import figures. Of this trade we now enjoy only about 13 per cent, while Japan, despite the boycott, supplies over 40 per cent of China's imports.

There is also a wonderful opportunity for Americans in the Dutch East Indies, in the Malay States, in India and in Egypt and even greater opportunities in the Levant, while the markets of Australia and New Zealand are not to be shunned. It is China, however, as a potential field needing development, and Japan which will for some time remain a fairly good market for our products, which hold the center of the stage.

Abstract of an address delivered before the Pittsburgh Advertising Club, August 31, 1920.



STEAM POWER DEPARTMENT



Some Economic Considerations in Design of Power Plants for Steel Mills

Dealing With the Economic Centralization of Power Generation for Various Units of the Steel Industry—How to Design Power Plants for the Greatest Economy.

By T. E. KEATING.

IT is the purpose of this paper to indicate in a general manner some of the important economic considerations that enter into the design of a power plant for a modern steel mill with particular reference to the utilization of blast furnace gas, and the efficiencies and costs that may be expected to prevail in such an installation. It is not intended to discuss matters external to the power plant any more than necessary to determine the fuel supply and power demands. For this purpose certain assumptions have been made.

The plant is to consist of four 500 ton furnaces and mills requiring an average load of 15,000 kw to be maintained twenty hours per day for 310 days per year. Four hours per day of this same period the load will be 9,000 kw, while for the remaining 55 days of the year a load of 6,000 kw will be required to take care of the continuous operation of the blast furnaces, cranes and repair work.

To take care of these load conditions two 10,000 kw units will be required a greater part of the time, and a third is installed as a spare, so that the power generating equipment will consist of three 12,000 kva 10,000 kw 60 cycle 6,600 volt turbine-generator units. With the load demand outlined above, the annual station load factor will then be approximately 40 per cent.

One of the first conditions to be determined is the steam pressure and temperature satisfactory for a plant of the type under consideration. The average steam pressure that has prevailed in the mills using reciprocating engines is about 140 pounds, while in large central stations power companies are satisfactorily using pressures as high as 300 pounds, and three stations operating on 350 pounds.

The trend in steam practice is toward higher pressure rather than extreme superheat. There are two reasons for this; first, a practical consideration that with present-day materials it is more difficult to design equipment to withstand continuous operation on high temperature than on high pressure, and second, a thermodynamic fact that for any definite total temperature of steam the amount of heat available for conversion into work when expanding to a certain vacuum is greater for high pressure and moderate superheat than for lower pressure and correspondingly higher degree of superheat. For example, if a total temperature of 600 degrees F. is desired with 150 pounds pressure, there will be required 234 degrees of superheat and if expanded adiabatically to 28.5 inches of vacuum there will be available for conversion into work 388 Btu. With the same total temperature of 600 degrees and a pressure of 350 pounds only 164 degrees superheat will be required and if expanded through the same range, there will be 426 Btu available for work. To obtain this latter value of 426 Btu with 150 pounds pressure there would be required 386 degrees of superheat which is equivalent to a total temperature of 752 degrees. This means that to obtain the same amount of energy available for work a steam temperature of 752 degrees would have to be obtained and equipment designed to withstand it if 150 pounds pressure were used, while if 350 pounds were used a total temperature of only 600 degrees with equipment to correspond would be required.

Returning to the 600 degree conditions the total heat received from the boiler and feed water heater is 1,259 Btu per pound of steam for 150 pounds pressure and 1,245 Btu for 350 pounds pressure so that the ideal thermal efficiencies are 30.7 per cent and 34.2 per cent respectively. This theoretical gain of approximately 11 per cent cannot be fully realized in the turbine for the reason that such elements of the turbine as work in this higher steam pressure with the resulting decrease in specific volume will have greater leakage and friction losses, so that the economy as expressed in pounds of steam per kilowatt hour is improved only 6 or 7 per cent.

While pressure of 300 pounds and over are becoming standard in large central stations, this figure is probably higher than would be considered today in a plant serving an industry where the generation of power is less.

Abstract of paper read at Association of Iron and Steel Electrical Engineers Convention.

With this final temperature and high efficiency it will be rather difficult to justify economizers. Wrought steel economizers are now being operated satisfactorily, but in order to obtain high efficiency it is desirable to maintain inlet temperatures around 140 to 150 degrees, which requires some method of de-oxidizing the water to prevent tube corrosion. As a preventative of internal corrosion many operators favor economizer water inlet temperatures of about 200 degrees in order to release the entrained air. Any heating in the economizer to bring the water temperature up to 200 degrees cannot be considered in itself as a saving when compared with operation without economizers as this temperature cannot show enough economy to give reason for its existence. It would undoubtedly be argued that the high pressure would require an increased investment for boilers, valves and piping that could be expended to show greater returns in some of the industrial processes. Therefore, a pressure of 250 pounds at the boilers, which will correspond to about 240 pounds at the turbine, will be used. Investigations of the characteristics of materials and present day designs of valves and fittings, confirmed by operating experience, have demonstrated that steam temperatures up to 600 degrees F. can be used satisfactorily. A superheat of 150 degrees F. with 250 pounds pressure corresponds to a total temperature of 557 degrees F. and that figure, which is quite conservative, is used in this problem.

In considering a boiler to operate on blast furnace gas, the results being obtained on units of waste heat type baffled for small area of flow and resulting high gas velocity, are of interest. On units of this type, 24 tubes high and equipped with induced draft fans to produce the desired gas velocity, operating efficiencies of 78 to 80 per cent at 200 per cent rating are obtained with furnace temperatures not exceeding 2,000 degrees. Under these conditions the gases leave the boiler at temperatures in the neighborhood of 460 degrees.

In order to determine finally the economics of economizer installation it would be necessary to make a complete analysis of the investment and operating charges for equivalent stations with and without economizers giving proper consideration to convenience and simplicity of operation. In a station of the size under discussion operating on an industrial system with a load factor of 40 per cent and comparatively low priced fuel, some close figuring will be required to justify economizer installation, and it is not provided in the station under consideration.

While the choice of steam pressure is determined by good engineering practice and experience, and is more or less independent of any local conditions, the choice of vacuum and particularly the type of condenser to be used, is wholly dependent on local conditions. Central stations located on tidewater where a great quantity of relatively cold water is available, can economically purchase and operate turbines and condensers designed for 29 inches of vacuum. Many central stations have base load plants, or certain units in one plant, on which nearly full load rating is carried continuously with equipment designed for high vacuum at maximum capacity. The load fluctuations are then taken care of by other units. However, industrial plants located on rivers with smaller quantities and higher temperatures of water, and usually requiring considerable pumping head cannot justify the size of condenser and amount of pumping power required for this high vacuum. With the turbine operating for the greater part of the time around three-quarter load, it is not necessary or economically desirable to put in a condenser to maintain high vacuum at full load. Therefore, a condenser designed to maintain 28.5 inches of vacuum at 80 per cent load when supplied with 17 degrees circulating water was selected for this problem. This will correspond to 28.2 inches of vacuum at full load. With 80 degrees circulating water this condenser will maintain 28 inches of vacuum at 80 per cent load, while with colder water a correspondingly improved vacuum will be obtained. Inasmuch as the water temperature for nine months of the year will run below 70 degrees, the condenser will operate for the greater part of the time at vacua better than 28.5 inches.

The barometric type of condenser has been used very extensively in the steel mill installations. It has been common practice to pump all the water required to a standpipe, and then lead it to the various condensers, so that no pumps are required in the power house. When the circulating water is contaminated by acid, this character of installation is desirable to avoid pumping the warmer and more corrosive water, as would be necessary with a low level jet condenser. Naturally if there is evidence of an appreciable amount of acid, surface condensers would not be considered. However, the fear of tube corrosion has prevented the installation of surface type condensers in many cases, where proper tube material would have given satisfactory operation. Inasmuch as by modern methods of annealing and drawing, it is possible to produce tubes immune to most of the trouble formerly experienced, and power companies are obtaining most satisfactory results from surface condensers using water previously considered unsatisfactory, industrial plants are giving more consideration to this type in connection with turbines.

The quality and quantity of cooling water, pumping head, cost of treating water, cost of maintenance, as well as initial cost of equipment, all have some bearing on determining the proper type of condenser for a particular installation. A summary of the relative values used for this problem is given in Table 1.

The elevations assumed for determining the pumping heads are based on conditions characteristic of the Pittsburgh district, and are used merely for the purpose of indicating a method of attacking the problem. A similar method will apply for any other conditions assumed. High water level is taken as 30 feet above pool and the ground level as 50 feet above pool. The engine room level is 10 feet above the ground and the basement 20 feet deep, allowing sufficient height for condensers and auxiliaries. In order to make the comparison on an equivalent basis for the various types of condensers, it is assumed that for the jet condenser the water is pumped to a well at the basement level, corresponding to 40 feet above the pool and resulting in 16 feet suction lift for the condenser. The hot well for receiving the discharge water is at the same elevation, i.e., 40 feet above pool. For the barometric and surface condensers the water is pumped from the river through the condensers and the hot wells are at the same elevation as used for the jet condenser. The pumping head for the surface condenser includes tube friction. The power required for discharge pump on the jet condenser is taken care of in computing the fuel costs.

An addition of four feet for pipe friction between pump house and condensers has been allowed in all cases. A deduction of 20 feet from total static head has been made for syphon on the barometric installa-

tion and 16 feet on the surface type. These values are conservative and for comparative purposes. In event of surface condenser installation a syphon effect of 20 feet could be secured by proper location of hot well. The surface and jet installations have been assumed as bolted directly to turbine exhaust with exhaust connections sufficient to allow for atmospheric relief and necessary clearances around the foundation. In the case of the barometric type, the cost of excavation for tail pipe and overflow to river, together with the fact that at times of high water it would be impossible to operate except at reduced vacuum prevents installation directly below the turbine. It is therefore necessary to install it with the condenser nozzle about 20 feet above turbine room floor. A loss of .4 inch of vacuum between turbine exhaust and barometric nozzle has been assumed and an equivalent increase in turbine steam consumption is charged against this condenser. When flowing through piping and bends the friction loss of steam at high vacuum is very great. While this figure of .4 inch might be reduced by using decreased velocity, the size of the piping would be increased considerably, and the increased cost might readily offset the gain in economy.

In evaluating the different types a fixed charge of 15 per cent on the respective installations is used, taking into account only the condenser equipment and necessary auxiliaries, assuming that the remaining power equipment and building will be identical for all types. However, in figuring the fuel costs it has been necessary to use the Btu per kilowatt hour for the complete installation, inasmuch as the amount of paper required for circulating, air and condensate pumps varies with each type and if turbine driven auxiliaries are used the different amounts of exhaust steam affect the temperature of feed water and heat required per kilowatt hour. With the surface condenser installation, the requirement at 15,000 kw net station output, charging the station with power required for pumping from the river, auxiliaries for the condenser, excitation, boiler feed pumps and blowers for boilers is 24,100 Btu per kilowatt hour for 93,000,000 kilowatt hours per annum. The corresponding values for the jet and barometric installations are 24,600 Btu and 25,000 Btu respectively. The last two values are based on obtaining water from the condenser discharge wells for treating with a loss of only 8 degrees of temperature. If the condensers discharged back into the river the Btu values would be increased. The overall economy was established at both 9,000 kw and 6,000 kw loads and evaluated for their respective periods and the result is given in Table 1.

It will be seen that the final values for these three types differ from one another by only a small amount, and while the surface condenser is the most economical investment for the conditions assumed, there is not enough in its favor from the dollars and cents point of view to determine positively its selection if any local condition exists which makes its installation undesirable. However, in addition to the considerations tabulated there is another item in favor of the surface condenser, that is, the conservation of heat in the condensate. With a jet or barometric condenser this heat is generally lost in the circulating water discharge, and if charged against either of these installations, would amount to between $5,000 and $6,000 per year. However, in computing the fuel charges for Table 1 it is assumed that with either a jet or barometric, the water for the treating plant is taken from the condenser discharge well and that there is only 8 degrees loss in temperature.

The charge for condenser tube maintenance assumed is much in excess of any data available, but is used so that there may be no indication of favoring the surface type. If comparative data were available, there should properly be some charge against the jet and barometric types for boiler tube maintenance.

Table 1.

Comparative economic costs of various types of condensers operating with 3-10,000 kw turbines, including only such items as vary with the different installations:

Item	Jet	Barometric	Surface
1. Type of condenser			
2. Water required—gallons per minute per unit	12,000	12,000	14,000
3. Pumping head in feet	44	64	56
4. Installation cost of condensers including air and condensate pumps and exhaust connections	$112,000	$78,000	$195,000
5. Pump house including screen and motor driven pumps	135,000	137,000	138,000
6. Water treating plant	65,000	65,000	12,000
7. Total installation cost	312,000	280,000	345,000
8. Fixed charges, 15 per cent	46,800	42,000	51,000
9. Operating charges:			
(A) Water treating plant	17,000	17,000	2,500
Tube maintenance:			
(B) Including regular cleaning and complete retubing of 2 units in 4 years	.....	.....	.....
(C) Pump maintenance	2,000	2,000	2,100
10. Total fixed and operating charges	65,000	61,000	66,400
11. Fuel costs generating 112,000,000 kw hours per annum	360,100	364,800	353,300
12. Total items 10 and 11	425,900	425,800	419,700

Even with water treatment, deposit is carried over into the boilers, limiting the rating and increasing the heat loss due to blowdown.

Inasmuch as there are no local conditions prohibiting the use of a surface condenser and in addition to the financial advantage shown above, the boiler operation will be materially benefitted by its installation, further consideration of the station is based on the use of this type of condenser.

In order to maintain the vacuum specified above each turbine exhausts into a 17,000 square foot condenser circulating 14,000 gallons of water per minute.

In making the study of various condenser applications it was necessary to take different arrangements of auxiliaries so that in each case the exhaust of such steam auxiliaries as were used could be absorbed in the feed water. There are so many possible methods of auxiliary drive and the one selected has so important a bearing on the overall economy of the station, that a study of the methods of obtaining power for auxiliaries might well be the subject of a paper by itself. Therefore only a brief reference will be made here to the various methods and their respective merits.

The determining factors in the choice of method used for driving auxiliaries are reliability of service, and economy, considered from a combined thermal and financial viewpoint. For many years there was a strong prejudice against motor driven auxiliaries, many engineers claiming that there was danger of moisture getting into the windings when installed in the basement around the condenser equipment, and that the heat and dirt in the boiler room would result in excessive maintenance. Inasmuch as in modern stations there is no excuse for steam or water leaks around the condenser nor for excessive dirt or heat in the boiler room, and furthermore, as

motors are operating successfully in both locations, there can be no question raised regarding the comparative reliability of turbines and motors for this service.

Turning to the thermal economy, steam driven up to the point where the exhaust can be absorbed in the feed water costs about 3,500 Btu per horsepower hour of auxiliary power. However, such auxiliary turbines as exhaust to the atmosphere may require from 35,000 to 100,000 Btu per horsepower hour depending on the economy of the turbine used. Such auxiliary power as is developed by steam that is to be returned to the feed is obtained in the most efficient manner, while such power as is developed by steam exhausting into the atmosphere is obtained in the most extravagant manner. Inasmuch as it is possible to have all auxiliaries driven by individual steam units and be able to utilize the exhaust at all station loads it is necessary to consider other means of obtaining power for the auxiliaries.

Such auxiliaries as are driven by motors off the station bus operate on a Btu cost equal to that of the main generating unit plus the losses in lines, transformers and motors. That is, if the main unit is generating power at a cost of 24,000 Btu per kilowatt hour the cost of auxiliary power is approximately 28,000 Btu per kilowatt hour, or 21,000 Btu per horsepower hour.

Inasmuch as it is desirable to obtain as much auxiliary power as possible by means of steam, some large stations have installed a house turbine-generator operating near or below atmospheric pressure and passing the amount of steam required to obtain the desired feed temperature. Motors on auxiliaries totaling the power output developed by the steam passed are operated from this generating unit and the remaining auxiliaries from the station bus. As a result of the better economy obtained on the larger unit and the greater heat range available due to the exhaust pressure being below atmospheric, this system results in a greater proportion of the auxiliary power being developed by a steam passing to the feed water heater, than in the case of separate smaller steam turbines. This house turbine has the further advantage of being operated on a separate bus so that the motor driven auxiliaries are not affected by line trouble on the main bus.

In addition to the methods of auxiliary drive mentioned above there are other possible arrangements, such as driving all auxiliaries by motors and bleeding steam out of the turbine, or using steam drive and returning the excess exhaust into the low pressure stage of the turbine.

Inasmuch as this station is not large enough to justify economically such features as a house turbine, and it is desired to make the design and operation as simple as possible consistent with good economy and reliability, these refinements for obtaining the highest degree of economy were not considered. The boiler feed pumps and induced draft fans are to be turbine driven and the exciters to be dual drive, that is, a turbine and a motor both connected to the generator, so that in event of failure of motor drive the turbine will pick up the excitation load. All other auxiliaries including circulating, air and condensate pumps, forced draft fans and stoker drive for such times as coal is required, will be driven by motors from the main generator.

While it is desired to limit this paper to a discussion of power problems, the blowing of the furnace is so closely allied that it will have to be included. Turbo blowers have given such satisfactory service, that they undoubtedly would be considered in this plant, and the blowers should be in the same operating room as the generators, and take steam from the same boiler room. Therefore, in calculating the steam consumption of this plant, four 40,000 cu. ft. per minute blowers with four 5,000 square foot condensers are included.

Table 2 gives an estimate of the steam consumption for this station, and is based on 5-1,500 hp boilers operating at 170 per cent of rating. In calculating the boiler feed pump requirement it is assumed that two out of four 500 G.P.M. pumps are operating. While it would be possible to carry this load more economically on one pump of large capacity, it is well to have considerable leeway in capacity of pumps operating on a variable load. The resulting feed temperature of 207 degrees is, of course, subject to variation a few degrees one way or the other, and is probably so high that steam might be lost on swinging load. In order to have this factor under control, it is therefore recommended that instead of putting in a larger pump resulting in less steam consumption and correspondingly lower feed temperature, that with an installation of four pumps, there be two steam driven and two motor driven.

Table 2.

Estimated steam consumption on 15,000 kw load on two units, and four 40,000 C.F.M. blowers with auxiliaries. All auxiliaries motor driven except boiler feed pumps and induced draft fans.

Item	Total steam per hour
1. Net station output, 15,000 kw on turbine generators 2 units	186,000
2. Turbo blowers, 4 units	101,000
3. Circulating pumps serving condensers for generators and blowers	9,700
4. Air and condensate pumps serving condensers for generators and blowers	2,700
5. Excitation	1,300
6. Induced draft fans	30,800
7. Forced draft fans	1,400
8. Lighting and house service pumps	700
9. Total items 1 to 8	333,600
10. Make up-boiler blow, leaks, etc., 8%	27,000
11. Sum of items 9 and 10	360,600
12. Boiler feed pumps	9,000
13. Contingencies	11,000
14. Total demand on boilers	380,600
15. Btu in auxiliary exhaust 40,990 × 1,190 = 48,600,000	
16. Btu in condensate, 311,900 × 55 = 17,130,000	
17. Btu in make up, 27,710 × 38 = 1,055,000	
18. Total items 15 + 16 + 17, 66,785,000 Btu.	
19. Item 18 = 175 degrees. Item 14	
20. 175 degrees + 30 degrees = 207 degrees boiler feed.	

By a computation similar to Table 2, a feed temperature of 210 degrees is obtained at a station load of 9,000 kw if two steam driven feed pumps are operating and at 6,000 kw a temperature of 195 degrees with one steam driven pump.

In order to determine the amount of gas available a coke rate of 2,000 lbs. is assumed resulting in 140,000 cubic feet of gas per ton of coke, and a heat value of 95 Btu per cubic foot. With four 500 ton furnaces operating this is equivalent to 1,110,000,000 Btu per hour. Allowing an availability factor of 80 per cent to take care of loss of gas during tapping, poor gas and irregularities in supply, a value of 888,000,000 Btu is obtained. Allowing 30 per cent for heating stoves, there is available for blowing the furnaces and power purposes 622,000,000

Btu per hour. Four blowers and auxiliaries require 134,000 lbs. steam per hour, which with 76 per cent boiler efficiency and 207 degrees feed, is equivalent to 196,000,000 Btu per hour, or 22 per cent of 888,000,000 Btu. This leaves 426,000,000 Btu per hour available for power generation, which at rate of 24,100 Btu per kilowatt hour is equivalent to 17,700 kw net station output.

Looking at the gas supply from another angle assume that at time of tapping, when gas from only three furnaces is available, there is an availability factor of 90 per cent, and stoves require 30 per cent, leaving 523,000,000 Btu per hour for blowing and power. A power load of 15,000 kw will require 362,000,000 Btu and three blowers under load with the fourth running light, will require 155,000,000 Btu, giving a total of 517,000,000 Btu.

Of course, such an operating condition as an exact balance between gas supply and power demand is a practical impossibility, and it will probably be necessary to burn coal under one boiler a greater part of the time.

For this station, it is suggested that eight 1,500 hp boilers be installed, the average load to be handled by five units at 170 per cent rating, while 20,000 kw load will be carried on six units at the same rating. All boilers would be equipped for burning gas and four for burning coal. It is not intended that the boilers should burn coal and gas simultaneously, but that four boilers would ordinarily burn gas and one burn coal, and enough boilers should be equipped with strokers to carry the load in case of loss of gas.

The station would be located adjacent to the furnaces and the best space distribution with reference to the furnaces would be to have the boilers in a single row, and make the turbine room of same length as the boiler room. With three turbine-generators and five turbo blowers set longitudinally in a turbine room of same length as boiler room, there would be sufficient space between units for withdrawing the fields and handling overhaul work.

In Table 3 is given an approximate estimating cost of an installation such as has been outlined. It is understood that the various items are intended to indicate the relative rather than the absolute costs and may be subject to considerable variation, depending on the location of the plant, and the type of equipment bought and method of installing it. Costs of excavation and foundations may readily differ 100 per cent in various locations. The total figure, which is the most important, represents a fair estimating cost for such a plant under present day conditions.

Out of the total cost of $5,441,000 approximately $3,600,000 is chargeable to the electric power plant. This cost of $120 per kilowatt represents a fair price under present conditions. Some central stations with refinements to obtain the highest economy, machine shops for repairs, and switching for operation on systems of large capacity have run as high as $150 per kw.

Assuming 15 per cent fixed charges on $3,600,000 and 112,000,000 kilowatt hours per year, the kilowatt hour cost for fixed charges is .481 cents, or practically half a cent per kilowatt hour.

Using the fuel charge of $353,300 per annum, as given in Table 1, this is equivalent to .315 cents per kilowatt hour for fuel alone, bases on charging blast furnace gas equivalent to coal at $3.50 per ton. If $5.00 coal is used, this figure for fuel becomes .45c per kw hr. The fuel cost in stations of this type is usually between 75 and 80 per cent of the total operating cost. Using a factor of 75 per cent, the operating costs per kilowatt hour for $3.50 and $5.00 coal are respectively .42c and .6c. Adding these figures to the fixed charges above gives total power costs of .9 and 1.08 cents per kilowatt hour. That is, the fixed charges and operating costs are approximately equal and power may be expected to cost about 1 cent per kilowatt hour when generated in a station of the type outlined.

As stated above, it is not the intent of this paper to show an ideal design of power plant, but rather to indicate some of the economic considerations involved in determining the design of a station for operation in connection with blast furnaces. If this paper leads to serious discussion and thought tending to efficient utilization of available heat and generation of power in steel mill projects, it will have served its purpose.

Table 3.

Estimated cost of power plant for steel mill, including three 10,000 kw turbine generators and five 40,000 cfm turbo blowers:

Item	
1. Excavations and foundations	$ 500,000
2. Building of structural steel and brick	400,000
3. Boilers, 8-1,500 hp including superheaters and brick	650,000
4. Stacks and breeching	100,000
5. Gas cleaners, piping and burners	300,000
6. Stokers, fans shafting and air ducts	120,000
7. Induced and forced draft fans	75,000
8. Coal storage, crane, ash handling	50,000
9. Feed water heaters	15,000
10. Feed and power house service pumps	20,000
11. Water treating plant	12,000
12. Turbine-generators and air washers	640,000
13. Turbo blowers	650,000
14. Condensers for generating and blowing units, including pumps and exhaust connections	300,000
15. Pump house, including screen and pumps	150,000
16. Piping and covering, steam and water	320,000
17. Exciters, motor generator set, switching, house transformers	125,000
18. Gauges, flow meters, laboratory equipment, etc.	25,000
19. Crane	15,000
20. Construction plant equipment	20,000
21. Total	$4,487,000
22. Contingencies, 5 per cent	224,000
23. Total	4,711,000
24. Engineering and supervision, 10 per cent	471,000
25. Total	5,182,000
26. Interest charges on portion of capital required during construction, 5 per cent	259,000
27. Grand total	$5,441,000

NEW MULTI-CENTRIFUGAL GAS CLEANER.

(Continued from Page 551)

Coke dust used in test No. 24, all passed through 200 mesh screen. Test No. 32 was made to correspond to slip conditions in blast furnace. Above tests up to and including No. 27 were all made on 12 inch diameter units, tests No. 28 and up were made on 18 inch diameter units. We consider for commercial installation, considering gas velocity and efficiency, that 8 inch diameter would be the proper size. Power to deposit dust with 8 inch diameter units would be 1½ times the power of 12 inch units and 2¼ times the power of 18 inch diameter units, with the same initial gas velocity.

Draft-Combustion and Boiler Stacks

Tests Showing the Actual Draft Losses Prevailing From Various Conditions Due to the Kinds of Coal Used—Actual Stack Draft in Relation to the Losses Through the Fuel Bed.

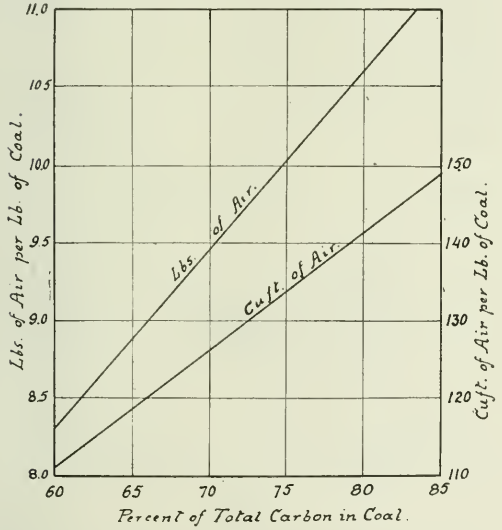
By F. J. DENK.

PART I.

DRAFT in a boiler stack, as is well known, is the difference in pressure between the hot gases inside the stack and the cold air outside. This difference in pressure causes the hot gases to rise and force a flow of cold air into the base of the stack. But this cold air, in its passage to the bottom of the stack, passes through the boiler furnace, where it gets heated. It will, therefore, also rise, thus making the action continuous.

The available stack draft must be sufficient to overcome the losses through the fuel bed, the losses through the damper and to give the gases a certain velocity head.

The draft losses through the fuel bed depend upon the amount and kind of fuel to be burnt, i.e., upon the



Air Required per Lb. of Coal for Different Percentages of Total Carbon.

Fig. 1.

combustion. As there is required a certain quantity of air for the complete combustion of a certain kind of coal, the draft losses through the fuel bed finally depend upon the quantity of air admitted to the furnace.

It is frequently stated that 12 pounds of air are theoretically required to burn completely one pound of coal. This figure is misleading, as it is too high for many cases. The best way is to calculate the amount required and use the figure thus obtained for further calculations. This can be done without much trouble, as can be seen from the following:

The only combustible constituents in the coal are carbon, hydrogen and sulphur. As part of the hydrogen combines with the oxygen in the coal, to form water, we only have to consider the "available hydrogen," which is represented by the expression $H - \frac{O}{8}$

From any table, giving combustion data, it can be found that we need 2 2/3 pounds of oxygen to burn one pound of carbon, eight pounds of oxygen for one pound of hydrogen and one pound of oxygen for one pound of sulphur. Bringing this in a formula gives:

$$\text{Oxygen required} = 2/3\ C + 8\ (H - \frac{O}{8}) + S$$

Since the ratio, by weight, of nitrogen to oxygen in the air is $\frac{76.85}{23.15} = 3.32$, we have one pound of oxygen in 4.32 pounds of air. The equation, shown above, must, therefore, be multiplied by 4.32, to give the weight of air theoretically required for the complete combustion of one pound of coal. It then reads:

$$\text{Air required} = 11.52\ C + 34.56\ (H - \frac{O}{8}) + 4.32\ S$$

which is for practical purposes, abbreviated to

$$\text{Air required} = 12\ C + 36\ (H - \frac{O}{8}) + S$$

In order to avoid the calculation, the curves in Fig. 1 have been plotted, which give the quantity of air theoretically required in pounds and in cubic feet. For a comparison of the results obtained with the two equations and from the curves we will assume the following composition of the coal:

	Per cent
Carbon	74.79
Hydrogen	4.98
Oxygen	6.42
Nitrogen	1.20
Sulphur	3.24
Moisture	1.55
Ash	7.28

With the exact equation we obtain 10.18 pounds of air per pound of coal; with the approximate equation 10.50 pounds of air and from the curves 10.0 pounds of air per pound of coal. The cubic feet of air required can be obtained from the pound by dividing the latter by .075, the weight of one cubic foot of air at 70 degrees F., which is the assumed boiler room temperature.

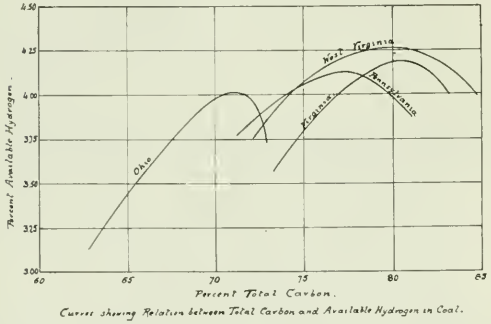
A glance at the curve in Fig. 1 will show, that apparently the carbon only is taken care of. This, however, is not the case, because the amount of "available hydrogen" has been considered. This amount has been assumed to be constant and equal to 4 per cnt. That this assumption is not very far from the truth, can be seen from the curves, shown in Fig. 2. The four curves illustrate the relation between available hydrogen and total carbon in

the coal from Ohio, Pennsylvania, West Virginia and Virginia. They show an increase in available hydrogen with increasing total carbon up to a certain point, after which the available hydrogen drops again. For the coals from Pennsylvania, West Virginia and Virginia the limits lie approximately between 3.75 per cent and 4.25 per cent, the actual averages being:

	Per cent
Pennsylvania	3.96
West Virginia	4.02
Virginia	3.95

For this reason, the curves in Fig. 1 have been calculated with 4 per cent available hydrogen. For the coal from Ohio, the average amounts to 3.70 per cent. The actual difference for the air corresponding to this percentage and the one above is only one of 1 pound or 1.33 cubic feet. For this reason, the curves can be used for a quick determination of the air required for Ohio coals also as they have been plotted from a total analysis, they are fairly representative and can be used to advantage in place of anyone of the two equations given above.

The amount of air theoretically required is not sufficient to insure complete combustion and an efficient working of the boiler. The composition of the coal as



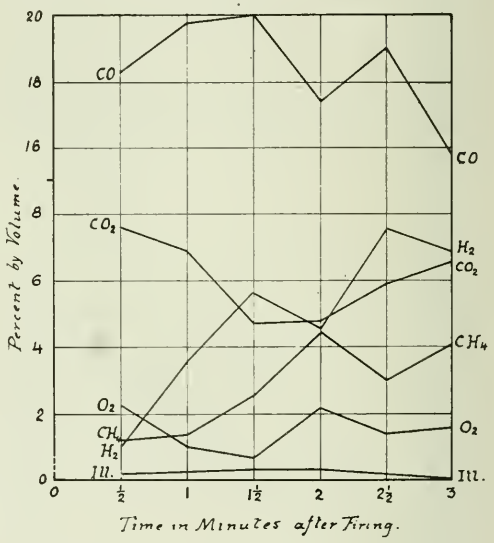
Curves showing Relation between Total Carbon and Available Hydrogen in Coal.

Fig. 2.

well as its physical structure requires more air for complete combustion than is theoretically necessary. The furnace of a boiler is practically nothing but a gas producer, having a more or less thick bed of incandescent fuel, depending on the kind of coal and on the rate of steam generation. But while in the gas producer the gases generated are to be used some place else, they are, in a boiler furnace, to be consumed immediately in order to furnish the heat for the boiler proper. The composition of these gases during the first three minutes after firing can be seen from the curves in Fig. 3 which are plotted from data obtained by the Bureau of Miners by a test made with Collinsville, Ill., mut coal.

These curves show, that hydrogen and methane are low right after firing, amounting to approximately 1 per cent in each case. They increase gradually to 7 per cent for the hydrogen and 4 per cent for the methane, while the illuminants are low and stay low until they disappear at the end of three minutes. The carbon dioxide is comparatively low, whereas the carbon dioxide is high during the entire period, thus proving the statement made before, that a boiler furnace can be considered as a gas producer. For the consumption of these combustible gases a certain quantity of excess air is required, to insure complete mixture and, thus, produce complete combustion.

But, on the other hand, excess air influences the efficiency of the boiler, as heat is required to raise the temperature of this air from that prevailing in the boiler room to that in the furnace. The heat is, of course, lost for the generation of steam. It should, therefore, be the aim of the boiler operator, to keep his excess air as low as possible. An excess of from 40 to 50 per cent is all that is required, whereas an air excess amounting to 100 or even 200 per cent is a dead waste. In how far such an excess influences the amount of coal burnt unnecessarily, can be seen from the curves Figs. 3 and 4 on page 344 of the June issue of this magazine. Fig. 3 shows the relation between excess air and per cent CO_2 in the flue gases, while Fig. 4 illustrates the inter-dependence between per cent CO_2 and per cent preventable fuel loss. Combining the two, we see that with 40 per cent excess air the CO_2 contents in the fuel gases is 14 per cent, the preventable fuel loss being zero, as we need 40 per cent excess air for complete combustion. For 100 per cent



Curves showing Relation between Time after Firing and Composition of the Furnace Gases.

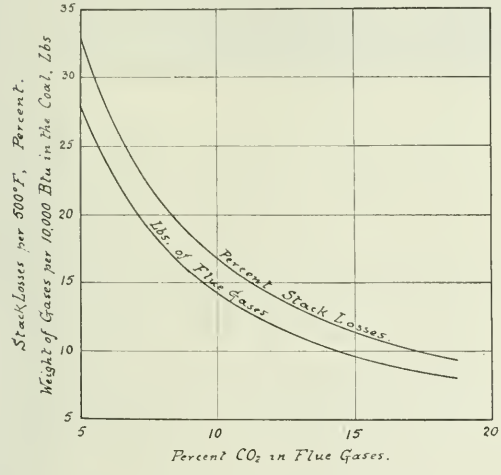
Fig. 3.

excess air we have 10 per cent CO_2 corresponding to a preventable fuel loss of 5 per cent, but for 200 per cent this loss is increased to 10 per cent. This does not seem very much but it will amount to something when applied to the yearly coal bill.

The boiler operator can check his quantity of excess air, when he watches the amount of CO_2 in the flue gases. In order to enable him to do so CO_2 recorders should be installed in the boiler room, which show him at a glance the amount of CO_2 in the flue gases. The higher the CO_2, the better the combustion, but this statement does not hold good throughout the whole range. The maximum amount of CO_2 obtainable from good bituminous coal, is about 18.5 per cent. Theoretically there should be obtainable close to 21 per cent, corresponding to the volume per cent of oxygen in the air. But under actual conditions, the coal containing other constituents besides

carbon, the maximum percentage is, as was said, 18.5 per cent. It is safe to say, however, that with 18.5 per cent or even less than that, we will have CO in the gas indicating incomplete combustion. This CO can be considered as the remains of the CO generated right after firing, which had not been consumed on account of the incomplete mixture of furnace gases and air, due to an actual deficiency of air below the required excess. Of course, there may be CO in the flue gases even with 14 per cent CO_2 or below, but this can be easily avoided by a careful observation of the conditions in the furnace. But CO with more than 14 per cent CO_2 is an evil, practically unavoidable, except by artificial means, the application and operation of which may cost more than the small amount of fuel loss caused by it.

An objection, made many times, is, that an increase in CO_2 will increase the stack temperature and, therefore, the stack losses. The first part of this objection is right, whereas the second part is wrong. An increase in CO_2 indicates a decrease in excess air, thus approaching best possible furnace conditions, accompanied by an increase in the flame temperature. This higher flame temperature is, of course, followed by a somewhat higher stack temperature. But, an increase in CO_2 meaning a decrease in the amount of air, entering the combustion chamber, means a decrease in the amount of flue gases;



Curves, showing Relation between Percent CO_2, Weight of Flue Gases and Stack Losses

Fig. 4.

and since the rate of decrease in the weight of the flue gases is quicker than the rate of increase of the stack temperature, the result is a decrease in the total percentage of the stack losses. This condition can be seen from the curves, given in Fig. 4. They show the relation between the percentage of CO_2 in the flue gases, the weight of the flue gases, and the corresponding stack losses per 500 degrees F.

It is evident, that, since the draft losses through the fuel bed depend, as was stated at the beginning of this article, upon the quantity of air admitted into the furnace through the fuel bed, this quantity of air has to be regulated in order to secure good results. But the quantity of air is variable not only according to the rate of combustion but also according to the kind of fuel to be used. The draft loss through the fuel bed is, therefore, indirectly depending upon the kind of fuel used. The other items, which may influence the draft loss, viz.: depth of the fire bed, and the method of firing, can be disregarded, as they are taken care of and included in the other conditions.

The draft loss through the fuel bed cannot be calculated. We can determine the amount of coal required to develop a certain boiler horsepower, we can also determine the quantity of air required to burn this amount of air efficiently, we can, furthermore, regulate the thickness of the fire to suit prevailing conditions, and we know that the draft losses through the grate depend entirely upon these conditions, but we have no means to calculate beforehand, what this loss will amount to. We only know from actual tests that the draft losses for a certain type of coal or a certain grade of coal, spread on a grate with a certain thickness, will be equivalent to a certain number of inches of water column.

Curves and tables illustrating these conditions and giving the amount of inches of water column, corresponding to the draft losses through the fire bed, can be found in nearly all the publications on boilers, combustion or steam generation. They give an approximate idea of what can happen, but there are no indications of what must happen in the firebed of a boiler furnace. They may, therefore, be used in a general way for approximate determination but they should not be used indiscriminately for the determination of actual condition. Tests should be made, which, then, will reveal the actual draft losses prevailing at actual operating conditions for the kind of coal used.

(To be continued)

A CHART OF ROLLING MILL PRACTICE.

A remarkable chart, entitled "American Rolling Mill Practice," has been worked out and copyrighted by Charles E. Lehr, chief engineer, and W. J. Phillips, chief draftsman, of the Bethlehem Steel Company. The chart, beginning with two sizes of ingots, traces the reduction of the ingot to billets and thence the further rolling to finished products. The feature of the chart, which covers 32 different rolled shapes, is that besides indicating the shape of each succeeding cross section of the rolled product, the area and therefore the reduction from the preceding pass and the elongation are enumerated. These sectional diagrams naturally indicate what are the profiles of the rolls. The finished sections include a rim section, window sash, turbine blade, 100-lb. rail, sheet piling and various common structural and bar sections. Incidental are some illustrations showing the main apparatus, such as the equipment used in a rolling mill and typical layouts of the general types of rolling mill. The chart is 23¼x41¼ in., and may be obtained at $2 from Mr. Phillips.

Editor's Note—In an article on heat furnaces and annealing furnaces appearing on Page 411 of our July issue a statement was made that the price of nickel alloys is about twenty times as high as that of steel. Driver-Harris Company has taken exception to this statement. They have written us a letter in which they give the price of cast nichrome at $1.25 a pound and state that it is being used in castings weighing as much as 4,000 pounds.

INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

"COMBUSTION, FUELS AND FURNACES, IN RELATION TO SAFETY."

Abstract of address delivered by E. P. Roberts, May 28, 1920, at Chatham Hotel, Pittsburgh, before Western Pennsylvania Division, National Safety Council.

In order to obtain efficiency of combustion, it is necessary to supply the required amount of air and no more. This might seem to be a simple matter but in practice it is far from being so.

Fuels.

The fuels available in this general section of the country are natural gas, oil, semi-bituminous coal and bituminous coal. The principal fuel is bituminous coal, which is usually fed to the furnace in pieces of considerable size but is also fed as exceedingly fine powder, and in my opinion, the use of powdered coal will greatly increase in the near future.

Furnaces.

A furnace is a structure, or chamber, designed for the combustion of fuel. The combustion of the fuel and the utilization of the heat from such fuel for such combustion are independent processes but as for most purposes, such as boilers, the two processes are conducted in the same general structure, therefore, the design of the furnace is interrelated with the design of that portion of the structure which is to utilize the heat.

Let us briefly consider what takes place when bituminous coal is fed into a furnace. Momentarily there is a chilling action but in a very few seconds the volatile matter, which may be 30 per cent to 40 per cent of the weight of the coal, is distilled. At this time a certain amount of air is passing up through the grates and through the body of incandescent coal, the fuel of which is fixed carbon, and some of the gas passing from such incandescent fuel may be CO_2, the combustion being complete, and a considerable portion of it will be CO, which requires another atom of oxygen to obtain maximum heat. Although theoretically, approximately 12 pounds of air is sufficient to supply oxygen for one pound of carbon, nevertheless in actual operation, 18 pounds is good practice and far more is quite frequent.

For the burning of the volatile or distilled gases, about 15 pounds of air is required per pound of volatile. To supply such air in such manner that in about one second (sometimes a little more and sometimes less) it becomes so intimately mixed with the gaseous products arising from the fuel body that each atom of crabon will have a chance to reach out and pick up two atoms of oxygen, and in order to do this, it must dodge 8 atoms of nitrogen, and to have this take place before striking the boiler surface is what makes efficient and smokeless combustion a real problem.

The principal factors are:

1. The coal to be fed at uniform rate so as not to have it momentarily excessive productive of volatile gases.

2. Provide ample flame travel, i. e., distance from the fuel bed to the boiler surface.

3. Provide large capacity, cubic feet, in the combustion chamber so that the velocity will be comparatively low.

4. Avoid stratification of the air and volatile gases by a design which will cause the gases from different parts of the fuel bed to mix.

Stokers are intended to provide uniform feeding of the fuel and in any case, the fuel should be broken into small lumps before being fed, whether by stokers or by hand. Adequate draft is required both as to instensive draft and capacity, and in many cases, stack height and stack area are insufficient, especially when starting fresh fires, the stack temperature being low; and also, the connections between the boiler and the stack are frequently inadequate and materially reduce the draft, returning the food and fuel analogy.

No design is fool-proof and also this is true of the human body which was designed by the Almighty, but many furnaces have such crazy designs considering the character of fuel and the character of load, that we might suppose they were designed by the late "self-called" Almighty.

Smoke.

The smoke nuisance is closely related to fuel efficiency. Excessive smoke indicates that the best efficiency is not being obtained, but at the same time a stack which is perfectly clear all the time indicates the probability of low efficiency. The combustion may be complete but a large amount of excess air is being heated instead of the heat being applied to the purpose intended.

In almost all cases, reduction of smoke results in increased efficiency due to the fact that greater attention is paid to the design of the furnace, to its proper maintenance and to its skillful operation.

I will dwell for a minute or two on smoke abatement from the standpoint of conservation, and safety engineering includes conservation of human health and strength. Before deciding whether or not this subject is worth considering, we should have some idea as to its importance, and from the standpoint of money, the importance of smoke abatement is seldom appreciated, though it has been frequently stated. As stated before, smoke abatement practically always results in fuel conservation, usually not less than 10 per cent and frequently 20 or 30 per cent. In addition, smoke is injurious to health and therefore the working capacity of everyone living in a community where bituminous coal is the principal fuel, is reduced, and doctors' and hospital bills are increased. This applies not only to the worker but also to the children and the not yet born. Some is injurious to plant life. This is a well known fact and we cannot evaluate the decreased beauty of the city, nevertheless, anything which tends to lessen the pleasure of life also tends to increase grouchiness and physical condition, and there is an old saying "Living depends upon the liver." To have maximum production we must have maximum health.

Relative to the economic waste, there have been numerous reports. The report made by the Chamber of Commerce Committee of Cleveland in 1911, of which committee I was chairman, stated that the maximum loss in Cleveland was not less than $12 per capita and not unlikely twice that amount. At that time the population of Cleveland was approximately 500,000. The Mellon Institute, in Bulletin No. 5, printed in 1913, states a damage in Pittsburgh of approximately $10.000,000, based on the cost to the individual, the cost to the household, the cost to the wholesale and retail stores and to public buildings. Ascertaining the damage per ton of bituminous coal used, the Cleveland report shows $1.50 per ton and the Pittsburgh report $1.25 per ton,

(Continued on Page 580)

Let the Cochrane Engineers Help You

AT the bottom of this page is a list of the cities in which the Cochrane Engineers have offices. You can find the street address by looking up "Harrison Safety Boiler Works," or "H. S. B. W.—Cochrane Corporation," in the telephone directory.

The Cochrane Engineers are experts in the profitable utilization of exhaust steam and the heating, metering and softening of water.

They can give you **suggestions** on these subjects **that will work,** because they have training, skill and experience in such matters. Some of them have been at it for more than thirty years.

In other words, when it comes to improving the efficiency of a steam plant through the use of Open Feed-Water Heaters, Feed-Water Heaters and Receivers, Metering Heaters, Hot and Cold Process Water Softeners, Independent V-Notch Meters, Steam and Oil Separators, Back-pressure and Atmospheric Relief Valves, or Low Pressure Drainers or Traps, they can secure the very best results for you **because they know how.**

If you are not at the present moment in need of equipment or engineering advice, but wish to study the subject up for the future, describe your plant and conditions and we will send you appropriate literature, as our treatise on "The Profitable Utilization of Exhaust Steam," "Finding and Stopping Waste in Modern Boiler Plants," "The Hot-Process Water Softener," "The Design and Use of Steam and Oil Separators," "Back Pressure Valves and Their Uses," etc.

H. S. B. W.—COCHRANE CORPORATION

Formerly

HARRISON SAFETY BOILER WORKS

3223 N. 17TH STREET PHILADELPHIA, PA.

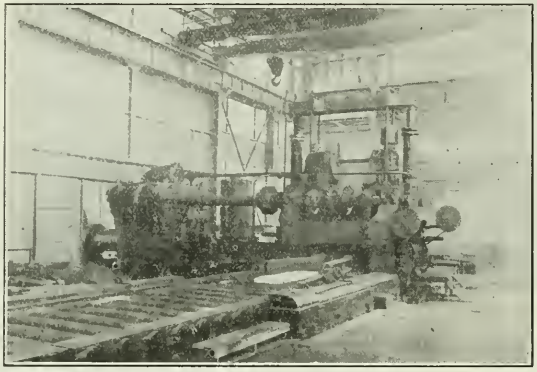
ATLANTA, BALTIMORE, BIRMINGHAM, BOSTON, CHARLOTTE, CHICAGO, CINCINNATI, CLEVELAND, DALLAS, DENVER, DETROIT, HOUSTON, INDIANAPOLIS, KANSAS CITY, LOS ANGELES, MINNEAPOLIS, NEW ORLEANS, NEW YORK CITY, OMAHA, PITTSBURGH, PORTLAND, RICHMOND, ST. LOUIS, SALT LAKE CITY, SAN ANTONIO, SAN FRANCISCO, SEATTLE, SYRACUSE, TUCSON, TORONTO, MONTREAL, HALIFAX, CALGARY, VANCOUVER, WINNIPEG, PARIS, CALCUTTA, HAVANA, SHANGHAI.

72

Mackintosh, Hemphill Co.

Pittsburgh, Pa.

"The Best in Rolling Mill Machinery"



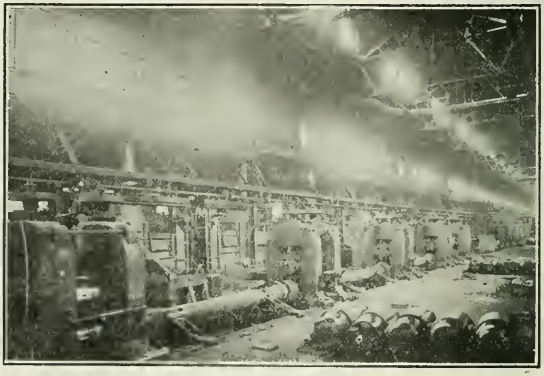
30"x42" Universal Mill.

ROLLING MILLS

Blooming Mills
Universal Mills
for Slabs or Plates
Structural Mills
Rail Mills
Plate Mills
Sheet Mills
Merchant Mills

Saws
Shears
Presses

Cast and Cut Teeth
Gears and Pinions



28" Tin Plate Mill.

Steel and Manganite Rolls

FOREIGN RELATIONS

THE GERMAN BLAST FURNACE AND STEEL WORKS.

By Hubert Hermanns.

The peace treaty of Versailles has aggravated the difficulties of the German iron works to an enormous extent. The producing capacity of the German works as regards iron and steel has decreased very considerably due to the loss of the iron or emines and the iron works in Lorraine and Luxemburg that were based on this supply. Today the position is this, that the German works depend, in the main, on foreign ore, more particularly on that of Swedish origin. The demand for products made from iron and steel is so large that a fraction only can be satisfied. But there are other difficulties. Owing to the underfeeding of the workmen their efficiency since war broke out has steadily decreased. At the same time, however, the number of workmen has had to be very considerably increased in consequence of the introduction, by law, of the 8-hour day. Wages have had to be very appreciably increased as well, in spite of the reduced hours. While in 1914 the price of labor amounted to, on the average, about 6 marks for the 10-hour day, at present it has jumped up to roughly 30 marks for the 8-hour day. The demands of the workmen for increased wages had to be acceded to as a result of the decreasing value of the German currency and the rising prices for food and articles of daily use. But even with these increased wages the workmen are unable to live in the style which they had adopted in pre-war days. The price of rye bread rose from an average of 28.9 pfennig in 1913 to 2.35 marks in June 1920. One keg of potatoes rose from 7 pfennig to 80 pfennig; one keg of butter from 2.40 marks to 50 marks; sugar from 44 pfennig to 7 marks; beef from 1.75 marks to 24 marks; milk from 24 pfennig to 2 marks.

The production of pig iron amounted to 671,000 tons in April as compared with 699,000 tons in March. Table 1 gives the development of the pig iron and steel production from July 1919 to April 1920:

Table I.

	Year.	Tons pig iron.	Tons steel
July	1919	641,000	618,000
August	1919	521,000	474,000
September	1919	581,000	718,000
October	1919	445,000	433,000
November	1919	624,000	695,000
December	1919	632,000	692,000
January	1920	665,000	754,000
February	1920	645,000	798,000
March	1920	699,000	840,000
April	1920	671,000	793,000

These figures disclose the remarkable fact that the production of steel is considerably larger than that of pig iron. It is explained from the large quantity of iron scrap that is being worked. If compared with the pre-war figures the production of pig iron is comparatively insignificant. In 1913 Germany produced about 19 million tons pig iron. In 1914 this figure would have been surpassed if the war had not intervened.

The prices for pig iron have been reduced, for the months of June and July. From table II ruling prices in June, July and May may be compared:

Table II.

	June-July Marks per ton.	May Marks per ton.
Haematite	2150.50	2350.50
Iron for steel making, containing little copper	2140 00	2340.00
Pig iron for foundries, I	1740.50	1790.50
Pig iron for foundries, III	1739.50	1789.50
Siegerland iron for steel making.	1626 00	1626.00
Spiegel iron	1708.00	1708.00

The prices of iron ore amounted in June to 277.90 marks per ton for crude spar and to 416.50 marks per ton for rust spar. As compared with May the prices for ore have not been reduced. However, the basic prices for steel products have been reduced as follows:

Billets ..... from 2650 to 2435 marks per ton.
Rolled billets ..... from 2900 to 2655 marks per ton.
Bars ..... from 3125 to 2725 marks per ton.
Fashioned bar iron ..... from 3600 to 3105 marks per ton.
Hopo iron ..... from 4050 to 3585 marks per ton.
Rolled wire ..... from 4150 to 3585 marks per ton.
Boiler plate ..... from 4750 to 4040 marks per ton.
Sheet over 1 mm ..... from 5600 to 4840 marks per ton.

Technical improvements or extensions of plant of any great importance have not been effected of late in the works although the latter partly want repairing owing to the arduous work carried out during the war. The cost of such repair work is extraordinarily high and this fact coupled with the necessity to keep up production prevented so far any repair work being done. However, the works now try to reduce their working expenses and to strengthen their position as regards the demands of labor by forming combines. An instance is the Gelsenkirchen Bergwerks-Aktiengesellschaft which formerly owned large metallurgical works and ore mines in Lorraine and Luxemburg and which has recently amalgamated with the Deutsch-Luxemburgische Bergwerks-und Huttengesellschaft. The Gebrueder Stumm G. m. b. H. whose principal works are located in the Staar district i. e., under French supremacy have secured a deciding interest in some Siegerland ore mines. On the other hand the tendency of the large mining concerns became apparent, viz: to get hold of medium iron works of the refining industry by buying shares or in some other way. More than ever before the works adopt the policy to carry through the complete refining process of their products in order to compensate in this way the high price of foreign ore.

William C. Rice, special representative of the Pittsburgh Iron & Steel Foundries Co., Pittsburgh, effective September 1, retired from that position to become vice president and sales manager of the Duquesne Steel Products Co., 609 Oliver Building, Pittsburgh.

V V

R. M. Wallace has resigned his position with the Republic Iron & Steel Co., at Youngstown, Ohio, to engage in business. He was previously employed by the American Sheet & Tin Plate Co., at Pittsburgh.

PRODUCTION TOPICS

INCREASED BLAST FURNACE CAPACITY IN OPERATION.

Of the 46 blast furnaces in the Mahoning and Shenango Valleys, 34 are active and pig iron production is averaging somewhat better than two-thirds of capacity. Some of the idle stacks are down for repairs and others on account of the coke shortage. The latest stack to go in blast is Tod furnace of the Brier Hill Steel Co., which was idle for repairs for several weeks. In the Mahoning Valley, only four of the 25 furnaces are down, two at the Ohio Works of the Carnegie Steel Co. and the Niles stack of the same interest, and the Girard furnace of the A. M. Byers Co., Pittsburgh, suspended on acount of a strike of bottom fillers, and now being repaired. The Republic Iron & Steel Co. and Youngstown Sheet & Tube Co. are each operating six furnaces, the Carnegie Steel Co. four at the Ohio Works, the Brier Hill Steel Co. three at the Brier Hill Works, the Sharon Steel Hoop Co. one at the Lowellville and the Struthers Furnace Co., Cleveland, a merchant stack at Struthers, Mahoning County.

Of the 18 furnaces in the Shenango Valley, seven are inactive, two on account of repairs, three because of lack of coke and two of the Republic Iron & Steel Co., one at New Castle, Pa., and the other at Sharon, Pa., on account of business conditions. At New Castle and Sharon, the Carnegie Steel Co.. has five of its eight furnaces in commission, three being idle because of lack of coke. The three furnaces of the Shenango Furnace Co. and the Claire Furnace Co. The Sharpsville, Pa., stack is idle for repairs, as is one of the stacks of the West Middlesex Furnace Co.

At Leetonia, Ohio, McKeefrey & Co. have one furnace out for repairs and the other in blast, while the furnace of the United Iron & Steel Co. is in full blast.

Ore outlook for all the furnace interests is better and it is predicted by operating managers stocks will be sufficiently replenished by the end of the season to insure activity during the cold months.—From Iron Age.

HUGE TRAFFIC IS PROMISED FOR NEW CANAL.

An aggregate traffic of between 25,000,000 and 30,000,000 tons a year was promised for the Lake Erie & Ohio river canal at a meeting at Pittsburgh last week of the joint committee of the chamber of commerce and the Lake Erie and Ohio river canal board in charge of the proposition for a hearing on the canal to be held by the United States board of engineers, Sept. 20. Promise also was given on the construction of proper loading and unloading facilities by private industries and communities of the canal district were read. The replies detailed the use already made of the existing waterways and the traffic that would be sent through the canal.

W. C. Reitz, chairman of the committee, announced he had appointed William H. Stevenson, president of the canal board, to present the case for the committee to the board of engineers. It was also announced that the board of engineers had accepted an invitation to remain until Sept. 21 to take a trip of inspection of the three rivers by boat in order to view improvements made by industries along the banks.

COMBUSTION, FUEL AND FURNACES IN RELATION TO SAFETY.

(Continued from Page 578)

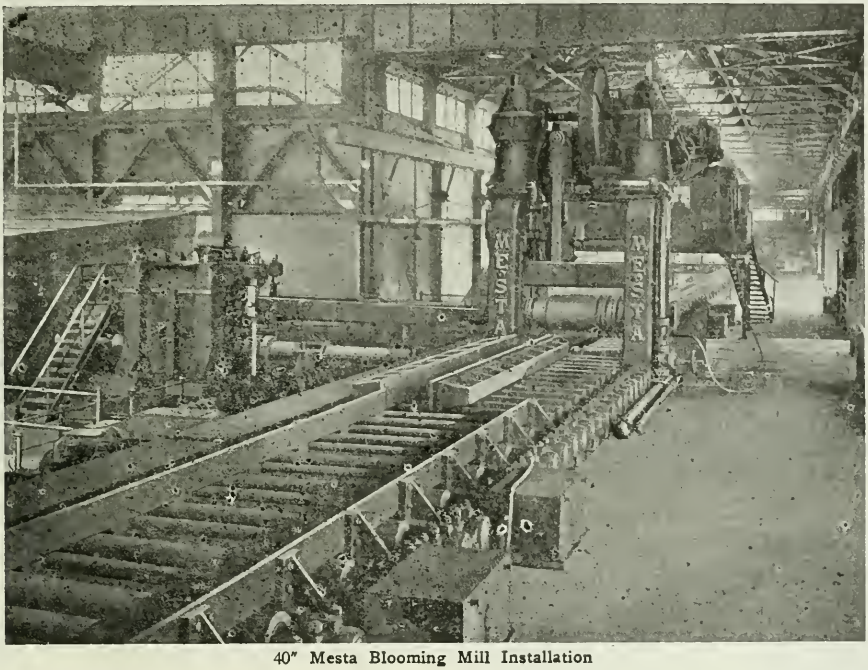
you all know that all the items used in making such estimates, such as painting, houses, etc., have been doubled or trebled in cost. It is probably ultra-conservative to state that the damage per ton of bituminous coal in a city have a fair degree of smoke abatement, is not less than $1.00 and not unlikely materially more, and that the per capita loss is not less than $7 or $8 per year and not unlikely two or three times as much. Considering all these things, is it not worth while from the standpoint of the maker of smoke, and also from the standpoint of the unwilling consumer, to use every effort to obtain increased efficiency by the use of fuel and the lessening of the smoke nuisance.

In conclusion, how may we obtain this result? As citizens of the community, we can work individually but we can do better work by joining such association as is especially competent to give publicity as to the importance of smoke abatement and fuel conservation, and to assist in providing adequate funds and who will follow up the work of the City Smoke Department. In this connection I suggest that each organization interested in civic improvement have a Smoke Committee and that such committee give special attention to such phases of the work as they are most competent to understand and as to which they can be most helpful. The Engineering Society could keep the matter before the engineers and be able to state whether or not the smoke department is well informed, is reasonable, and is doing its duty. In this connection it might be noted that technical men in public employ are frequently damned by those who are not competent to understand the problem and are seldom praised, and if they are, the same is true that the persons giving such praise are not competent to consider the problem on which they have passed judgment. The competent technical man desires not only to have a living wage, but, in some respects, even more important, he desires professional recognition and in most cases such men have no incentive from the professional standpoint. Other phases of the work can be taken care of by other organizations, including providing money, publicity, etc., and the various committees, or at least their chairman, can have three or four joint meetings annually, and give publicity to their findings. In some cities, and I believe in Pittsburgh, good results have been obtained, but the best will not be obtained without sufficient money, competent men, a "follow up" system, and giving piblicity to the results, whether same are bad or good. A few cities have, considering the money appropriated, well conducted Smoke Departments, while those of others might be considered, if it were not for the seriousness and importance of the problem, as jokes. Fortunately, your city has stayed in the former class.

I greatly appreciate the opportunity you have given me, and to the best of my ability, will answer any questions.

The proposal of the directors of the Elyria Iron & Steel Co., Cleveland, to increase the common stock from $1,000,000 to $3,000,000 and to reduce the par value from $100 to $25 has been approved by the stockholders.

MESTA BLOOMING-MILLS



40" Mesta Blooming Mill Installation

Designed and Built for Maximum Production

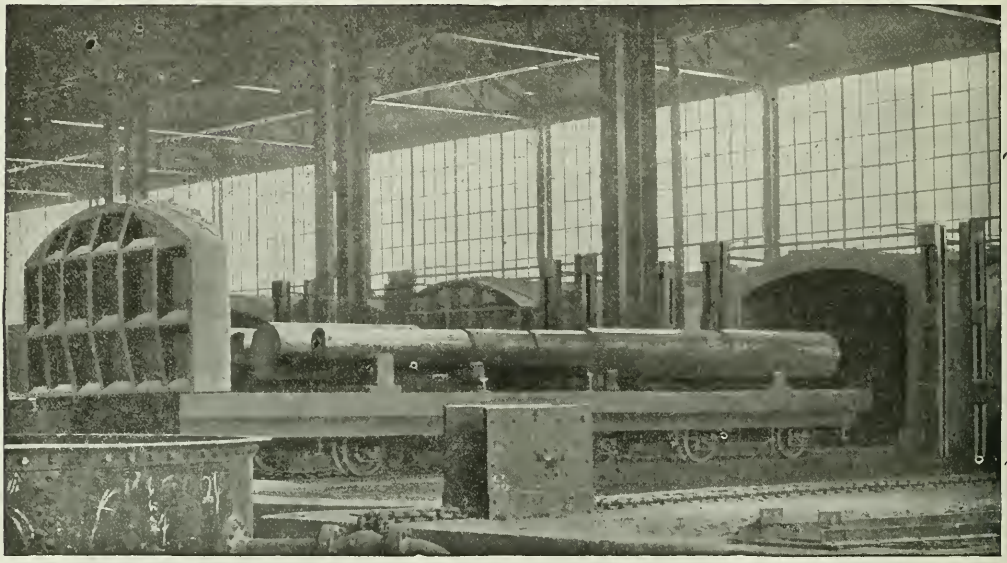
A DELAY in the operation of the Blooming Mill not only means a decrease in production and increase in cost of material being rolled; but very often causes delays and added expense in other departments that are dependent upon the Blooming Mill for material.

Mesta Patented Universal Spindles and Couplings, with Spindle Shifting Device which permit quick roll change; quick acting Screw Down; Forged Steel Spindles and many other distinctive features with respect to design and material used, **insure continuous operation to the greatest possible extent and practically eliminate the possibility of any serious delay.**

MESTA MACHINE COMPANY
PITTSBURGH PENNSYLVANIA

Co-operate:—Refer to The Blast Furnace and Steel Plant

EASTON CARS
for every industrial service



EASTON INDUSTRIAL CARS

Annealing Furnace Cars, Charging Box, Ingot, and Billet Cars powerfully built to last long under the heaviest steel mill and blast furnace service.

Core Oven and other cars of superior design to meet any foundry requirements—usual or unusual.

Turntables, switches, track, and all industrial railway accessories.

Whether it's a single car or a complete equipment,

It's sure to be "right" if it's Easton.

EASTON ENGINEERING SERVICE

Easton Engineering Service is at your disposal, without fee or obligation. Easton Bulletins, too, await your inquiry.

EASTON CAR & CONST'N CO.

2083-E

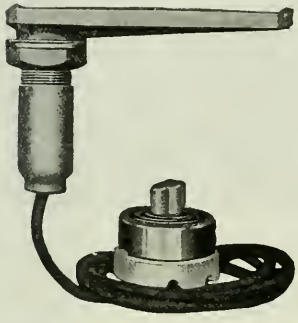
44 Church St., New York **Works: Easton, Pa.**

Boston Chicago Detroit Philadelphia Pittsburgh

WITH THE EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURERS

NEW IMMERSION HEATER HAS ELEMENTS PROTECTED BY BRASS CASTING.

A new immersion type water heater, shown in the illustration, consists of nickel chromium heating elements encased in a flat brass casting which protects them from mechanical injury. The casting is about 3"x6"x½" in size, and makes a simple and durable heater from which is easily cleaned any sediment that may be deposited from the water. When protected in this manner the life of the heating elements is increased, requiring less frequent renewals than with the ordinary immersion type heater, so the manufacturer states. This heater is with sterilizers, glue pots, paste kettles, stills, etc.



Immersion Type Electric Water Heater, for mounting in the Bottom of the container.

Projecting at right angles from one end of the casting is a hollow extension carrying locknuts and washers and through which runs the extension cord.

To install the heater, a 1¼ inch hole is drilled through the bottom of the container and the heater inserted from the top, so the extension through which the cord is run projects downward through the hole. Tightening the nuts and washers holds the heater rigid, and prevents leakage.

By means of a snap switch on the heater cord three different heats may be obtained: 1200 watts, 600 watts, 300 watts. If more than 1200 watts are desired, two or more heaters may be used in the same container. Standard heaters are made for 110, 120 and 220 volts, and may be used on D. C. or A. C. circuits. The heaters are manufactured by The Cutler-Hammer Mfg. Co., of Milwaukee and New York.

CUTTING OIL FILTRATION AND STERILIZATION.

To the man who is not vitally concerned, the matter of machine tool lubrication may not appear of much importance. On the contrary, it is of proven importance, otherwise there would not be the demand for such a large number of different cutting oil liquids and compounds.

It was not so long ago when the ability to increase production by liquids applied to cutting tools was recognized and the initial stels taken along that line. Water was first liquid tried, used as a stream feed, or provision made so it would be allowed to trickle upon the tool and work. A little experience in this way proved that a mixture of soda and water was more satisfactory all around, as the tendency to rust nad corrode was largely overcome.

The evolution of machine shop practice, requiring high speed tools, carried with it efforts of extreme accuracy in machining and the element of increased production. With the speeding up of tools it was readily recognized that in order to keep down operating costs and produce a product of the highest quality, it would be necessary to use a cutting fiuid which had not only the cooling properties necessary to absorb excess heat, but lubricating qualities as well, to increase accuracy, decrease the power consumed, and at the same time speed up production.

With the production of a cutting oil which would serve the double purpose came the increased cost and this item must, of necessity, be kept at the lowest possible figure, otherwise the product could not be marketed. It was, therefore, apparent that an equipment which would filter and sterilize the liquid would eleminate the necessity of throwing the used oil away. This method would reduce cutting oil expense and still promote high speed operation.

To meet this need, S. F. Bowser & Company, Inc., Filtration Engineers, Fort Wayne, Indiana, designed a filtering and sterilizing system which will soon be placed on the market. The illustraiton gives a good idea of its appearance and construction. These embody the tried and true principles of screening, precipitation, filtration and sterilization, all combined in a commercial and practical manner. This class of filtration is not a venture or experiment; the Bowser Company have had systems, essentially the same, in service for several years, which are giving the very best results.

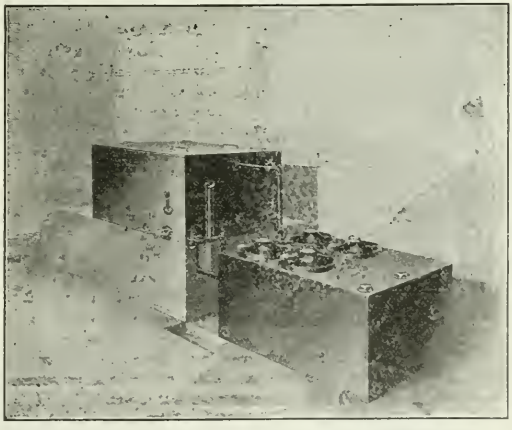
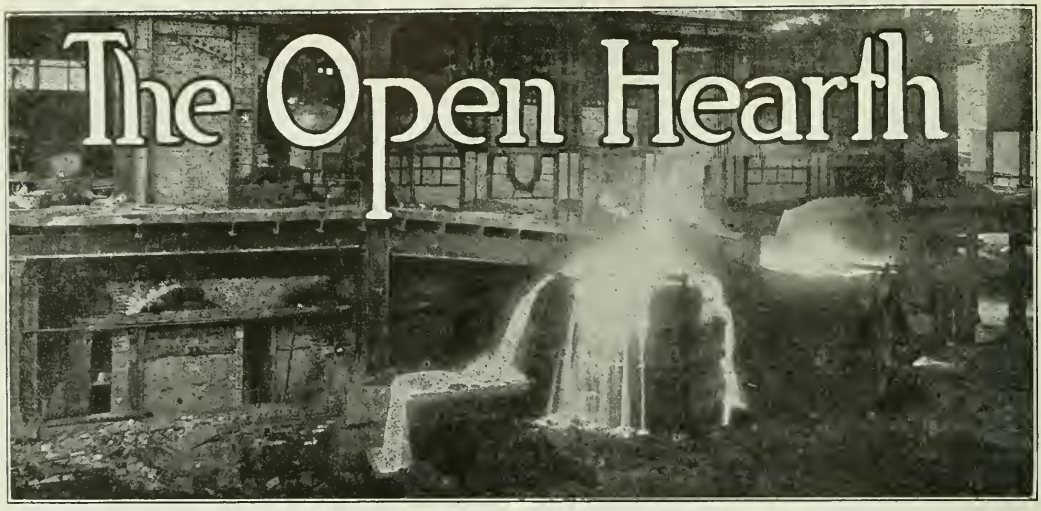


Fig. 1.

An installation of this kind will increase the life of the cutting tools, decrease power consumption, permit higher operating speed, increase accuracy, give better lubrication and save throwing away oil which has been used. By this conservation a better grade of oil can be used—one which will not foam, rust or corrode the work or tools. While the filtering process, which is automatic, is under way, the oil is also sterilized, thus eliminating obnoxious odors and preventing infection, thereby preserving the health of the employes.



BLAST FURNACE PERSONALS.

W. Woodward Williams, vice president of the Reading Iron Company, Reading, Pa., has resigned from that concern, and on September 1st, became assistant to the President of the Pittsburgh Gage & Supply Company, Pittsburgh, Pa. It is understood that Mr. Williams has acquired a substantial stock interest in the Pittsburgh Gage & Supply Company, which concern are large jobbers of mill, mine and railway supplies, and also manufacturers of the well-known "Gainaday" electric washing machines, ironing machines and vacuum cleaners.

W. Woodward Williams

Mr. Williams is very well known among manufacturers of iron and steel products through the country. After graduating from Harvard in the Class of 1905, Mr. Williams spent six years in the mills of the Carnegie Steel Company at Youngstown, Duquesne and Pittsburgh. His first selling experience was with Bourna-Fuller Company at Cleveland; later being appointed manager of the Pittsburgh office of that company. In January 1914, he became general sales manager of the A. M. Byers Company, Pittsburgh; later being appointed general manager of the same company. He left the Byers company to become general manager of the Reading Iron Company and later was elected vice president of the same concern in charge of sales and operations.

Mr. Williams has a wide acquaintance not only among manufacturers but users of iron, steel and tabular products throughout the country, and on securing an interest in the Pittsburgh Gage & Supply Company, he will give to that concern the benefit of his very wide and successful business experience.

Barton R. Shover, a member of the Blast Furnace & Steel Plant advisory board has been retained as engineer in connection with large improvements to be made by the Collins Company at Collinsville, Conn.

V V

Harry A. Deuel, assistant to the manager of the Minnequa Steel Works, and for nineteen years in the employ of the company at Pueblo, resigned August 1 to become chief engineer of the Atlantic Steel Company at Atlanta, Georgia. Mr. Deuel first entered the employ of the Colorado Fuel & Iron Company as a draftsman. Later he was master mechanic and chief engineer of construction. He was then advanced to the position of superintendent of shops and afterwards was placed in charge of the open hearth department. From this position, he was transferred to that of assistant to the manager.

V V

Harry O'Brien, formerly superintendent of the hot strip mill at Trumbull Steel has been appointed general superintendent of the plant. Mr. O'Brien was designer and patentee of the present strip mill.

V V

Coincident with the departure of Morris Metcalf for England, to be absent two or three months, comes the announcement of his appointment as president and a director of International Steel Corporation, 51 Chambers Street, New York, a subsidiary of the American International Corporation.

V V

Ross Cost has resigned his position with the efficiency department at the Southside Works of Jones & Laughlin Steel Company to become assistant manager of the railway department of the Fuller Steel & Iron Company, Park Building, Pittsburgh, Pa. Mr. Cost is a graduate of Carnegie Institute of Technology.

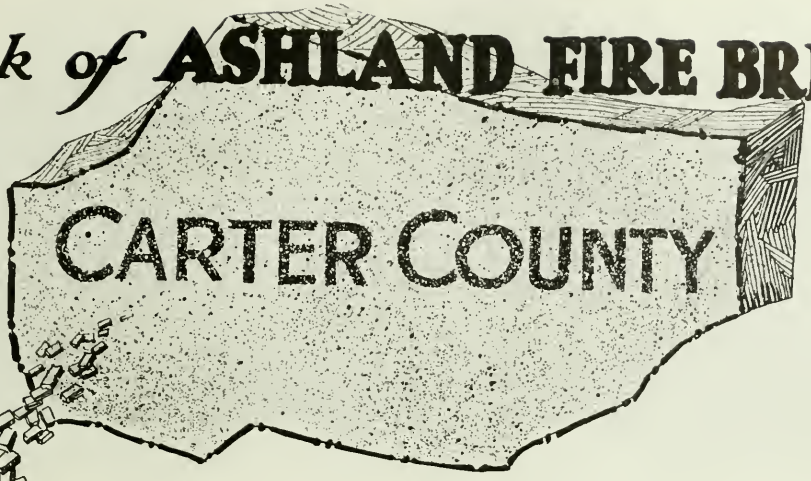
V V

O. A. Woerner has accepted a position with the Scullin Steel Company of St. Louis, Mo., as office manager. Mr. Woerner had been with the sales department of the Cambria Steel Company for the past 17 years.

V V

Dr. George B. Waterhouse, a member of the Editorial

Back of ASHLAND FIRE BRICK



Carter County, (better known as the Olive Hill Clay District), long reputed for its uniform Fire and Flint Clays is the starting place of Ashland Refractory Service. Refractory experts, Furnace engineers and builders know the natural qualities of these clays to be best adapted to steel industry operation.

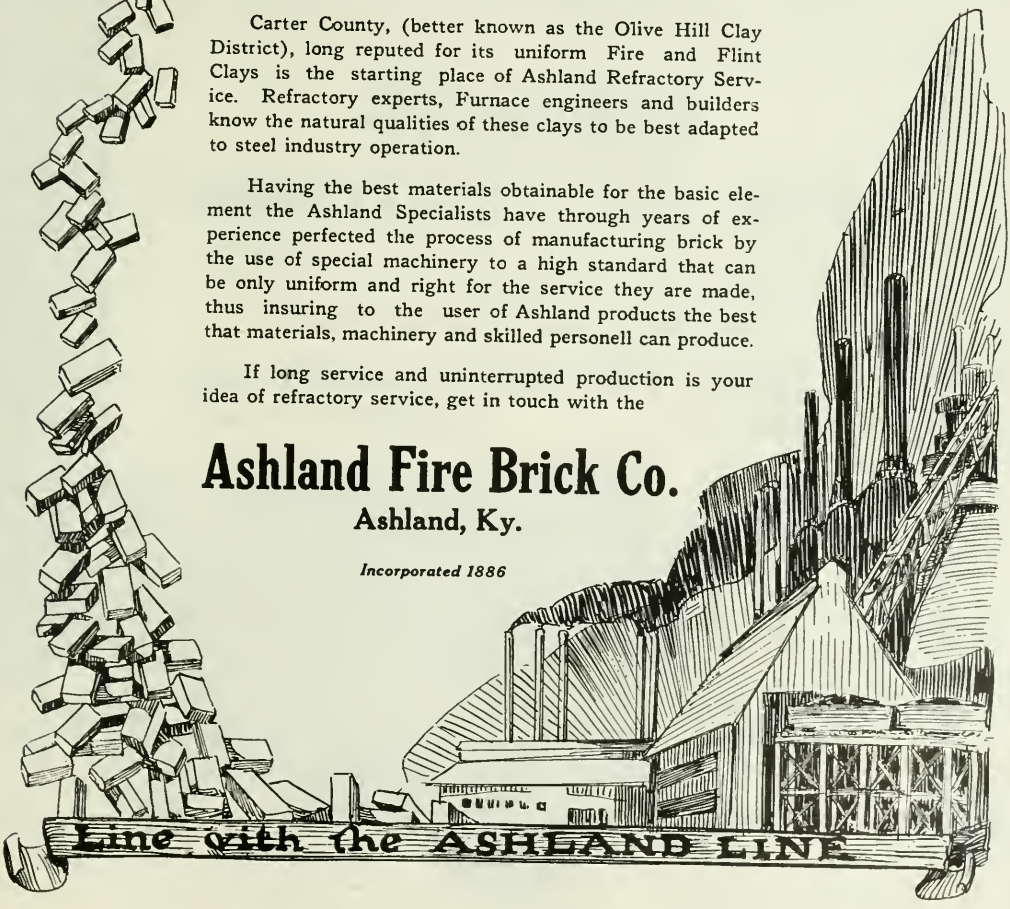
Having the best materials obtainable for the basic element the Ashland Specialists have through years of experience perfected the process of manufacturing brick by the use of special machinery to a high standard that can be only uniform and right for the service they are made, thus insuring to the user of Ashland products the best that materials, machinery and skilled personell can produce.

If long service and uninterrupted production is your idea of refractory service, get in touch with the

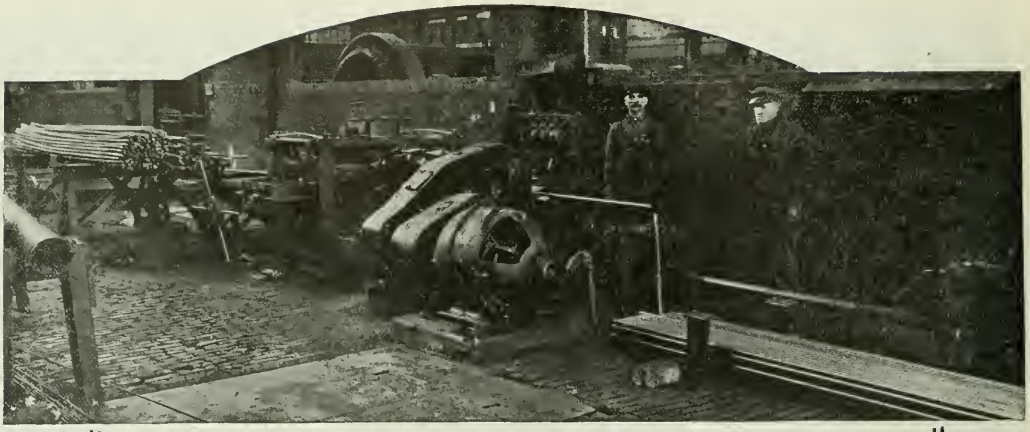
Ashland Fire Brick Co.

Ashland, Ky.

Incorporated 1886



Co-operate:—Refer to The Blast Furnace and Steel Plant



The above illustration shows but one of the Medart Bar Straighteners installed at the plant of the Bethlehem Steel Co., South Bethlehem, Pa. In this thoroughly modern and progressive plant machines must "make good" or out they go, regardless of cost. Medart Straighteners have "stayed" and are saving labor, time and money by straightening, polishing and cold rolling bars in one operation.

MEDART

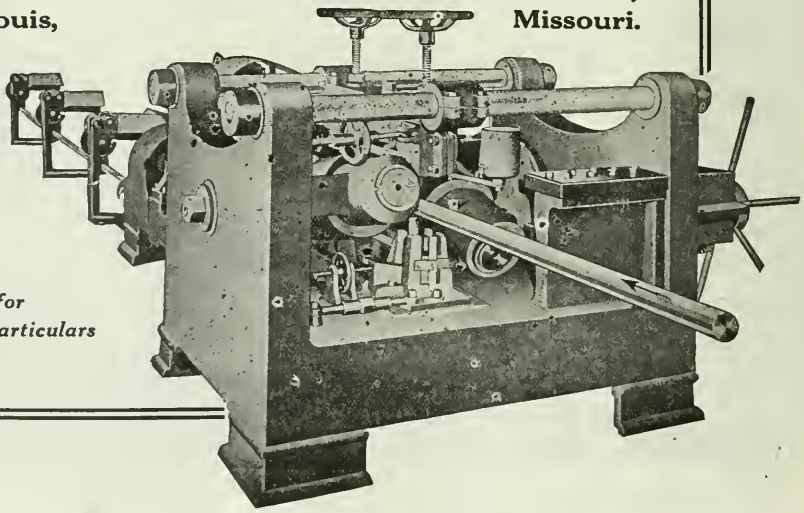
Continuous Automatic BAR STRAIGHTENERS

operate continuously; one bar following another as closely as possible. They can be operated by ordinary labor and straighten from 1/16 to 6" bars from 40 to 80 feet per minute. Any length bar can be straightened.

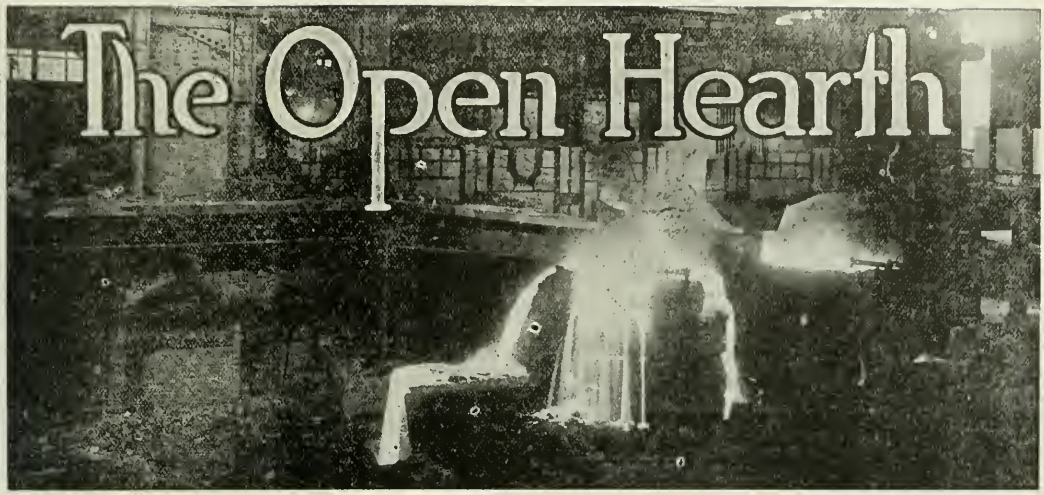
"To get the Right Start—Equip with MEDART"

MEDART PATENT PULLEY CO.,

St. Louis, Missouri.



Write for Particulars



Advisory Board of The Blast Furnace & Steel Plant magazine has been appointed inspecting and metallurgical engineer of the Lackawanna Steel Company, Buffalo, N. Y.

V V

Fred Hubbard, formerly chief construction engineer of the Ohio works of the Carnegie Steel Co., Youngstown, Ohio, and who was attached to the ordnance department of the United States Steel Corporation during its existence, serving as chief construction engineer at the Neville Island ordnance plant, has become chief construction engineer of the Carnegie Land Company, Frick Annex Building, Pittsburgh, Pa.

V V

H. P. Bestwick was elected treasurer of the LaBelle Iron Works at a recent meeting of the Board of Directors.

V V

J. S. Fraser hsa accepted the position as resident manager for the new Trumbull Cliffs Co., Warren, O. Mr. Fraser recently resigned from the Pittsburgh Steel Company.

V V

R. C. Kirk, who recently resigned as president of LaBelle Iron Works, also has resigned as president of that company and from the Wheeling Steel Corporation, of which he was director and a member of the executive board. Mr. Kirk expects to take a much needed rest after 26 years of continuous service, and has made no plans for the immediate future.

V V

George M. Wright, formerly president and general manager of the Wright Wire Co., now a part of the Wickwire Spencer Steel Corporation, is to become a member of the new McClure, Greene Engineering Co., Worcester, Mass.

V V

Alexander Glass, chairman of the board of Wheeling Steel Corporation, Wheeling, W. Va., recently organized as a merger of the LaBelle Iron Works, Whitaker-Glessner Co., and Wheeling Steel & Iron Co., comes from an essentially iron and steel family. His father, Andrew Glass, was one of the original founders of the LaBelle Iron Works at Wheeling in 1852. Mr. Glass first engaged in the iron and steel industry in 1873, and between that period and 1890 was employed by several companies in that field. In 1890 with others, he organized the Wheeling Corrugating Co. and served as secretary. In 1908 he became president of the Portsmouth Steel Company, Portsmouth, Ohio, having previously held the office of vice president. His election to the presidency of the Whitaker-Glessnes Co. followed in 1910.

V V

Veryl Preston has resigned as president of the Cromwell Steel Co., Cleveland, with works at Lorain, Ohio. Mr. Preston was elected president of the Cromwell Steel Company a year ago after retiring from the presidency of the Eastern Steel Co., Pottsville, Pa. C. A. Orr, vice president, is directing the company's affairs until a new president is elected.

V V

N. J. Vadarvaux now is assistant superintendent of the American Steel Co, Ellwood City, Pa. He recently resigned as assistant manager of the order and wholesale department of the American Steel & Wire Co., Cleveland.

V V

F. C. Laughran, formerly with the Jones & Laughlin Steel Company, Pittsburgh, Pa., has accepted a position as superintendent with the Electric Alloy Steel Company at Charleroi, Pa.

V V

J. L. Landt has been appointed superintendent of the Buffalo plant of the Semet-Solvay Co., manufacturers of coke and by-products.

V V

The Collins Company, Collinsville, Conn., have started extensive improvements to their plant, which will include a new bar mill and steel making plant. The products of the company are axles, etc., and they have a large export trade principally in South America. Barton R. Shover, consulting engineer of Pittsburgh has been retained as engineer in charge of improvements.

V V

Walter F. Schulz, who for the past year has been production manager and chief engineer of the Sharon Pressed Steel Hoop Co., Wheatland, Pa., has resigned to become connected with the Truscon Steel Co., Youngstown, Ohio. Mr. Schulz is succeeded by O. C. Steinert, formerly assistant engineer. For four years prior to going to the Sharon company, he was with the Savage Arms Corp.

NEWS OF THE PLANTS

The Ewald Iron Company, Louisville, Ky., manufacturer of bar iron and general iron products, is planning for the erection of a large addition to its plant. A site in this section, comprising about 20 acres of land, has been purchased and preliminary plans for the new works are under way. The plant will consist of a number of fireproof buildings, with iron fences, eight new rolling mills, bloom department and other structures. It is proposed to develop a capacity of about 50,000 tons of refined charcoal bloom hammered iron per annual, specializing in material suitable for locomotive construction. The present plant consists of a total of four mills, with annual output approximately 12,000 tons; this plant is giving employment to about 400 men, and it is planning to utilize a working force of about 1,000 employes at the new works. The entire plant is estimated to cost in excess of $2,500,000, including equipment. Details of plant and equipment are now being developed. R. Baylor Hickman is president and H. E. Pierce, general manager.

The Baltimore Malleable Iron & Steel Company, Charles and Wells Streets, Baltimore, Md., has preliminary plans under way for the erection of an addition to its plant for increased output; it is planned to double the present capacity. The work will include the installation of new blast furnace equipment and considerable other apparatus, and it is estimated to cost about $100,000.

The Iron Mountain Furnace Company, Iron Mountain, Mich., recently formed with a capital of $1,000,000, will defer the erection of its proposed new local plant until early in the coming year. In the meantime details of the works will be perfected, including the proposed equipment installation. The company will specialize in the production of high grade pig iron, as well as important by-products. M. E. Richards is manager.

The Kittanning Iron & Steel Company, Kittanning, Pa., is completing plans for the erection of an addition to its plant for increased capacity. The new structure will be one-story and is estimated to cost about $100,000, including equipment. The Arthur G. McKee Company, 2422 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio, is engineer and architect for the work.

The Hudson City Steel Corporation, 2302 Woolworth Building, New York, recently organized with a capital of $500,000 to manufacture iron and steel products, has acquired property totaling about 12 acres of land at Hudson, N. Y., for its proposed new plant. The initial installation will consist of three tandem mills, 8, 10 and 12-inch, respectively, and several single units. A double gas producing furnace will be installed, and considerable auxiliary operating equipment. It is proposed to develop an output of about 100 tons of cold-rolled strip steel per day, and at a later date this capacity will be considerably increased. Plans are being arranged to have the new plant ready for service early in the coming year.

The Iron City Pipe & Foundry Company, Birmingham, Ala., is planning for the erection of a number of additions to its plant for increased capacity. The extensions will be used primarily for the production of standard and extra heavy soil pipe, and it is proposed to double the present output in this line. The new additions with equipment are estimated to cost about $200,000.

The Laclede Steel Company, St. Louis, Mo., is planning for the early operation of its new mill at Madison, Ill., now nearing completion. The plant will be used for the manufacture of cold rolled steel. It will be operated in conjunction with the other works of the company.

The National Malleable Castings Company, Platt Street, Cleveland, Ohio, is planning for the erection of a two-story addition to its plant at Woodhill Street and Quincey Avenue. The structure will be of brick and steel and with equipment is estimated to cost about $100,000. Henry F. Pope is president.

The Marine Iron Works Co., Berkley, Va., is completing plans for the construction of a two-story plant addition to cost about $75,000. R. O. Colonna is president.

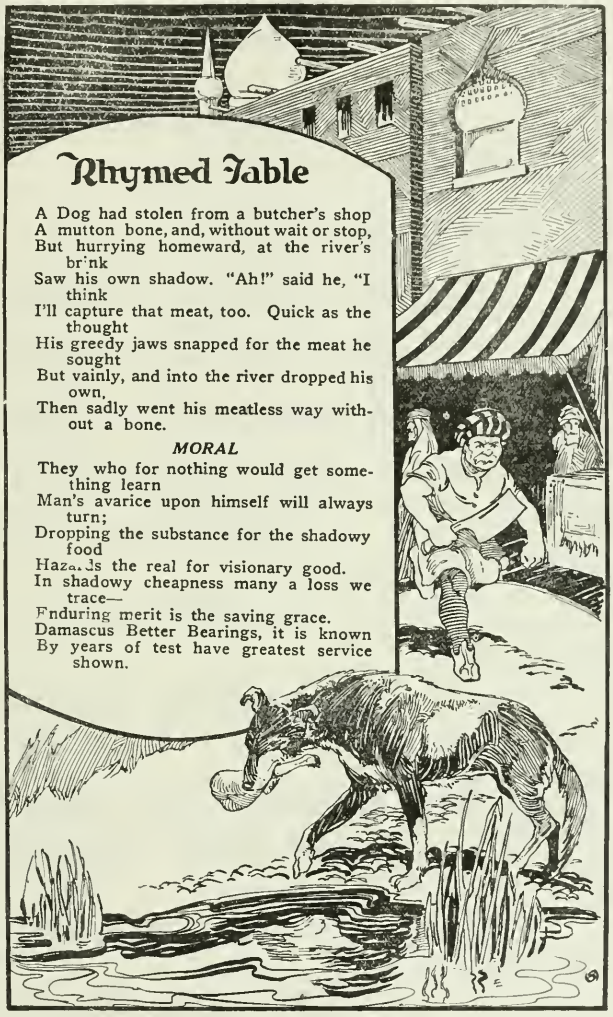
The Huron Steel Company, Huron, Ohio, now building a local plant, has acquired a substantial interest in the Ohio Steel Products Company, Youngstown, Ohio. It is said at a later date the two companies may be merged, although they will operate as separate concerns at the present time. The Ohio Steel Company has inauguarted operations at its plant at Mineral Ridge (Trumbull County), Ohio, and will specialize in the manufacture of steel tubing, conduit pipe and other high grade products produced from strip steel. The company has an operating capital of $500,000. The Mineral Ridge plant will be run at capacity, aggregating about 20,000 tons per year.

The Sellers Mfg. Company, McCormick Building, Chicago, Ill., manufacturer of spilce bars, and other iron and steel products, is planning for the erection of an addition to its plant on Pensecola Avenue. It will be one-story, 90x150 feet, and is estimated to cost about $85,000.

The Steel Fabricating Company, Michigan City, Ind., has completed plans for the erection of a new local plant, to be one-story, 250x500 feet. Bids for construction have been taken. The new plant with equipment is estimated to cost about $400,000.

The American Iron & Steel Corporation, Michigan City, Ind., is having plans prepared for the construction of its proposed new local plant to cost in excess of $5,000,000. The initial unit will comprise a number of brick and steel buildings, to include six open-hearth furnaces, twelve sheet mills and other mills. Production will be devoted to plates, rods, bars, slabs and other products, and it is planned to develop an output of about 250 tons per day. L. L. Slick, Engineers' Building, Cleveland, Ohio, will be in charge of the work.

The Reading Steel Casting Co., Reading, Pa., has awarded a contract to the Stone & Webster Engineering Corporation, 120 Broadway, New York, for the erection of a one-story addition to its plant to cost about $200,000.



Ask for information and quotations on Bearings for every purpose.

DAMASCUS BRONZE CO.
PITTSBURGH

THE KOPPERS COMPANY

Designers and Builders
of
By-Product Coke Plants,
Benzol Recovery Plants,
Motor Fuel Recovery Plants,
Ammonia Recovery Apparatus,
Tar Distilling Plants,
By-Product Gas Producers.

Consulting Engineers
on the operation of
By-Product Coke and Gas Plant
and their Auxiliaries

Properties Examined
Engineering Reports and Financial Statements Prepared
Coals Analyzed and Tested

THE KOPPERS COMPANY
PITTSBURGH, PA.

Co-operate:—Refer to The Blast Furnace and Steel Plant

Some Pointers on By-Product Coke Oven Operations

CONFERENCE ON BY-PRODUCT COKING IN ENGLAND.

Recently a conference on by-product coking was held in the Chemical Lecture Theater, Armstrong College. Prof. P. Phillips Bedson in the chair.

The chairman said that it was impossible to over-exaggerate the importance of the complete utilization of coal—a subject which, during the past few years, had been brought home by the increased cost of coal, but it was a matter for regret that it had taken us so long to appreciate and make headway in the practice of coking coal, especially as regards the recovery of by-products. Of the factors which had contributed to the backward condition of the British by-product coking industry the first was that in this country, and particularly in Durham, such a good supply of excellent coking coal was available. The second factor had been that in making iron it had been found that a slightly larger amount of retort oven coke was needed than of beehive coke, and that undoubted experimental fact, supported by the dictum of Sir Lothian Bell, had deterred many from embarking on the recovery of by-products when coking coal.

UTILIZATION OF COKE OVEN GAS.

The utilization of coke oven gas has become of considerable importance, due to the world-wide shortage of fuel, the increased production demanded of industrial plants, the higher economy to be derived from the intelligent application of this form of fuel, and to the increasing use of by-product coke and the consequent production of coke oven gas.

The principal industrial applications of by-product coke oven gas are to open hearth furnaces, soaking pits, heating furnaces, crucibles, boilers, gas engines, foundries, etc., where its success is attributable to the high temperatures obtainable, to the lower operating costs as compared with coal, crude oil and tar, and to the increased furnace or boiler efficiency.

Some years ago there was considerable antagonism towards the use of coke oven gas in open hearth furnaces. This feeling was caused by the original mistakes and failures due to the haphazard and unscientific study made prior to the first installations. Today conditions are reversed. At first, when used in furnaces designed for natural or producer gas, difficulties were encountered by the fluxing of furnace tops, because of the greater buoyancy of coke oven gas (specific gravity .33 to .42) as compared with natural gas (specific gravity .55) or producer gas (specific gravity 1.0).

By changing the design of the furnace tops to meet the altered conditions and by the development of entirely new types of burners, this roof trouble has been eliminated. The most successful type of burner seems to be one using a combination of gas and tar. The tar is vaporized as it enters the furnace just above the gas burner, protecting the top from the direct impact of the gas flame and also giving greater luminosity to the flame, a decidedly desirable result in open hearth operation.

Today all of the major difficulties of the past have been overcome, and coke oven gas is established as one of the foremost fuels in some of the largest and most skillfully run plants, among which may be mentioned the following:

Illinois Steel Company, Gary, Ind.; Bethlehem Steel Company, South Bethlehem, Pa.; United Furnace Company, Canton, Ohio; Carnegie Steel Company, Clairton, Pa.; Youngstown Sheet & Tube Company, Youngstown, Ohio; LaBelle Iron Works, Steubenville, Ohio; Colorado Fuel & Iron Company, Pueblo, Colo.; Cambria Steel Company, Johnstown, Pa.; Gulf States Steel Company, Gadsden, Ala.; Dominion Iron & Steel Co., Sydney, N. S.

Coke oven gas has often been a desirable substitute for natural gas and carburetted water gas as a domestic fuel. The diminishing supply of natural gas in many fields has directed the attention of gas companies to coke oven gas as a source of supply and today several by-product coke plants are under construction which will deliver coke oven gas to supplement the production of natural gas.

Many cities of the United States now use coke oven gas either wholly or mixed with water gas. The present high cost of materials has made water gas very expensive to manufacture, for the gas must stand all the increased costs, there being no by-products to absorb a part of the costs. The manufacture of coke oven gas carries with it the production of coke, tar and ammonia. When the prices of coal increase, the prices of these products increase and the gas alone does not have the full burden to bear.

Plants of Koppers ovens are now supplying coke oven gas to the following cities:

St. Louis, Mo.; Newark, N. J.; Baltimore, Md.; Jersey City, N. J.; St. Paul, Minn.; Toledo, Ohio; Terre Haute, Ind.; Providence, R. I.

TAR DISTILLING PLANTS.

By distillation, the coal tar is separated into a number of fractions graded arbitrarily by temperatures in the tar still. These fractions are usually called light oil, carbolic oil, middle oil, creosote oil, heavy oil, anthracene oil, soft pitch and hard pitch. This group of products covers the usual range of results obtained under the first distillation of crude tar.

The Koppers Company has built plants for tar distillation at the following places:

American Tar Products, St. Louis, Mo.; American Tar Products Company, Youngstown, Ohio; American Tar Products Company, Woodward, Ala.; Canadian Tar Products Company, Montreal, Canada.

These plants are modern in every respect and combine the latest developments of both European and American practice. The stills are designed to handle fifty tons of tar per charge and the distillation time is from seven to eight hours. Stills to be fired with coal as fuel are equipped with automatic stokers having a wide range of firing.

In the condenser house many economies are introduced, by means of heat exchangers and complete control of all apparatus is had by means of recording and indicating devices.

These plants are designed to be operated with a minimum of labor, the greater part unskilled, materially reducing operating costs.

TRADE NOTES

The Fawcus Machine Company, to facilitate the handling of its enlarged business, has consolidated all departments in its new office building at 2818 Smallman Street, adjoining the Pittsburgh works. A down town office for meetings by appointment will be maintained in Suite 1501 Peoples Savings Bank Building where its allied company, the Schaffer Engineering & Equipment Company is located.

The Celite Products Company announce that they are now represented in the Buffalo district by The Empire Company, 344 Ellicott Square, Buffalo, N. Y.

The Knoxville Iron & Steel Co., Knoxville, Tenn., is preparing to use powdered coal for puddling, busheling and reheating furnaces as well as for boilers to replace their present hand fired method. Contract has been closed with the Quigley Furnace Specialties Co., 26 Courtlandt St., New York City for a complete system including coal milling plant and equipment for distributing and burning the pulverized fuel by the Quigley Compressed Air System. Work on this installation is to be started immediately.

The Blaw-Knox Company will have an exhibit at the American Foundrymen's Association Exhibition to be held October 4th to 8th inclusive, at the Ohio State Fair Grounds, Columbus, Ohio, which will consist of clam shell buckets, waer cooled furnace appliances and prudential steel buildings. Their booth will be No. 308.

S. W. Fries has been appointed district sales manager for Kansas City territory of Economy Fuse & Manufacturing Company with offices at 1205 Commerce Bldg., Kansas City, Missouri.

Mr. Fries succeeds R. P. Crawley who has resigned the position to take over the active management of the Crawley Electric Company of Peoria, Illinois.

Mr. Fries takes his new position with a long and thorough experience and wide acquaintance with the electrical field. He has been with Economy Fuse & Manufacturing Company for a number of years, his service with the house being interrupted only by the time he devoted to patriotic duty in France.

"Freyn, Brassert & Company, Engineers and Constructors, Chicago, Ill., have been awarded the contract to install a Dorr Thickener in connection with the gas washing plant of the Shenango Furnace Company at Sharpsville. This installation will clarify the waste water from the existing gas washers and recover the flue dust removed from the gas for utilization in the blast furnaces."

Mr. Julius Janes, formerly President of the Standard Steel Castings Company of Cleveland has recently concluded an arrangement with The Farrell-Cheek Steel Co. of Sandusky, Ohio, by which he will be the sales representative of this organization in Cleveland and Cuyahoga County.

Of more than passing interest to the trade is the announcement that Mr. A. B. Way, until recently secretary and general manager of The Bridgeport Chain Company, has become affiliated with The Chain Products Company of Cleveland, Ohio, in the capacity of District Sales Manager for New England, with headquarters at the company's New York office, 150-152 Chambers St.

TRADE PUBLICATIONS

C-H water heaters of both immersion and conduction types are described and illustrated in a new 4-page, 8½x11 leaflet entitled, "Electric Heating of Water," and published by The Cutler-Hammer Mfg. Co., of Milwaukee and New York. This leaflet, which is designated as Publication 865, also compares electric heat with other methods of heating water, and gives formulas and tables whereby the size of heater desired under any particular conditions can be readily determined.

The leaflet describes three different types of immersion heaters, namely, bottom outlet, pipe outlet, and circulation. The former is mounted in the bottom of the water container; the pipe outlet heater is inserted in the pipe loop of a hot water tank or other container.

Standard Iron-Steel-Metal Directory published by the Atlas Publishing Company, Inc., New York City, is now ready. It is the most complete directory ever published.

Bulletin No. 1 of the Reading Iron Company has received a great deal of favorable comment from the trade due to it being one of the most instructive booklets ever published by a pipe manufacturer. Among the interesting articles included in it are "Origin and Development of the Wrought Iron Industry," "The Puddling Process," "The Manufacture of Skelp," etc.

Data Book for Engineers.

The Locomotive Superheater Company has issued a most unique and interesting "Data Book for Engineers," which has received considerable comment.

"Case Carbonizing."

"Case Carbonizing," the Driver-Harris Co. of Harrison, N. J., has published within the last month a book on Case Carbonizing.

The rapid growth of the steel industry in the past thirty years has been reflected along all lines of metallurgical work.

The progress has been stimulated at every step by the scientific investigation of the problems involved. This scientific control has resulted in introducing economies in the operation of the older processes and in devising new methods for the attainment of new ends.

It is not surprising, then, to find that, in the field of "Case Carbonizing" or "Case Hardening," a large amount of information has been accumulated which is of value to the heat treater. It is no longer necessary to carry out the process of "Case Hardening" along purely empirical lines. The chemical reactions which are involved in the various methods used for "Case Hardening" are now well understood. The quality of the steel which should be used, the nature of the carbonizing compound, the temperature and time of the operation and the nature of the container have all been subject to investigation.

While this information is to be found in the scientific files, it frequently happens that it is not available to the heat treaters on whom devolves the practical application of heat treating processes involved.

This booklet, then, aims to lay before the heat treater, in language which can be readily understood, the information which has been rendered available by the more recent scientific investigations.

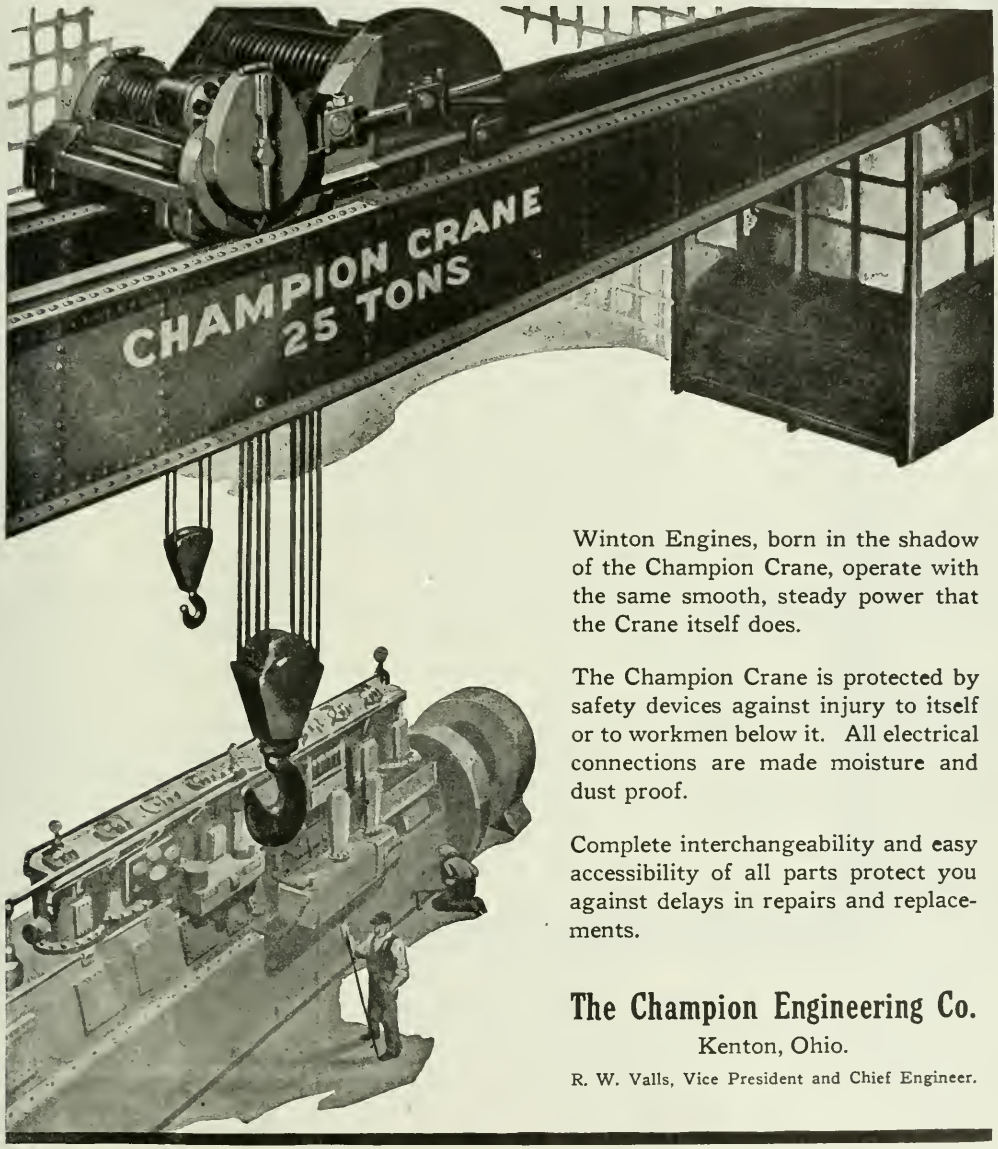
"Hytempite" is the name of a 16-page bulletin just published by the Quigley Furnace Specialties Co., 26 Cortland Street, N. Y. In it they discuss the correct method of patching and laying fire brick and the use of their hytempite cement.

Another Account of German Treachery During the War.

A few months before the armistice was signed, a Hamburg liner owned by a German agency, was interned at an American port and taken over by the United States Government for war service.

The lack of reluctance on the part of the ship's officers when leaving the ship at once aroused suspicion and served to intensify the inspection given interned ships. Preliminary investigation failed to justify our officers' belief that the vital parts of the ship had been tampered with; however, after days and weeks of examination, during which time not an inch of the ship was overlooked, it was found that every ninth or tenth rivet on the ship's boiler had been removed and wooden pegs substituted. These wooden pegs were the same shape as the steel rivets and had been painted to match. Only by tapping and noting the unmetallic sound were they discovered. Experts said at the time that the boilers might have held for several hours before bursting. No doubt the Germans planned to allow the ship to get well out to sea before their labor would bear fruit.

However that may be, the point is forcibly brought out that ship rivets, whether in the boiler or hull plates, are the most vital parts of its construction.



Winton Engines, born in the shadow of the Champion Crane, operate with the same smooth, steady power that the Crane itself does.

The Champion Crane is protected by safety devices against injury to itself or to workmen below it. All electrical connections are made moisture and dust proof.

Complete interchangeability and easy accessibility of all parts protect you against delays in repairs and replacements.

The Champion Engineering Co.

Kenton, Ohio.

R. W. Valls, Vice President and Chief Engineer.

New York
J. W. Spensley,
149 Broadway

Portland, Ore.
Portland Machy. Co.

Pittsburgh
Laughlin & Barney
819-21 Wabash Bldg.

Seattle
Hallidie Machy. Co.

CHAMPION CRANES

Toledo
W. C. Lloyd & Co.
1113 Second National Band Bldg.

Philadelphia
Williams Machy. Co.
829 Commercial Bldg

San Francisco
Louis G. Henes,
76 Fremont St.

Los Angeles
Louis G. Henes,
Title Insur. Bldg.

Co-operate:—Refer to The Blast Furnace and Steel Plant

Electric Truck For Sale

One Type "G" Automatic Transportation Company electric truck, serial No. 343. Platform 36" wide by 66" long. Equipped with 36 Edison "A-4" cells. Cells and truck in good condition.

The Eastern Malleable Iron Company,

Naugatuck, Conn.

74

FOR SALE

New 72" Morton Traveling Head Plainer with all attachments. Has never been used.

ADDRESS F. C.,
Care The Blast Furnace and Steel Plant
108 Smithfield Street PITTSBURGH, PA.
101

WANTED.

Thoroughly experienced and competent mechancal and structural engineer (rolling mill, blast furnace and general steel plant design, power house constructon, etc.), seeks connection with reliable concern n a capacity involving responsibility.

ADDRESS X. Y. Z.
Care The Blast Furnace and Steel Plant
108 Smithfield Street PITTSBURGH, PA.
101

Corliss Engine Units

2—20x36 Hamilton heavy duty Corliss engines each directly connected to 250 kw direct current generators, speed 120 revolutions, complete with switchboard.

1—100 kw Corliss outfit same as above, all 250 volts.

2—Balancer sets, complete.

Pumps, Heaters, Tanks, Boilers, Etc.

H. P. Brearley,

90 West St., New York City.

92

BLOWING ENGINES

FOR BLAST FURNACES

4 Wetherill Blowing Engines, steam cylinders 36", air cylinders 84" x 60" stroke, will maintain air pressure of 15 pounds, all complete and first class condition. Immediate delivery.

J. F. DONAHOO COMPANY,
BIRMINGHAM, ALA.

tf

ENGINES

The two following engines must be moved immediately, and we are offering them at sacrifice prices:

1—200 to 400 H. P. Heavy Duty 3-Bearing, Simple Engine, extra heavy.

1—400 to 700 H. P. Heavy Duty Corliss Engine, was used for rolling mill work and is arranged for belt drive and crab connection.

Unusually heavy with 16 inch main shaft and large bearings.

Both engines are in first-class condition and guaranteed.

Wire or Write

Power Equipment Co., Engrs.,
1809 Buttonwood St.,
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

tf

WANTED

in First Class Condition

Hydraulic Forging Presses
Blast Furnace Gas Motors
Rolling Mill Equipment

(Blooming, Plate and Universal Mill)
Send Full Particulars and Terms.
No Transactions With Dealers.

Address Box M. A.
Care The Blast Furnace and Steel Plant
108 Smithfield St., PITTSBURGH, PA.
93

ANNEALING FURNACE

Quigley Oil Burning Car-Type.

Chamber 7 feet wide, 14 feet long, inside. Door opening one end, 7 feet wide by 55" high from top of car. Has two cars.

GILBY WIRE & DIE CO.,
Newark, N. J.

tf

WANTED

A young man who understands iron and steel scrap. Reference required. Correspondence strictly confidential.

Box V. M.
Care The Blast Furnace and Steel Plant
108 Smithfield Street PITTSBURGH, PA.
101

POSITION WANTED

Technically trained man thoroughly experienced in all departments of by-product coke oven work, desires executive position in operating organization, or chance to work for promotion to such a position. Can report on short notice.

Address:
932 Dover Ave., Dover, Ohio.

101

SYSTEMATIZE YOUR STOCK BINS

Sheet Metal Card Holders, Transparent Celluloid Covers, Bin Markers and Stock Record Cards for mill, auto, hardware, and plumbing supplies. Special Label Cards for Ford Auto Parts. Send for samples and prices, and free booklet "How To Systematize The Stock Room."

HADDON BIN LABEL COMPANY,
Haddon Heights, N. J.

104

DESIGNERS AND CHECKERS

Immediate opening for thoroughly experienced designer and checker on rolling mill machinery. Permanent position for competent, energetic man who can produce results. Location, Pittsburgh, Pa. State reference, age, experience and salary expected. Write

G. F. A.

Care The Blast Furnace and Steel Plant
108 Smithfield Street PITTSBURGH, PA.
f

CHEMIST AND METALLURGIST,

university training, several years experience in analysis of ores, metals, ferro-alloys and alloy steels. Also experienced in plant research work. Will consider proposition to take charge of laboratory. Will be especially interested in position as assistant to metallurgist or melter.

BOX CHC
Care The Blast Furnace and Steel Plant,
108 Smithfield Street, PITTSBURGH, PA.
f

POSITION WANTED

by Englishman at present in Pittsburgh as coke-oven superintendent or similar position. Knowledge of benzol, solvent, toluol, sulphite of ammonia, tar, pitch, creosite, anthracene, etc. Can furnish excellent references. Several years experience in both England and Wales.

Write M. CONWAY,
209 N. Highland Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
f

RICHARDSON
for
RAILS

Constant stocks of New and Relaying Rails, Spikes and Bolts. Frogs and Switches. Tell us your requirements.

Richardson & Co., Inc.
2101 Oliver Building
PITTSBURGH, PA.

Buying a Pig in a Poke

THE buying of advertising space used to be buying "a pig in a poke." The quantity and quality of circulation was shrouded in mystery and often the bag was tied against investigation.

That day has passed. The advertiser no longer depends upon "mere claims." The Audit Bureau of Circulations has untied the strings to the sack and the circulation of the better class of publications is thrown open for the most searching scrutiny.

In buying advertising space in The Blast Furnace and Steel Plant you are not buying "a pig in a poke." Our A. B. C. statements will stand the analysis of the most exacting investigator.

What we did for GOODYEAR *We can do for you*

A telephone order from Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co., Akron, for a Blaw Speedster Bucket *in a hurry,* brought them a promise of shipment that very day.

But—on second thought they sent one of their big trucks (a unit in their motor transportation system between Akron and the Atlantic seaboard) and at nine o'clock the next morning this Speedster bucket was loaded and on its way to their plant at Nelsonville, O.

Only twenty-four hours elapsed between the receipt of the order and the delivery of the bucket.

Our practice of keeping a large stock of buckets of every type and size on hand for immediate shipment enabled us to give Goodyear exactly the bucket they needed—quickly.

A Speedster, Single Line, Power-Wheel or Dreadnaught Bucket of the size required to suit your particular needs can be shipped on short notice. Write, wire or 'phone us.

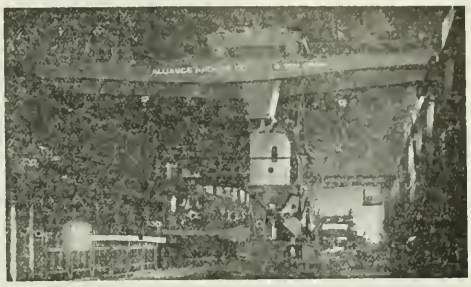
NOTE:—These products are built and trade-marked by Blaw-Knox Company: Steel Forms for Concrete Construction—Clamshell Buckets—Fabricated Steel Specialties—Water-Cooled Appliances for High Temperature Furnaces—Pressed, Riveted and Welded Plate Work.

BLAW-KNOX COMPANY

PITTSBURGH, PA.
615 Farmers Bank Bldg.

New York - Boston - Chicago
Detroit-San Francisco-Baltimore

Co-operate:—Refer to The Blast Furnace and Steel Plant



The Cranes For Service

In addition to our line of Standard Cranes for every service from 5 to 200 tons capacity, we build more large and special types than all others combined. There is nothing in crane building too large or difficult for us to make.

ALLIANCE CRANES

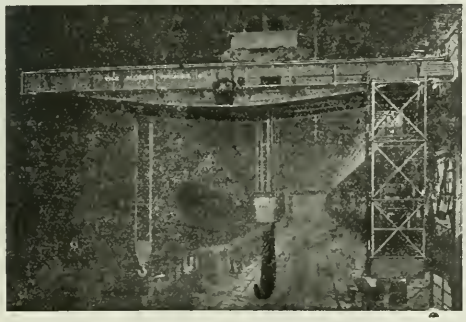
are the result of our vast experience in handling the difficult and unusual installations in the steel industry. The design and construction of Alliance Cranes, together with mechanical leadership and high grade workmanship have made us the largest manufacturers of the world's largest cranes.

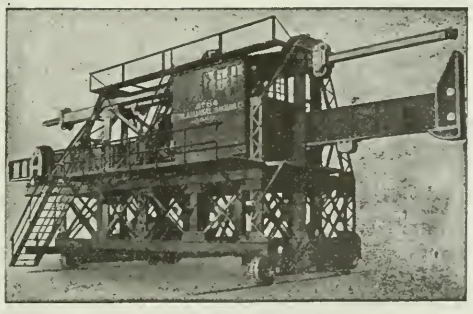
Write and tell us your problems.

The Alliance Machine Co.

Pittsburgh Alliance, Ohio. Birmingham

The World's Largest Builders of the World's Largest Cranes.





Co-operate:—Refer to The Blast Furnace and Steel Plant

ECONOMY renewable FUSES

were the first line using an inexpensive bare link for restoring a blown fuse to its original efficiency to be approved ***In All Capacities*** by the Underwriters' Laboratories. This honor was not won on laboratory tests alone, but largely because for many years millions of Economy Fuses have been giving dependable protection, high efficiency and working marked economies. When you order fuses insist on **ECONOMY.**

For sale by all leading electrical jobbers and dealers.

ECONOMY FUSE & MFG. CO.

CHICAGO, U. S. A.

Economy Fuses also are made in Canada at Montreal.

SPRACO

THE ONLY CENTER JET NOZZLE

Continuous Operation of the Cooling Pond

is essential to the life of the blast furnace.

THE SPRACO CENTER JET NOZZLE

in actual competitive test, continued to operate long after all its competitors had become clogged with debris, sediment, etc.

The prospective customer, who conducted the test personally, then installed **SPRACO CENTER JET NOZZLES** in the largest cooling pond installation in the world.

Write for details of this test and for bulletin No. C-8.

Spray Engineering Co.

Boston Mass.

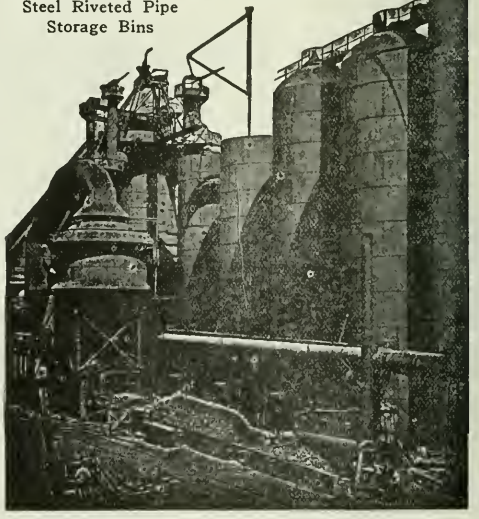
Mfgrs. also of Spraco Air Washers, Spraco Paint Guns and Cement Sprayers, Spraco Nozzles, Vaughan Flow Meters, etc.

Meehan Boiler & Construction Co.,

Lowellville, Ohio

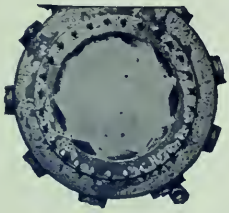
Blast Furnace Construction

Self-Supporting Steel Stacks, Tanks, Stand Pipes
Steel Riveted Pipe
Storage Bins



Jet, Surface and Barometric Condensers

The safe and certain way to insure satisfactory performance is to approach condenser selection with an open mind, ready to be guided in your choice by the facts that develop from a study of plant conditions.



Facts For the Buyer—

If the designs of all condenser manufacturers were alike, there would be no choice from the standpoint of construction and dependability.

Today condenser buyers are considering more and more

THE FEATURES UNDERLYING EFFICIENCY, RELIABILITY AND ECONOMY OF OPERATION.

The actual photograph of the mixing chamber of the Westinghouse Jet Condenser pictures an important buying feature.

The cool condensing water issues from the sides in finely divided fan like sprays which overlap and mingle in such a manner as to effect **instantaneous condensation** of the incoming steam. As a result of this effective mixture:—

(1) The temperature of the discharge is very close to that of the entering steam.

(2) The discharge pump handles less water and requires less driving power.

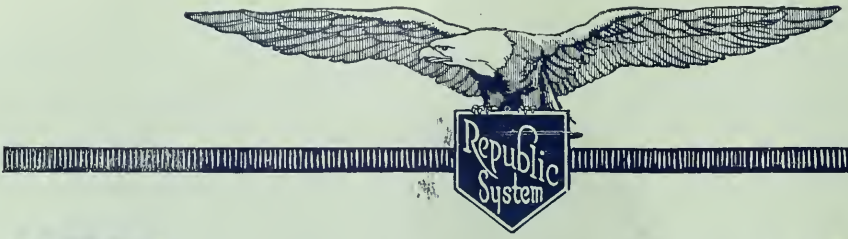
(3) As the temperature of the discharge is very close to that of the entering steam, you benefit by a boiler feed water of higher temperature.

From the standpoint of economy of operation, this is a feature of considerable importance to the condenser buyer.

Westinghouse Electric & Manufacturing Company
East Pittsburgh, Pa.

1000

Westinghouse



Republic

Gas Meters have no moving parts in Meter body making it the most

Sensitive

because there is nothing to interfere with the true level of the mercury column or impede its movements as a reliable

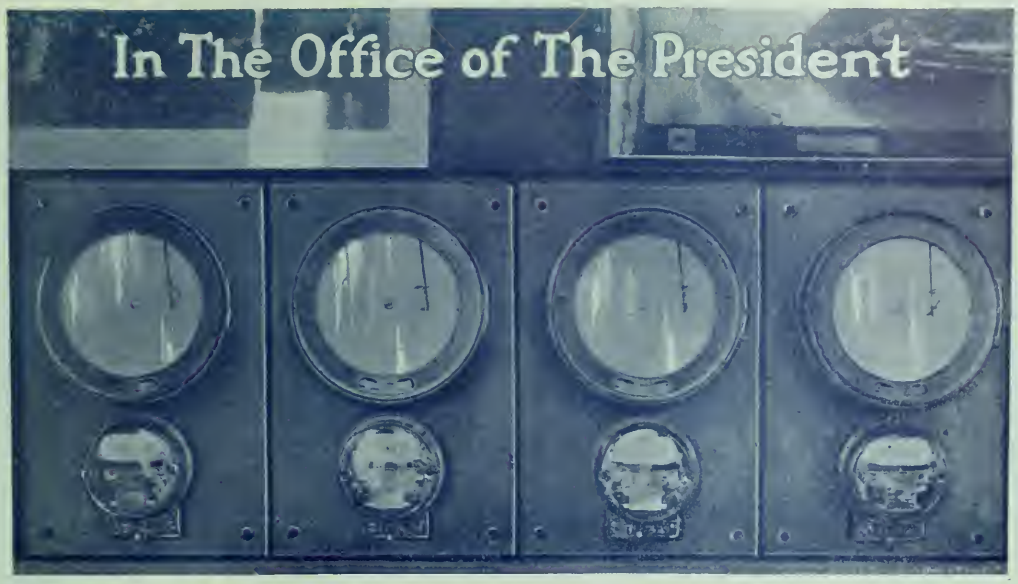
Flow Meter

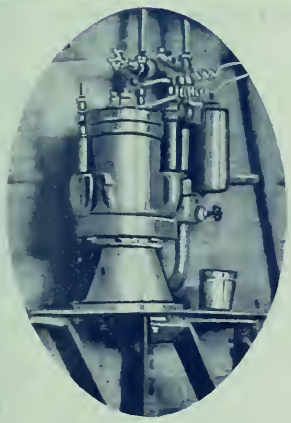
REPUBLIC FLOW METERS CO., 2240 Diversey Blvd., Chicago, Ill.

Branch Offices: New York, Philadelphia, Boston Pittsburgh, Atlanta, Detroit, Toronto, Canada.

REPUBLIC FLOW METERS

Co-operate:—Refer to The Blast Furnace and Steel Plant





From Boilers To Office

The one way of getting acquainted with every part of your power plant.

A constant indication, an integrated total, and a graphic record of boiler output and steam consumption on three reading instruments—that is the thorough record that is supplied by the conveniently read instruments of a Republic Flow Meter System.

With these instruments to throw light on the dark spots of the steam line you enter a new period of highest attainable efficiency.

The Republic System gives you MORE than records of combustion efficiency.

By recording the output of the individual boiler it shows at which capacity boilers function best.

And by metering steam consumption it gives a record of department power costs so that improper use of steam is at once detected.

The vital insight into plant conditions can only be obtained by properly metering steam flow.

Bulletin No. 6 shows why the Republic Flow Meter is unmatched in flexibility and adaptability. Have you a copy?

REPUBLIC FLOW METERS

Republic Flow Meter Company

2240 Diversey Blvd., Chicago

Republic System

Branch Offices: New York, Philadelphia, Boston, Pittsburgh, Atlanta, Detroit, Toronto, Canada

Co-operate!—Refer to The Blast Furnace and Steel Plant

Plenty of Coal at the Mines, very littte in the Boiler Room and that very Expensive.

This means high cost of power production and the necessity of making every pound of steam do its full work, and not leak away through poor packing in the stuffing boxes.

You can prevent the loss of power by using a packing that has an established reputation for long satisfactory service.

Ask any engineer who uses

"PALMETTO" PACKING

and he will tell you that it has lasting qualities unknown to other packings, due to the materials of which it is made and the thorough lubrication of each single strand, which insures tight stuffing boxes and real economy.

Send for free working samples.

GREENE, TWEED & CO.
Sole Manufactures
109 DUANE ST., NEW YORK

Secure every ounce of energy from your steam by using

TRADE MARK
"PALMETTO"
REG U.S. PAT OFFICE

the packing that keeps the stuffing boxes steam tight.

Rising Power Costs
Met and Offset

COXE STOKERS

burn the fuel that they used to ballast roads with.

COXE STOKERS

installed in your plant make you practically independent of market conditions.

You don't have to figure how to get any particular fuel—you don't have to give it a thought—just burn whatever you get and forget it.

Combustion Engineering Corporation

11 Broadway, New York City.

Owners and Manufacturers of

Type E Stokers—for Bituminous Coal
The Grieve Grate—Hand-Firing
Coxe Stokers—Anthracite Coal and Coke Breeze

Albany, N. Y.	Milwaukee, Wis.
Birmingham, Ala.	Minneapolis, Minn.
Boston, Mass.	Omaha, Neb.
Chicago, Ill.	Philadelphia, Pa.
Denver, Col.	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Detroit, Mich.	Salt Lake City, Utah.
Hazelton, Pa.	

Taylor Engineering Co., Vancouver, B. C.

Steel Cased Setting Increases Efficiency

Wickes Vertical Water Tube Boiler

Have you seen the STEEL CASED SETTING for enclosing this boiler?
Air infiltration losses are overcome.
The highest possible thermal efficiency results.

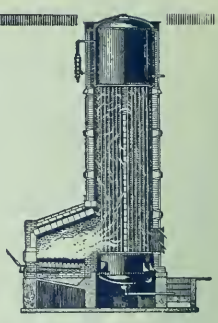
Ask for bulletin "Magnitude and Prevention of Air Infiltration Losses"—Sent Free

THE WICKES BOILER CO.

SAGINAW, MICHIGAN, U. S. A.

SALES OFFICES:

New York City, 1716 West St. Bldg.
Chicago, 76 West Monroe St.
Pittsburgh, 128 Empire Bldg.
Boston, 201 Devonshire St.
Detroit, 1116 Penobscot Bldg.
Seattle, 736 Henry Bldg.



Long Closely Confined Gas Travel

THE BABCOCK & WILCOX COMPANY

85 LIBERTY STREET, NEW YORK

WATER TUBE STEAM BOILERS

STEAM SUPERHEATERS — MECHANICAL STOKERS

Works: BARBERTON, OHIO — BAYONNE, N. J.

BRANCH OFFICES

BOSTON, 49 Federal Street
PHILADELPHIA, North American Bldg.
SAN FRANCISCO, Sheldon Bldg.
PITTSBURGH, Farmers Deposit Bank Bldg.
NEW ORLEANS, 533 Baronne St.
DENVER, 435 Seventeenth St.
SALT LAKE CITY, 705-6 Kearns Bldg.
TUCSON, ARIZONA, Santa Rita Hotel Bldg.
CHICAGO, Marquette Bldg.
ATLANTA, GA., Candler Bldg.
CLEVELAND, Guardian Bldg.
SEATTLE, Mutual Life Bldg.
HAVANA, CUBA, Calle de Aguiar 104.
LOS ANGELES, I. N. Van Nuys Bldg.
CINCINNATI, O., Traction Bldg.
HOUSTON, TEXAS, Southern Pacific Bldg.
SAN JUAN, PORTO RICO, Royal Bank Bldg.

Co-operate:—Refer to The Blast Furnace and Steel Plant

D-C FOR DIRECT DRIVES

De Laval 400-kw. and 200-kw. Turbo-Generators in Factory Power Plant.

MANUFACTURING operations frequently demand variable speed, and it is always of advantage to be able to change the speed, even of a constant-speed machine. Machinery should be operated at its most economical speed. To operate slower is to reduce output, and to operate too fast may damage machine or product.

Variable speed is most easily and conveniently obtained by the use of direct-current motors.

Direct current is most economically produced by driving a direct-current generator by a De Laval geared steam turbine, as shown herewith. In this way, the losses, complications and extra expense of alternators, transformers and rotary converters are avoided. A De Laval Double-helical Speed-reducing Gear makes it possible to combine the most efficient turbine speed with the most practicable generator speed. A standard speed generator is much more simple and reliable than a high-speed generator and is better understood by the operating man, who can make minor repairs without consulting the manufacturer.

De Laval Steam Turbines are built for all steam conditions and in capacities up to 15,000 horsepower.

Ask for Catalog A-81.

DE LAVAL STEAM TURBINE CO.
Trenton, N.J.

81

POWER PLANT TESTING

(Second Edition) By James A. Moyer, Director Extension Department Massachusetts Board of Education; 486 pages. 6 x 9; illustrated. Price $4.00 (Second Edition)

A complete treatise on the generally-approved methods used for testing engines, turbines, boilers and the auxiliary machinery found in the average power plant. It describes also the various kinds of apparatus used in testing.

CONTENTS:

I—Measurement of Pressure. II—Measurement of Temperature. III—Determination of Moisture in Steam. IV—Measurement of Areas. V—Engine Indicators and Reducing Motions. VI—Measurement of Power. VII—Flow of Fluids. VIII—Calorific Value of Fuels. IX—Flue Gas Analysis. X—Instructions Regarding Tests in General. XI—Boiler Testing. XII—Steam Engine Testing. XIII—Testing of Steam Turbine and Turbine Generators. XIV—Methods of Correcting Steam Engine and Steam Turbine Tests to Standard Conditions. XV—Tests of Complete Steam Power Plants. XVI—Gas Engine and Producer Tests. XVII—Tests of Ventilating Fans or Blowers and Air Compression. XVIII—Tests of Refrigerating Machines. XIX—Tests of Hot Air Engines. XX—Tests of Hoists, Belts, Rope Drive and Friction Wheels. XXI—Tests of Lubricants. XXII—Tests of Hydraulic Machinery. XXIII—Tests of the Strength of Materials. XXIV—Outlines of Suggested Tests.

BLAST FURNACE AND STEEL PLANT, 108 Smithfield Street, Pittsburgh, Pa. Book Department

THIS IS A CONTINUOUS OPEN CARD

REVERSED

MADE BY A TRILL INDICATOR

We Make All Kinds of Indicators for the Steel Mill—Special to Order if You Wish—For Steam Engines, Gas Engines, Compressors, Pumps, etc. Our Sole Specialty Is—High Grade Indicators.

TRILL INDICATOR COMPANY, Baker St., CORRY, PA.

43

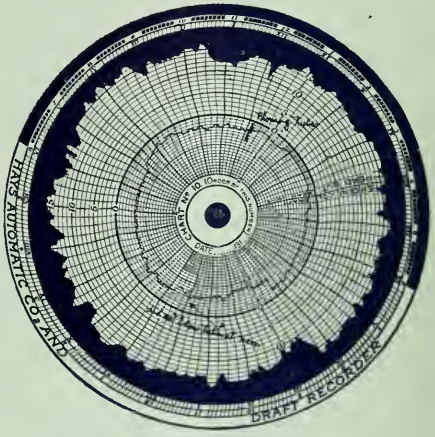
PUBLICITY
in the Boiler Room

Will the methods of operation in your boiler room stand publicity? The daily practices followed; the performance of men, fuel and equipment:

Do you know what they are?

Are they things to be proud of?

How can they be improved?



Intelligent firing by means of Hays CO_2 and Draft Chart is shown above with a high percentage of CO_2 under two different load conditions. Note that draft was doubled at 8:15 A. M. in order to carry the day load. This caused CO_2 to drop from 16% to 10%. The fireman saw what was happening and increased the thickness of the fuel bed, bringing the CO_2 back to 15%.
(Failure to blow tubes at noon is also shown on chart)

The daily report from a

HAYS AUTOMATIC CO_2 AND DRAFT RECORDER

Awarded Certificate of Merit by Franklin Institute.

will tell you how your coal is being burned, will expose wasteful methods, faulty boiler settings and will enable you to institute reform and cut down your fuel bills. Those who have subscribed to Hays daily CO_2 and Draft Charts are wondering how they ever got along with misleading "extra editions" from occasional boiler tests. You owe it to your fireman to enlighten him and encourage him with up-to-the-minute information about his fire; you owe it to yourself to know how your coal is being wasted. The answer is a Hays Differential Draft Gage and a Hays Automatic CO_2 and Draft Recorder on each boiler.

Let us tell you more about this equipment and the "Hays Service" which goes with it.

The Jos. W. Hays Corporation
Combustion Efficiency Appliances

101 N. Hays Ave.
Michigan City, Indiana.

Four Valuable Technical Books For Your Steel Mill Library

These books are written by specialists in a clear, concise manner and give the operating man the information he needs

The Cementation of Iron and Steel

By Dr. Frederico Giolitti
Professor in the Royal Polytechnic of Turin

Translated from the Italian by

Joseph W. Richards, Ph.D. and Chas. A. Reuliier, Ph.D.
Professor of Metallurgy, Lehigh University — Assistant in Chemistry, Johns Hopkins University

467 pages, 6x9 156 illustrations $4.00 postpaid

Dr. Joseph W. Richards regards Professor Giolitti's work as "an epoch-making contribution to the literature of iron and steel."

For several years the scientific papers from Professor Giolitti's laboratory have attracted wide attention. His book covers the processes of cementation thoroughly, giving the results of an enormous amount of scientific research. It undertakes to substitute precise scientific data for "rule of thumb" practice.

CONTENTS

Part I—THE CHEMISTRY OF CEMENTATION PROCESSES. I. First Scientific Investigations. II. Process of Cementation—Last 20 Years of 19th Century. III. Process of Cementation—First 7 Years of 20th Century. IV. Recent Studies on the Process of Cementation. V. Actual State of Our Knowledge of the Process of Cementation

Part II—INDUSTRIAL APPLICATIONS OF THE PROCESS OF CEMENTATION. I. Total Cementation of Wrought Iron and Soft Steel. II. Partial Cementation of Wrought Iron and Soft Steel. III. Thermal Treatment of the Cementation Products. IV. Methods of Control of the Cementation. V. Patents Concerning Processes for the Cementation of Iron and Steel.
BF1A

The Sampling and Chemical Analysis of Iron and Steel

By O. Bauer and E. Deiss
Of the Royal Testing Bureau at Gross-Lichterfelde, Germany
Authorized Translation from the German
By William T. Hall and Robert S. Williams
Assistant Professors of Analytical Chemistry, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

278 pages, 5½x8, 136 illustrations. $3.00 net, postpaid

A complete treatise on the sampling and chemical analysis of iron and steel, translated from the widely known German text, but amplified so as to cover the best American practice.

CONTENTS

Part I—THE SAMPLING OF IRON AND STEEL. I. The Importance of Proper Sampling for Chemical Analysis. II. Arrangement of a Metallographic Laboratory to be Used as an Aid in Taking Samples for Analysis. III. Treatment of the Polished Specimens. IV. Metallographic Characteristics of the Constituents Occurring in Iron and Steel. V. The causes of Local Differences in the Chemical Composition of Iron and Steel. VI. Taking Samples in the Works. VII. White Iron, Ferro-Manganese, Chilled Castings and Malleable Castings. VIII. Gray Cast Iron. IX. Ingot Iron and Mild Steel. X. Wrought Iron. XI. Sampling in Special Cases.

Part II—ANALYSIS OF IRON AND STEEL. I. Carbon. II. Silicon. III. Manganese. IV. Phosphorus. V. Arsenic. VI Sulfur. VII. Copper. VIII. Nickel. IX. Cobalt. X Chromium. XI. Aluminum. XII. Titanium. XIII Iron. XIV Tungsten. XV. Vanadium. XVI. Molybdenum XVII. Oxygen. XVIII. Nitrogen. Atomic Weights.
BF1A

Coal Gas Residuals

By Frederick H. Wagner, M.E.
Member, American Society of Mechanical Engineers; American Gas Institute; Franklin Institute

174 pages, 6x9, 44 illustrations, 10 charts, $2.00 postpaid

The first book to describe in detail the European methods of utilizing coal gas residuals and to explain how they can be applied to American conditions—a work of vital importance to gas companies, chemical engineers, etc.

The book is a complete discussion of the Feld theory and practice. It gives full details of standard methods and the latest developments.

CONTENTS

I Tar. II. Naphthalene. III. Cyanogen. IV. Ammonia. V. Benzol. VI. Tests.
BF1A

The Cleaning of Blast-Furnace Gases

By Frederick H. Wagner, M.E.
Member, American Society of Mechanical Engineers; American Gas Institute; Franklin Institute.

198 pages 6x9, 58 illustrations. $2.00 postpaid

The information available on the cleaning of blast furnace gases has been fragmentary and widely scattered. Much has appeared in periodicals on such subjects as the economy of using waste gases, and their vital importance to the steel industry. Mr. Wagner brings together the latest developments covering the various methods in all their essential details.

CONTENTS

I. The Theory of Condensation or Cooling. II. Primary Cleaning—First Stage: Dry Dust Catchers. III. Second Stage: Wet Cleaning, or Cooling. IV. Third Stage: Final Cleaning. V. The Dry System for Final Cleaning. VI. Operative Plants in America. VII. The Storage of Gas.
BF1A

Order now—you'll be too busy later on.

Book Department—*The* Blast Furnace *and* Steel Plant

Thaw Building, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Thor

Pneumatic Tools—

marvels of lightness, strength and durability. Designed and built by expert tool men and giving satisfaction in many of the largest plants in the country.

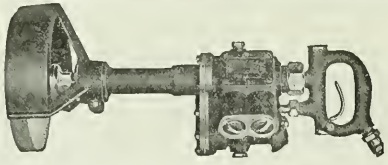
THOR Pneumatic Tools operate at a minimum cost and they are light and easy to handle; your men will delight in operating them.

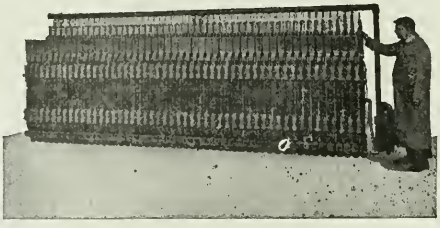
THOR factories turn out the finest line of pneumatic and electrical tools on the market.

Write today and let us tell you more about them.

Independent Pneumatic Tool Company

Chicago, New York, Philadelphia, Boston, Pittsburgh, Cleveland, Detroit, Montreal, St. Louis, San Francisco, Birmingham, Toronto.





Purest Oxygen and Hydrogen at Less Than Half the Cost

Effective economies can be introduced in your cutting and welding operations by the installation of your own **Oxygen Hydrogen gas generating plant.**

Numerous **I. O. C. System** Plants are being operated with profit by others engaged in your industry.

Let us estimate in a complete plant to meet your particular needs.

Generated in your own works. Nearly 300 plants in operation.

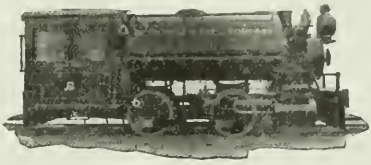
INTERNATIONAL OXYGEN COMPANY

NEWARK, N. J.

Verona, Pa. Toledo, O. College Point, N. Y.
Chicago Pittsburgh Paris

I. O. C. Ltd., 38 Victoria St., Westminster, London, S. W.

VULCAN INDUSTRIAL LOCOMOTIVES
and leading Industrial Concerns



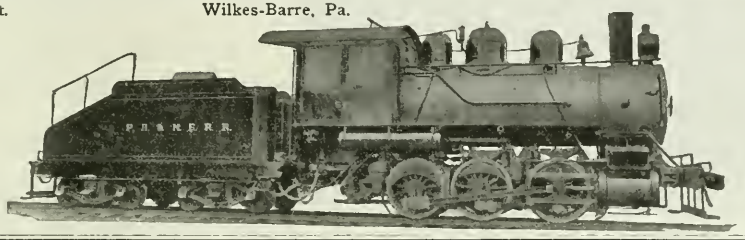
I—BETHLEHEM STEEL COMPANY

In its various plants there are more than twenty-five VULCAN Locomotives operating daily for the Bethlehem Steel Company.

Broad and narrow gauge; special steel plant locomotives for shunting heavy loads; large shifting engines for handling coal, ore, coke, other raw materials and finished products; saddle-tank four wheelers for quarry work; sturdy, compact locomotives for heavy hauling on sharp curves and uneven grades around the furnaces:—the many and varied requirements of a large steel plant have been successfully met by VULCAN Locomotives.

Back of every type is nearly half a century of locomotive building experience and more than seventy years of manufacturing.

VULCAN IRON WORKS
LOCOMOTIVE BUILDERS FOR 49 YEARS
1755 Main St. Wilkes-Barre, Pa.



PORTER

THE UNITED STATES STEEL CORPORATION have nearly 600 PORTER Locomotives in use and they are careful buyers.

H. K. PORTER COMPANY
PITTSBURGH, PA.

LOCOMOTIVES

Co-operate:—Refer to The Blast Furnace and Steel Plant

STEEL AND OTISCO ROLLS

Made to suit Mill Conditions to reduce Mill Costs.

Quality—Tough and Hard
Great Strength
Long Service
Less Dressing

Delivery—Prompt

THE OTIS STEEL COMPANY, Cleveland, Ohio

Makers of Steel Castings from 1 lb. to 150,000 lbs each. Rolled Steel Plates and Blue Annealed Sheets

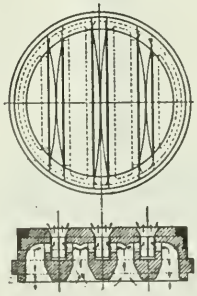
What can we do to improve the output and efficiency of our Blowing Engine?

By writing to the

Hope Engineering & Supply Co.

Mount Vernon, Ohio. Pittsburgh, Pa.

You can get information on the best plate valve ever constructed for high speeds.



The "Biplane" Valve, shown herewith, can be made in larger sizes and gives greater area with low lift than others. Complete heads as well as valves furnished.

Correspondence solicited

"SIMPLEX" SAWS

The Saws That Cut

Day in and day out "SIMPLEX" INSERTED TOOTH SAWS give the same dependable service. No matter how tough the metal to be cut, no matter how severe the cutting strain, "SIMPLEX" SAWS never falter.

The wear resisting qualities of "SIMPLEX" SAWS are due to the high quality Crucible Alloy Steel used in their construction. They are tempered, ground and finished by experts. There is a "SIMPLEX" for every purpose. Let us recommend the saw for your work.

Our booklet on "Pittsburgh" Metal Cutting Saws will interest saw users. Have you a copy?

Pittsburgh Saw and Manufacturing Company

Philadelphia Pittsburgh Detroit

Co-operate:—Refer to The Blast Furnace and Steel Plant

Reading Wrought Iron Pipe

and the

YAR WAY HYDRAULIC VALVE

(CASKEY PATENTS)

Several months ago the Reading Iron Company of Reading, Pa., installed Yarway Hydraulic Valves on its hydraulic "squeezers." In these "squeezers" great spheres of semi-molten iron weighing three tons each are pressed into rectangular billets twice the length of a man's body. From these billets ultimately comes the famous Reading Wrought Iron Pipe.

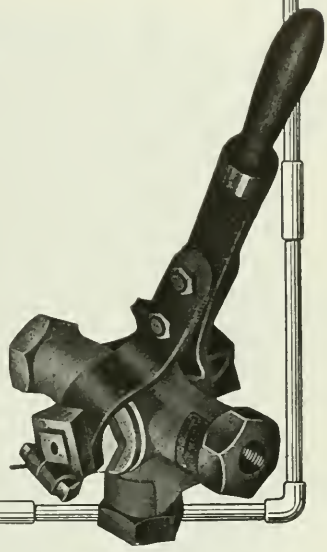
The Yarway Hydraulic Valves which operate the "squeezers" work under a pressure of 750 pounds to the square inch. The operators like their quick, smooth action and absolute reliability.

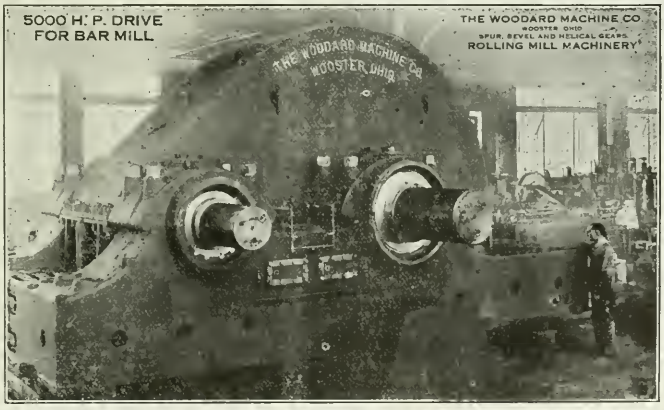
Complete details and names of other well-known users will be sent you on request. Ask for Bulletin H-2.

YARNALL-WARING CO.

7610-20 Queen St.

Chestnut Hill Philadelphia.





THE WOODARD MACHINE CO

WOOSTER OHIO

Conservation of Oil

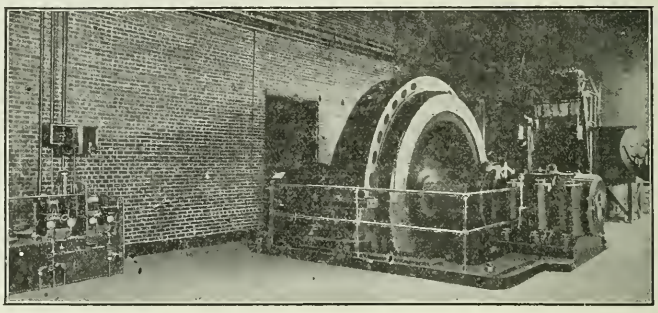
THE consumption of mineral oil products is increasing faster than the production. Consequently engineers are beginning to realize how important and necessary it is to conserve these oils.

A Bowser Oil Filtration System will assist you in doing this.

By filtering oil with a Bowser System it can be used over and over again, or indefinitely. The installation of a Bowser Complete Oil Filtering and Circulating System generally results in a saving of over 50 per cent on your oil bill.

Picture on right shows a practical application of a Bowser 6-F Oil Filtering and Circulating System. It can be used with engines and other machinery where the filtration of dirty oil is essential.

Write for our booklet on Oil Filtration.



S. F. Bowser & Co., Inc.

Ft. Wayne, Ind.

Offices in principal cities of the world.

FOUNDED 1859 ADDY INCORPORATED 1915

The Matthew Addy Co.

Cincinnati, Philadelphia, Chicago, St. Louis, Pittsburgh.

WE sell iron, coke, coal, Fluor Spar and Alloys, confining ourselves entirely to these great staple raw materials for founders, steel makers and steam plants—No matter where your plant may be located, if you use these things, we can serve you—We shall be pleased to have your inquiries.

Write our nearest office.

GET YOUR O. H. BACK INTO OPERATION IN RECORD TIME.

Eliminate the costly sledge hammer method of removing slag and save time, money and labor.

FLEXIBLE SLAG GUN

for removing slag from open hearth pockets. The use of this slag gun means time saved in getting the O. H. back into operation. Operates on air pressure of 75 pounds and up. Strikes a blow far more powerful than sledge. No complicated parts. Easy control. No kick. Write for details today. It will pay for itself in time saved.

Rivet Cutting Gun Co.

CINCINNATI, OHIO

Co-operate:—Refer to The Blast Furnace and Steel Plant

COMMUTATOR STONES

CORLISS CARBON BRUSHES
COMMUTATOR SLOTTING FILES

HANDYFLUX
Soldering Paste

EFFICIENCY PLUG FUSES
VOLK CARTRIDGE FUSES

TASGON
The Rust Solvent

DURACORD

THOR ELECTRIC DRILLS

EFFICIENCY FITTINGS

HANDYVAR
The 5 minute air-drying, oil and water proof, Insulating Varnish

CUSHION HOOKS
Reduce Lamp Renewals

The MARTINDALE ELECTRIC CO.
11737 Detroit Ave. Cleveland, Ohio

DO YOU NEED THIS BOOK?

REFRACTORIES AND FURNACES

Properties, Preparation and Application.
By F. T. Havard, E.M., late Associate Professor of Metallurgy, University of Wisconsin. *380 pages, 6 x 9, illustrated* $4.00

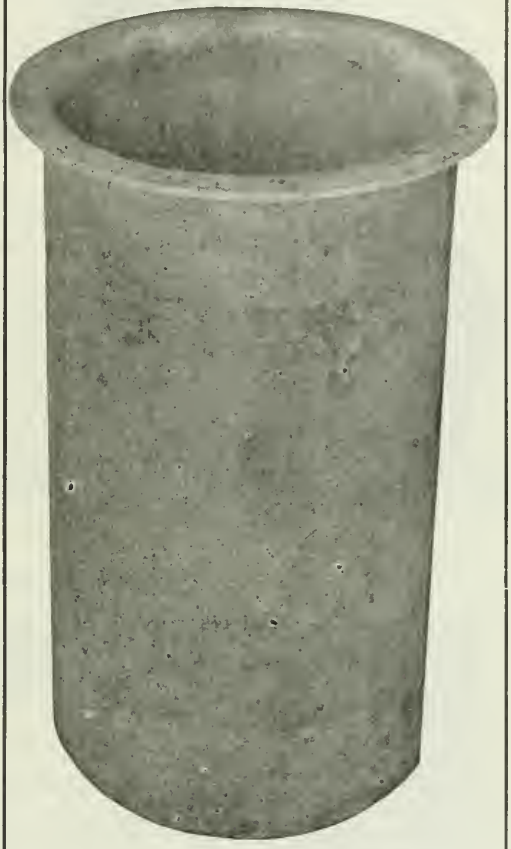
A comprehensive study of the physical and chemical properties of materials used in the construction of industrial furnaces.

The author combines the results of a thorough investigation and a practical experience.

CONTENTS—Notes on the History and Development of the Fire-Clay and Refractories Industry. I—Classification of Refractory Materials. II—The Relation Between Slags and Refractory Vessels and Linings. III—The Preparation of the Silicious Refractories. IV—The Preparation of the Refractory Clays. V—The Preparation of the Basic and Neutral Refractories. VI—The Use of Refractory Materials in the Metallurgy of Iron and Steel. VII—Refractories Used in the Metallurgy of Copper. VIII—Refractories Used in the Metallurgy of Lead and Silver and in General Metallurgical Practice. IX—Refractories Used in the Chemical and Electro-Metallurgical Industries. X—Some Instances of Application of Common and Refractory Bricks in Industrial Furnaces. XI—Directions in Constructing Furnaces. XII—Refractory Hollow Ware. XIII—Testing of Refractory Products and Refractory Raw Materials. XIV—The Thermo-Physical Properties of Furnace Materials. XV—Heat Measurements in the Metallurgical and Refractories Industry. XVI—The Preparation of Common Brick.

The Blast Furnace and Steel Plant
Book Dept.

KELLOGG



FORGE and HAMMER LAP WELDED ANNEALING POTS

Last Longer and Never Crack

The M. W. Kellogg Co.
140 Cedar St. New York City

BRIER HILL STEEL CO.

MANUFACTURERS OF

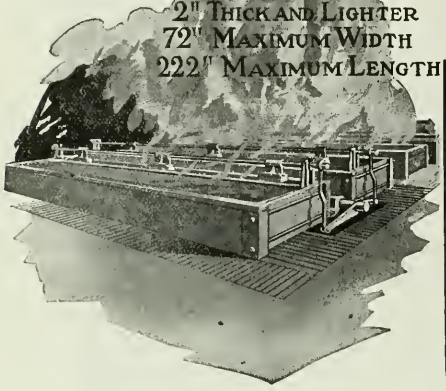
PLATES 3/16" TO 2" THICK 120" MAXIMUM WIDTH

BLUE ANNEALED SHEETS 16 GAUGE TO 1/4" THICK 72" MAXIMUM WIDTH

BLACK & GALVANIZED SHEETS 10 GAUGE AND LIGHTER

PICKLED STOCK

2" THICK AND LIGHTER
72" MAXIMUM WIDTH
222" MAXIMUM LENGTH



PRODUCTS

Washed Metal
Basic and Bessemer Pig Iron
Low Phosphorus Pig Iron
Forging and Rerolling Billets
Slabs, Sheet and Tin Bar
Blue Annealed, Black and Galvanized Sheets
Formed Roofing and Siding
Single and Double Pickled Sheets
Furniture, Automobile and Deep Drawing Stock, etc.

BRIER HILL STEEL CO.

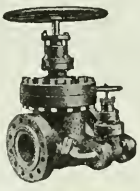
General Offices
YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO.

DISTRICT OFFICES

New York, Chicago, Philadelphia, Cleveland, Kansas City, Lynchburg, Pittsburgh, New Orleans, Salt Lake City, San Francisco, San Antonio.

EXPORT AGENTS

Consolidated Steel Corporation, New York City.



Heavier Standards For a Given Pressure

TRADE MARK ATWOOD

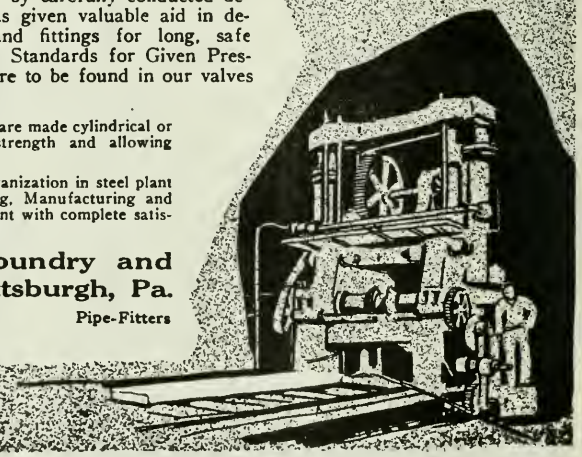
Data provided by carefully conducted destruction tests has given valuable aid in designing valves and fittings for long, safe service. Heavier Standards for Given Pressures therefore are to be found in our valves and fittings.

In our hydraulic valves, all surfaces are made cylindrical or spherical segments, giving maximum strength and allowing unrestricted flow within.

With the long experience of our organization in steel plant work you can rely on our Engineering, Manufacturing and Erecting Departments to equip your plant with complete satisfaction.

Pittsburgh Valve, Foundry and Construction Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.

Engineers Founders Machinists Pipe-Fitters



Co-operate:—Refer to The Blast Furnace and Steel Plant

ELECTRIC FURNACE CONSTRUCTION CO.

908 CHESTNUT STREET, PHILADELPHIA, PA.

We wish to announce that a new Department has been organized under George P. Mills, late of the General Electric Company. Orders are being executed for electrically heated annealing and heat treating furnaces—also core and mould drying ovens.

The "GREAVES-ETCHELLS" Furnace for "Quality" Steel—the pre-eminent steel-melting furnace.

We cordially welcome members of the Steel Treating Association to Philadelphia and shall be glad to see them at our Exhibition Booth No. 258, or at our offices, 908 Chestnut St.

SEND US YOUR MELTING AND HEAT TREATING PROBLEMS

SIMPLIFY YOUR LUBRICATING PROBLEMS

—WITH—

U. S. Co.'s No 205 Lubricating Graphite

GRAPHITE PROPERLY PREPARED AND COMPOUNDED HAS MANY MARKED ADVANTAGES NOT FOUND IN ANY OTHER LUBRICANT.

In the first place it adheres to the bearing surfaces and does not require continuous renewing. For this reason it is particularly adapted to bearings that are only oiled, intermittently.

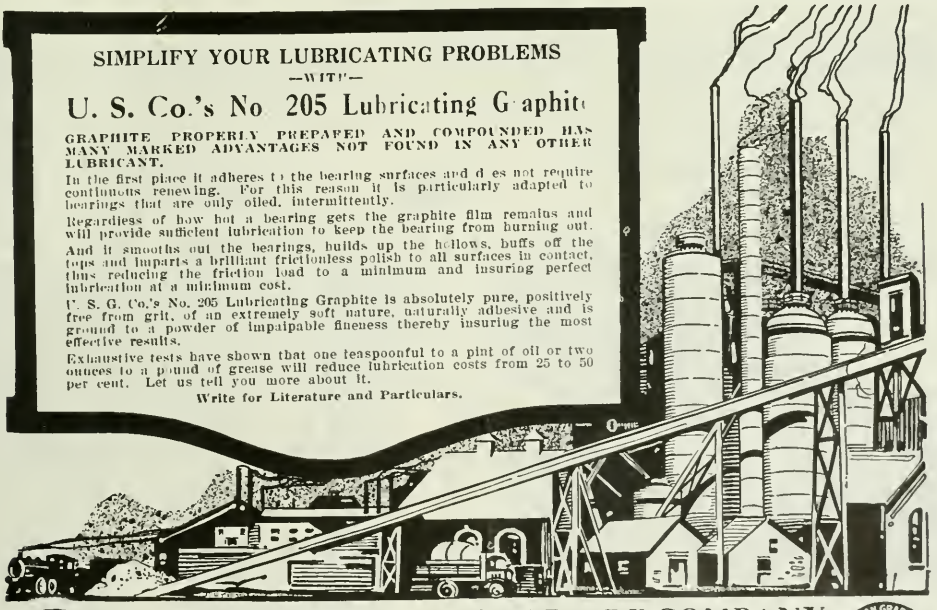
Regardless of how hot a bearing gets the graphite film remains and will provide sufficient lubrication to keep the bearing from burning out.

And it smooths out the bearings, builds up the hollows, buffs off the tops and imparts a brilliant frictionless polish to all surfaces in contact, thus reducing the friction load to a minimum and insuring perfect lubrication at a minimum cost.

U. S. G. Co.'s No. 205 Lubricating Graphite is absolutely pure, positively free from grit, of an extremely soft nature, naturally adhesive and is ground to a powder of impalpable fineness thereby insuring the most effective results.

Exhaustive tests have shown that one teaspoonful to a pint of oil or two ounces to a pound of grease will reduce lubrication costs from 25 to 50 per cent. Let us tell you more about it.

Write for Literature and Particulars.



THE UNITED STATES GRAPHITE COMPANY

SAGINAW, MICH., U. S. A.

Branch Offices: New York, Chicago, Philadelphia, St. Louis, Pittsburgh, Denver, Birmingham, San Francisco

LARGEST MINERS OF GRAPHITE ON THIS CONTINENT

Co-operate:—Refer to The Blast Furnace and Steel Plant

These two books cover the Blast Furnace thoroughly

Blast Furnace Construction in America

By J. E. Johnson, Jr.

410 pages, 6x9, over 250 illustrations. Price $4.00.

I. Handling the Raw Materials. II. Filling the Blast-furnace. III. The Boiler Plant. IV. Blowing Apparatus. V. Hot-Blast Stoves. VI. The Construction of the Blast-furnace Stack. VII. Cleaning and Washing the Gas. VIII. Handling the Iron and Cinder. IX. Auxiliaries and General Arrangement of Plants. X. The Dry Blast.

Principles, Operation and Products of the Blast Furnace

By J. E. Johnson, Jr.

566 pages, 6x9, 173 illustrations. Price $5.00.

Modern Blast Furnaces and Actual Practices thoroughly covered in this work. Specific value is found in it through the inclusion of representative experiences from actual experience.

Every Steel Maker connected with Blast Furnace operation needs these two books.

108 Smithfield Street, The Blast Furnace and Steel Plant BOOK DEPARTMENT. Pittsburgh, Pa.

CUT GEARING

Spur, Bevel and Worm Gearing

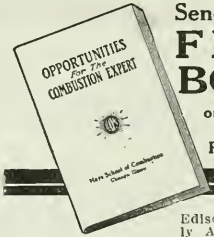
MADE FROM

CAST STEEL, FORGED STEEL, CAST IRON, BRASS, RAWHIDE Etc., Etc.

Builders of special machinery. Special attention to quick repair work.

The Simonds Manufacturing Co.

Pittsburgh, Pa.



Send For This FREE BOOK on Combustion Engineering Fuel-Economy

THE demand for fuel experts, with the ever-increasing price of coal and oil, was never as great as now. Combustion Experts make big money. The Hays Course in Combustion Engineering has been prepared in simple style at a very moderate fee by the leading fuel experts—Joseph W. Hays, Educational Director, Hays School; W. L. Abbott, Chief Operating Engineer of the Commonwealth Edison Company; Joseph Harrington, formerly Administrative Engineer, U. S. Fuel Administration; Fred R. Low, Editor of "Power"; Prof. S. W. Parr, Department of Chemistry, University of Illinois; David Moffat Myers, formerly Advisory Engineer of U. S. Fuel Administration, Washington, D. C.; Arthur L. Rice, Editor of "Power Plant Engineering"; I. E. Moultrop, Construction Bureau, Edison Electric Illuminating Company. Get into the Combustion Expert class now while the real opportunity exists. Send for FREE book and further details today. **HAYS SCHOOL OF COMBUSTION, 1112-14 So. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill., Dept. 70-B.**

O. S. DEPENDABLE Locomotive Cranes

The Orton & Steinbrenner Locomotive Cranes are built to stand hard and continuous service. Their rugged construction and durability have been proven time and again in the severe steel mill service. Write us for details and let us help you make profits by the economical handling of your material. Do not take chances in tying up expensive equipment by purchasing inferior unloading devices.

Orton & Steinbrenner Co., Chicago, Ill.

Factory: Huntington, Indiana.

PULVERIZED COAL EQUIPMENT

AERO PULVERIZER CO.

120 Broadway, N. Y.

The New M-S-A (*De Rosier*) Heat Resisting Mask

A device that is fulfilling a vital need wherever men must work in extreme heat.

So light and comfortable, so thoroughly effective, that men on the job are actually anxious to wear this new mask.

Wherever There is Heat It Protects

The simplicity of the De Rosier helps make it resist heat efficiently. The double screen, sides and top, leaves an air blanket between which heat cannot penetrate.

It enables your men to work in comfort, convenience and ease, provides high visibility, helps maintain real working efficiency.

Ask for M-S-A Bulletin No. 58.

MINE SAFETY APPLIANCES COMPANY

Chamber of Commerce Building, PITTSBURGH, PA.

Commerce Bldg., PITTSBURG, KAN. | 268 Market St., SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF. | 4236 King St., DENVER, COLO. | 154 N. 13th St., PHILADELPHIA, PA.
82 Fulton St., NEW YORK. | 808 Post St., SEATTLE, WASH. | 1st Nat. Bank Bldg., BENTON, ILL. | 403 Monadnock Block, CHICAGO, ILL.
Chamber of Com. Bldg., LOS ANGELES, CALIF. | WILKES-BARRE, PA. | BLUEFIELD, W. VA.

"Everything for Mine and Industrial Safety"

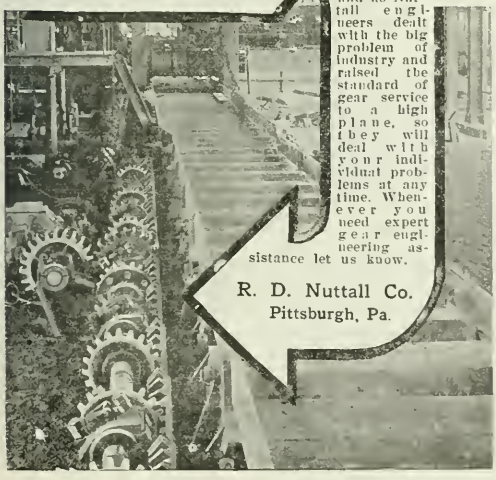
Nuttall Gears

PINIONS, FLEXIBLE COUPLINGS, MINE & INDUSTRIAL TROLLEYS.

YOU MAY HAVE THE SERVICES OF AN EXPERT GEAR ENGINEER, FREE OF CHARGE

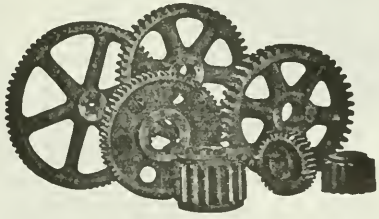
The answer to the demand of industry for better gears was made by Nuttall engineers when they developed the BP treated gear.

The whole of industrial America is not in need of such evolutionary advancement often, but the individual mills, shops, factories and mines are. Each presents its baffling gear-ing problems and as Nuttall engineers dealt with the big problem of industry and raised the standard of gear service to a high plane, so they will deal with your individual problems at any time. Whenever you need expert gear engineering assistance let us know.



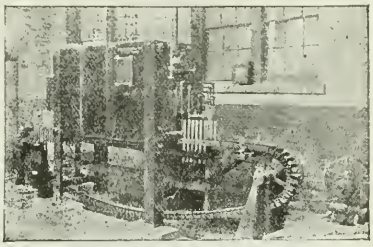
R. D. Nuttall Co.
Pittsburgh, Pa.

TAYLOR-WILSON GEARS



Machine Molded or cut gears for any purpose—to your specifications, Bevel, Spur, Miter, Worm, Spiral, Internal, etc. Get in touch with us to-day.

TAYLOR-WILSON MFG. CO
ENGINEERS-FOUNDERS-MACHINISTS
MAIN OFFICE AND WORKS MIKEES ROCKS, PA.



Automatic Tube Annealing Furnace
Example of "Quantity Production of Quality Product" made possible by use of Automatic Furnace.

AUTOMATIC FURNACES

Will they help ME?

That depends on the kind and quantity of material you handle per day, the regularity of its flow, layout of plant and machinery, fuel available, etc.

Having designed and built hundreds of Automatic Furnaces for many industrial heating requirements, we can help you determine whether the automatic furnace and continuous method of heat-treating would improve your product and lower its cost.

Many interesting applications of the continuous method to the field of industrial heating are shown in Bulletin 217-V. This bulletin illustrates and describes both the furnaces and the heating and handling methods employed in a great variety of manufacturing operations.

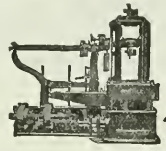
Write for copy of bulletin to nearest branch.

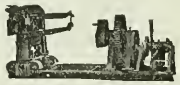
BRANCHES	Chicago	Cleveland	Detroit
	Ellsworth Bldg.	Hickox Bldg.	Majestic Bldg.

We make Industrial Heating Furnaces for Every Requirement.

"FURNACE AND FUEL TO SUIT CONDITIONS"

W. S. ROCKWELL CO. INDUSTRIAL ESTABLISHED 1888 FURNACES NEW YORK





Testing Machines

Testing Appliances Special Machinery

RIEHLE BROTHERS

TESTING MACHINE CO.

1424 North Ninth St., PHILADELPHIA.

THE

QUIGLEY METHOD

of preparing and burning

POWDERED COAL

Is backed by the Quigley Organization of experienced Fuel and Furnace Engineers. We make reports, design, construct and operate complete plants for preparing, distributing and burning powdered coal.

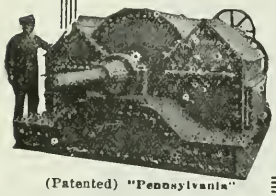
Quigley Furnace Specialties Co.

26 Cortlandt Street New York

"PENNSYLVANIA" COAL CRUSHERS

All-Steel Frame Hammer Crushers for Coal, Limestone, Etc.

Bradford Coal Cleaners for cleaning bituminous coals and reclaiming "gobbed" coals.



(Patented) "Pennsylvania"

PENNSYLVANIA CRUSHER CO.

Philadelphia, Pa.

NEW YORK SEATTLE

PITTSBURGH
Peoples' Bank Bldg.

STACKPOLE CARBON CO.

Manufacturers of

ELECTRODES

and Carbon Products

St. Marys, Pa.

Fuller-Lehigh Pulverized Coal Equipment Eliminates :: Losses in Fuel Preparation and Combustion ::

Fuller-Lehigh Equipment now furnishes over 25,000 tons of pulverized coal per day to various types of industrial Heating Furnaces.

Intense fuel burning efficiency—all the combustibles are completely burned and under conditions that produce the best results—is accomplished with the Fuller-Lehigh Pulverized Coal System. The Fuller-Lehigh System has developed through the study of many applications, most of them in the steel industry. It contains only those features absolutely necessary to the proper result, which accounts for its low first cost and upkeep. It removes the undesirable moisture in the coal and pulverizes it so that 85% of the pulverized coal will pass through meshes of 200 to the inch. Thoroughly mixed before burning the dry pulverized coal is fed by air-blast to the furnace. Temperatures can be readily and closely controlled.

Users of Fuller-Lehigh Pulverized Coal will tell you of the economies effected.

Write for complete information—tell us what your problem is—our advice is free and may profit you.

FULLER-LEHIGH COMPANY

New York, 50 Church St. FULLERTON, PA., U.S.A. Chicago, McCormick Bldg.
710 Sheldon Bldg., San Francisco, Cal. 714 L. C. Smith Bldg., Seattle, Wash.

London, England, 25 Victoria Street, Westminster, S. W. I. Hamburg 1, "Wallhof," Glockengiesserwall 2, Germany.

We Manufacture Every Known Carbon Product

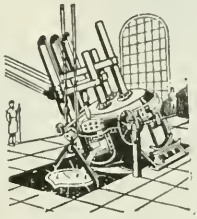
Automobile Brushes
For Starting Motors and Lighting Generators.
Carbon Brushes
For Stationary Motors and Generators. Rotary Converters, Turbo Generators and Railway Motors.
Carbon Rings
For Steam Turbines.
Carbon Electrodes
For Electric Furnaces.
Carbon Rods
For Electric Welding.
Carbon Plates and Rods
For Electrolytic Work.
Battery Carbons
For Dry Cells and Flashlight Batteries.
Plate Carbons
For Furnace Lining.
Projector Carbons
For Motion Picture Machines.
Searchlight Carbons
For Flood Lighting and Intense Illumination.
Studio Carbons
For Moving Picture Studio Lighting.
Carbon Tubes
For Protective Casings.
Carbon Contacts
For Circuit Breakers.
Carbon Discs
For Telephone Equipment.
Carbon Specialties
For all other work.

Twenty Years' Experience

SPEER—the name of quality

SPEER CARBON COMPANY
St. Marys, a.

Moore Rapid 'Lectromelt STEEL FURNACES



THE rapidity of operation and regularity of the heats from the Moore Furnace speed up production and thus reduce foundry costs. Freedom from cold shorts, hot cracks, blow holes and surface defects in the castings insures greater yield of merchantable product.

The mechanical design of the Moore 'Lectromelt Furnace makes for simple, practical ease and rapidity of production. The electrical design insures a uniform, evenly balanced power factor load, which is attractive to the power companies furnishing energy.

PITTSBURGH ELECTRIC FURNACE CORPORATION

(Makers of Furnaces for Steel, Iron, Brass and Ferro-Alloys) Pittsburgh, U. S. A.

THE PIONEERS IN, AND MOST EXPERIENCED MANUFACTURERS OF MACHINERY FOR, PULVERIZING AND STOKING AND BURNING

(UNDER BOILERS AND IN SOME OTHER FURNACES)

POWDERED COAL

Established 1896

E. H. STROUD & CO.

TRADE MARK — CRUSHING PULVERIZING AND STOKING MACHINERY

SPECIAL LOCOMOTIVE STOKERS FOR POWDERED COAL.

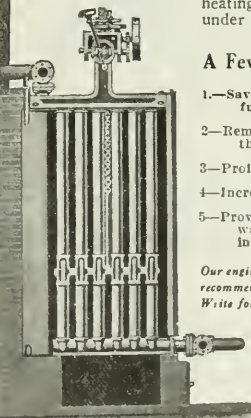
928-930-932 & 934 Fullerton Avenue
CHICAGO, ILL.

Represented in Seattle, Wash., New York, N. Y., and London, Eng.

GREEN'S FUEL ECONOMIZERS

Reduce Your Costs

Boiler plant operating costs are reduced by the use of Green's Fuel Economizer for preheating the feed water under boiler pressure.



A Few Reasons Why—

1.—Saves 10% to 15% in fuel.

2—Removes impurities from the feed water.

3—Prolongs boiler life.

4—Increases boiler capacity.

5—Provides a supply of hot water for service or industrial uses.

Our engineers will be glad to make recommendations for your plant. Write for Bulletin 151.

Specially adapted to waste heat installations.

THE GREEN FUEL ECONOMIZER CO.
BEACON, N.Y.

PRESSED AND HAMMERED CARBON AND ALLOY STEEL **FORGINGS**

HEAT TREATED PRODUCTS *our Specialty*

SHEAR KNIVES FOR HOT OR COLD SHEARING OF BARS, SHEETS, PLATES, ETC.

Heppenstall Forge & Knife Co.
Pittsburgh, Pa.

← WORKS →

Heppenstall Forge Co.
Bridgeport, Conn.

DISTRICT OFFICES:

Boston, 200 Devonshire St. — New York, 30 Church St. — Philadelphia, 617 Bourse Bldg. — Cleveland, 874 Rockefeller Bldg. — Detroit, West Grand Blvd. and West Jefferson Ave.

Chicago, 722 Monadnock Blk. — Milwaukee, 501 First Nat. Bank Bldg. — Syracuse, N. Y., 704 Keith Bldg. — Montreal, Canada, Drummond, McCall & Co., Ltd. — Seattle, Wash., Central Bldg.

STANDARD GAUGE STEEL CO.

Cold Drawn Steel, Elevator Guides, Compressed Steel, Shafting, Screw Stock Flats, Squares, Special Shapes, Finished Crank Shafts, Connecting Rods, Machine Keys, Machine Racks.

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINISHED STEEL SPECIALTIES

BEAVER FALLS, PA.

Hot Rolled **Strip Steel** *Cold Rolled*

of exceptional quality for

Blanking, Stamping and Deep Drawing

Special Steels for Particular Requirements
Rolled from Hammered Billets

STEEL HOOPS AND BANDS

Plain, Pickled and Box Annealed.

West Leechburg Steel Co.,

Farmers Bank Building, Pittsburgh, Pa.

UNION DRAWN STEEL CO.

GENERAL OFFICES AND WORKS

BEAVER FALLS, - - - - - PENNA.

MANUFACTURERS OF

COLD DIE-ROLLED STEEL AND IRON

SHAFTING

Pump Rods, Piston Rods, Roller Bearing Rods and Screw Steel

ROUNDS, SQUARES, FLATS, HEXAGONS AND STREET CAR AXLES, SPECIAL SHAPES TRUE TO SIZE AND HIGHLY POLISHED

CHROME, NICKEL AND VANADIUM STEEL

Warehouses: New York, Chicago, Philadelphia, Cincinnati

Branch Sales Offices: Detroit, Boston, Buffalo

The Mount Vernon Bridge Co.

ENGINEERS AND BUILDERS

Blast Furnaces, Ore and Coke Bins, Trestles, Skip Bridges, Mill Buildings, Bridges, and Structural Steel Work.

Exclusive Rights in the United States to Amaler Three-Pass Hot Blast Stove

MOUNT VERNON, OHIO.

STEWART IRON COMPANY, Ltd.

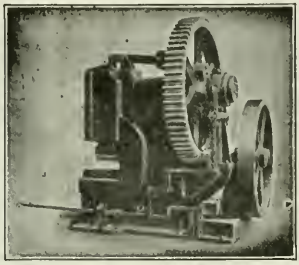
Manufacturers of

Low Phosphorus and Bessemer **PIG IRON**

CLEVELAND, OHIO

Works at Sharon, Pennsylvania

Co-operate:—Refer to The Blast Furnace and Steel Plant

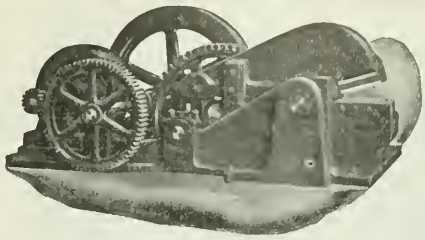


Vertical Shear.

Sand and Chilled
ROLLS

One Plant Devoted Exclusively to Rolls.

Rolling Mill Machinery,
Special Machinery.
Ingot Cars, Shears and
Roll Lathes
Straightening Machines,
Thompson Patent Cinder Ladle.
Engineers — Founders — Machinist



Alligator Shear.

The Youngstown Foundry & Machine Co. YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO

TIMOLEON P. TAGARIS
Merkez Richtim Han, Constantinople
IMPORTER AND FORWARDER of
AMERICAN MERCHANDISE FOR THE LEVANT
exclusively

Write me if you want your products pushed with true American energy.

Postal address British Post Office box 168. Telegraph address Tagaris, Constantinople, Code ABC, 5th Edition.

BLAST FURNACE CONSTRUCTION IN AMERICA
By J. E. Johnson Jr.
410 pages, 6x9, over 250 Illustrations, $4.00.
I. Handling the Raw Materials. II. Filling the Blast-furnace. III. The Boiler Plant. IV. Blowing Apparatus. V. Hot-Blast Stoves. VI. The Construction of the Blast-furnace Stack. VII. Cleaning and Washing the Gas. VIII. Handling the Iron and Cinder. IX. Auxiliaries and General Arrangement of Plants. X. The Dry Blast.
Book Dept., The Blast Furnace and Steel Plant, Thaw Bldg., Pittsburgh.

PHOENIX METAL ROLLS
PHOENIX ROLL WORKS
PITTSBURGH ROLLS CORPORATION
FORMERLY SEAMAN — SLEETH COMPANY
PITTSBURGH, PA.

DUQUESNE
D DURABILITY

Acid Open Hearth Steel Castings

Our success with heavy steel castings is result of our twenty years experience.

Castings from 5 to 100,000 pounds.

DUQUESNE STEEL FOUNDRY COMPANY
Pittsburgh, Penna.

BADGER SYSTEM
COOLING WATER WITH SPRAYS

OUR Spray Cooling System meets the demand for an efficient, dependable, and inexpensive method of cooling water for condensers, ice plants, cotton and cement mills, or for any industry requiring an abundant supply of cold water.

Why not write us your requirements today.

101 Park Ave. New York

E. B. Badger & Sons Co.
67 Pitts St., Boston

616 S. Michigan Ave. Chicago

The Buyers' Guide

Accumulators—Hydraulic.
Birdsboro Steel Fdy. & Mch. Co.
Blaw-Knox Co.
Chambersburg Engineering Co.
Garrison, A., Foundry Co.
Mackintosh, Hemphill & Co.
Mesta Machine Co.
Morgan Engineering Co.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co.
United Eng. & Foundry Co.
Riter-Conley Co.

Acid-Proof Products.
Klog-Karbo Products Corp.

"Adamite."
Pittsburgh Iron & Steel Fdys. Co.
United Eng. & Fdy. Co.

Agitators.
Blaw-Knox Co.
Chapman Eng. Co.
Riter-Conley Co.

Air Compressors.
Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.
Blaw-Knox Co.
General Electric Co.
Hope Eng. & Supply Co.
Ingersoll-Rand Co.
Mesta Machine Co.

Air Coolers.
Badger, E. B., & Sons Co
Spray Engineering Co.

Air Valves.
Blair Engineering Co.
Felix McCarthy.
Hope Eng. & Supply Co.
Yarnall-Waring Co.

Air Washers.
Spray Engineering Co.

Air Cooling Equipment.
Badger, E. B., & Sons Co.

Air Washing Equipment.
Badger, E. B., & Sons Co.

Air Hoists.
Whiting Foundry Equipment Co.

Alloys.
Damascus Bronze Co.
Keystone Bronze Co.
Metal & Thermit Corp.
Otis Steel Co., The.
Quigley Furnace Specialties Co.
U. S. Reduction Co.
United Smelting & Aluminum Co.

Alloys—Vanadium and Special.
Metal & Thermit Corp.

Aluminum.
Aluminum Co. of America.
U. S. Reduction Co.

Andersen Couplers.
Chapman Valve Mfg. Co., The.

Ammonia Recovery Apparatus.
The Koppers Co.

Analyzers.
The Jos. W. Hays Corp.

Annealing Boxes.
American Steel Foundries.
Biehl Iron Works, Inc.
Birdsboro Steel Fdy. & Mch. Co.
Blaw-Knox Co.
Mesta Machine Co.
Quigley Furnace Specialties Co.
United Eng. & Fdy. Co.

Annealing Furnaces and Ovens.
General Electric Co.
Electric Furnace Constr. Co.
Leeds & Northrup Co.
Rockwell Co., W. S.
Whiting Foundry Equipment Co.

Annealing Pots—Forge and Hammer.
Kellogg, M. W. Co., The.
Quigley Furnace Specialties Co.

Annealing Pots—Lap Welded.
Kellogg, M. W. Co., The.
Quigley Furnace Specialties Co.

Appliances—Safety.
Mine Safety Appliances Co.

Appliances—Steel Works.
Blair Engineering Co.
Felix McCarthy.

Arches—Flat Suspended.
M. H. Detrick Co.

Asbestos.
Johns-Manville Co.

Ash Handling.
M. H. Detrick Co.
Link-Belt Company.
Edw. F. Terry Mfg. Co.

Automatic Air Dump Cars.
Clark Car Co.

Automatic Buckets.
Orton & Steinbrenner Co.

Automatic Gas Producers.
Wood, R. D. & Co.

Automatic Lubricants.
Green Tweed Co.

Automatic Safety Stops.
Morgan Construction Co.

Automatic Smokeless Furnaces.
Murphy Iron Works.
Babcock & Wilcox Co., The.
Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co.

Automatic Stokers.
Murphy Iron Works

Bakelite Micarta Gearing.
Nuttall, R. D. Co.

Babbitt Metal.
Allan & Son, A.
Keystone Bronze Co.
Lubricating Metal Co.

Baffles.
The Engineer Co.

Bands.
West Leechburg Steel Co.

Bar Straightening Machines.
Medart Patent Pulley Co.
Shuster Co., F. B

Basic Open Hearth Steel.
Brier Hill Steel Co.

Beams.
Kratzer & Co., W. N.

Bearings and Bearing Metal.
Damascus Bronze Co.
Keystone Bronze Co.
Lubricating Metals Co., The.

Bearings—Roller.
American Roller Bearing Co.
Hyatt Roller Bearing Co.

Belting—Chains.
Chain Belt Co.
Link-Belt Company.
Morse Chain Co.

Belting—Silent Chain.
Link-Belt Company.
Morse Chain Co.

Benches—Draw Wire, Rivet and Bolt Works.
Morgan Construction Co.

Benzol Recovery Plants.
The Koppers Co.

Billets—Steel.
Brier Hill Steel Co.

Blast Furnaces.
McKee Co., Arthur G.
Meehan Boiler & Constr. Co.
Riter-Conley Co.

Blast Gates.
Rockwell, W. S. Co
Quigley Furnace Specialties Co.

Blast Furnace Fireproofing.
Klog-Karbo Products Corp.

"Blaw" Buckets.
Blaw-Knox Co.

Blocks—Die.
Heppenstall Forge & Knife Co.

Blowers—Fans.
Green Fuel Economizer Co.

Blowers—Turbine.
General Electric Co.
Ingersoll Rand Co.

Blowing Engine Heads.
Hope Eng. & Supply Co.

Blowing Engines.
Hope Eng. & Supply Co.

Boilers.
Babcock & Wilcox Co., The
Ladd Co., Geo. T.
Meehan Boiler & Construction Co.
Wickes Boiler Co.

Boiler Feed Water Meters.
Yarnall-Waring Co.

Boiler Insulation.
Botfield Specialties Co.
Quigley Furnace Specialties Co.
Celite Products Co.

Boiler Metal Treatment.
The Jos. W Hays Corp.

Boiler Setting Compound "Bestix."
The Jos. W. Hays Corp.

Boiler Settings.
Clinton Metallic Paint Co.
Freeman Fire Brick Co.
Ladd Co., Geo. T.
Hydraulic Press Brick Co.
Quigley Furnace Specialties Co.

Boiler Skimmers.
Yarnall-Waring Co.

Boiler Tubes.
American Tube & Pipe Bend. Co.
Youngstown Sheet & Tube Co.

Boilers—Water Tube.
Babcock & Wilcox Co., The.
Ladd Co., Geo T.
Meehan Boiler & Construction Co.
Wickes Boiler Co.

Bolts.
Oliver Iron & Steel Co.

Bonding Material Fire Brick Cement.
Clinton Metallic Paint Co
Quigley Furnace Specialties Co.

Boxes — Annealing Furnace and Oven.
American Steel Foundries.
Birdsboro Steel Fdy. & Mch. Co.
Blaw-Knox Co.
Meehan Boiler & Construction Co.
Mesta Machine Co.
Quigley Furnace Specialties Co.
United Engineering & Fdy. Co.

Box Car Loaders.
Link-Belt Company.

Brass Cocks.
Chapman Valve Mfg. Co., The.

Bradford Breakers.
Pennsylvania Crusher Co.

Brakes—Electric, Magnetic, Crane.
Cutler-Hammer Mfg. Co.
Electric Controller & Mfg. Co.

Brakes—Disc.
Cutler-Hammer Mfg. Co.
Medart Patent Pulley Co.

Brakes—Motor Operated.
Cutler-Hammer Mfg. Co.

Brazing—Metal.
Pittsburgh Metal Brazing Co.

Brick—Chrome, Magnesia, Silica.
Amer. Enameled Brick & Tile Co.
American Refractories Co.
Bessemer Brick Co.
Harbison-Walker Ref. Co.
Mt Union Refractories Co.
Mutton Hollow Fire Brick Co.
Pyro Clay Products Co.
Taylor, Chas., The Sons Co.

Brick—Blast Furnace.
Amer. Enameled Brick & Tile Co.
American Refractories Co.
Ashland Fire Brick Co.
Brighton Fire Brick Co.
Clearfield Fire Brick Co.
Dover Fire Brick Co.
Eureka Fire Brick Works.
Harbison-Walker Ref. Co.
Hydraulic Press Brick Co.
Kier Fire Brick Co.
Mt. Union Refractories Co.
Mutton Hollow Fire Brick Co.
Paterson Fire Brick Co.
Pyro Clay Products Co.
Solsson Fire Brick Co., Jos.
Taylor, Chas., The Sons Co.

Brick—Fire.
Amer. Enameled Brick & Tile Co.
American Refractories Co.
Ashland Fire Brick Co.
Brighton Fire Brick Co.
Clearfield Fire Brick Co.
Crescent Refractories Co.
Dover Fire Brick Co.
Eureka Fire Brick Works.
Harbison-Walker Ref. Co.
Hydraulic Press Brick Co.
Kier Fire Brick Co.
Munown Mfg Co.
Mt. Union Refractories Co.
Mutton Hollow Fire Brick Co.
Pyro Clay Products Co.
Solsson Fire Brick Co., Jos.
Taylor, Chas., The Sons Co.

Brick—Heat Insulating.
Amer. Enameled Brick & Tile Co.
Celite Products Co.
Eureka Fire Brick Works.
Mt. Union Refractories Co.
Mutton Hollow Fire Brick Co.
Pyro Clay Products Co.
Quigley Furnace Specialties Co.
Taylor, Chas., The Sons Co.

Brick—Locomotive Fire.
Amer. Enameled Brick & Tile Co.
Clearfield Fire Brick Co.
Dover Fire Brick Co.
Harbison-Walker Ref. Co.
Hydraulic Press Brick Co.
Mt Union Refractories Co.
Mutton Hollow Fire Brick Co.
Pyro Clay Products Co.
Taylor, Chas., The Sons Co.

Brick—Nozzles, Sleeves and Runner.
Amer. Enameled Brick & Tile Co.
Bessemer Brick Co.
Manown Mfg Co.
Mt Union Refractories Co.
Mutton Hollow Fire Brick Co.
Pyro Clay Products Co.

Boiler Feed Purification.
Scaffe, Wm. B. & Sons Co.

Boxes—Case Hardening and Carburizers.
Quigley Furnace Specialties Co.

Bridges and Structural Work.
Kratzer & Co., W. N.
Meehan Boiler & Construction Co.
Mt. Vernon Bridge Co.

Brushes—Carbon, Graphite, Motor and Generator.
United States Graphite Co., The.

Bronze Gate Valves.
Chapman Valve Mfg. Co., The.

Buckets—Clam Shell, Grab or Orange Peel for Coal and Ore.
Blaw-Knox Co.
Edgar E. Broulus.
Link-Belt Company.
Penn Foundry & Mfg. Co.

Burkett—Elevator.
Link-Belt Company.

MILLER

Ne Plus Ultra

MECHANICAL PRODUCER

Special Gasifying features unequaled.

Air and Gas Valves

W. R. MILLER CO.

Pittsburgh, Pa.

"THE STANDARD" SCALES

Where accuracy, durability, and quick operation are the qualifications demanded, the answer is "The Standard" Scales.

Send for Catalogue No. 80.

THE STANDARD SCALE & SUPPLY CO.,
Pittsburgh, Penna.

The Under-Feed Stoker Co., of America

Makers of the Jones Stoker for Industrial Heating Furnaces

General Offices: Book Building, Detroit.

Boston, Buffalo, Charlotte, Chicago, Cincinnati, Cleveland, Denver, Kansas City, Minneapolis, New Orleans, New York, Philadelphia, Pittsburgh, Salt Lake City, Seattle, Toronto.

Write for book: "Industrial Heating Furnaces"

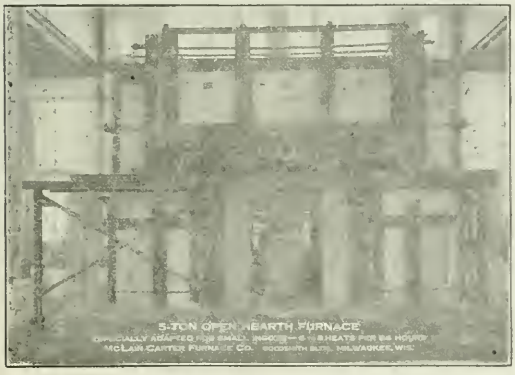
Industrial Cars For All Purposes

Cut Your Labor Cost in Half By Using

Our Cars

Specialists on Steel wheels for all kinds of cars & trucks

THE BIEHL IRON WORKS, Inc.
READING, PA.



GRINDING PANS

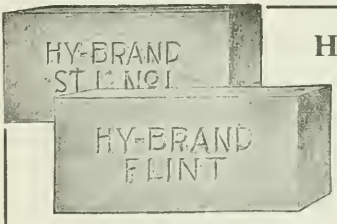
For

Steel Works Foundries
Coke Oven Plants
Refractories Miscellaneous

PHILLIPS & McLAREN CO.

PITTSBURGH, PA.

Eastern Sales Office, Stephen Girard Bldg., Philadelphia, Pa.



HY-BRAND
Fire Brick
Stand
for
Quality

HYDRAULIC-PRESS BRICK COMPANY
Saint Louis.
Chicago, Cleveland, Davenport, DuBois, Pa., Indianapolis, Kansas City, Minneapolis, New York City, Omaha, Philadelphia, Toledo, Washington, D. C

STEEL

Foundry and Mill Dump Buckets, Barrows, Industrial Cars, Carts, Etc.

PENN FOUNDRY & MFG. CO.
Wyomissing, Reading, Pa.

The Buyers' Guide

Buckets—Foundry and Construction, Mixing and Bottom Dumps.
Biehl Iron Works, Inc., The.

Buckstays—O. H.
Blair Engineering Co.
Blaw-Knox Co.
National Roll & Fdy. Co.

Buildings.
Kratzer & Co., W. N.
Mt. Vernon Bridge Co.

Bulkheads—O. H.
Blair Engineering Co.
Blaw-Knox Co.
National Roll & Fdy. Co.

Bulldozers.
Garrison Foundry Co., A.
Morgan Construction Co.

Booys.
Riter-Conley Co.

Burners—Gas and Oil.
Rockwell Co., W. S.

Burners—Powdered Coal.
Quigley Furnace Specialties Co.
Stroud, E. H. & Co.

By-Product Coke and Gas Oven Plants.
Koppers Co., The.

Cages—Hoisting.
R. H. Beaumont Co.
Link-Belt Company.

Caissons.
Riter-Conley Co

Carbon Brushes.
Speer Carbon Co.
Martindale Electric Co., The

Carbon Dioxide Recorders.
The Jos. W. Hays Corp.

Carbon Monoxide Analyzers.
The Jos. W. Hays Corp.

Cars—Dump.
R. H. Beaumont Co.
Biehl Iron Works.
Clark Car Co.
Easton Car & Construction Co.
Link-Belt Company.
Penn Foundry & Mfg. Co.
Treadwell Engineering Co.
Whiting Foundry Equipment Co.
Youngstown Fdy. & Mch. Co.

Cars—Extensive Side Dump.
Clark Car Co.

Cars—Forglog and Charging Box.
Easton Car & Construction Co.
Treadwell Engineering Co.

Cars—Hot Metal.
Blaw-Knox Co.
Easton Car & Construction Co.
Meehan Boiler & Construction Co.
Treadwell Engineering Co.
Youngstown Fdy. & Mch. Co.

Cars—Ingot—Slag—Billet.
Birdsboro Steel Fdy. & Mch. Co.
Easton Car & Construction Co.
Treadwell Engineering Co.

Cars—Industrial.
Biehl Iron Works, Inc.
Easton Car & Construction Co.
Penn Foundry & Mfg. Co.
Treadwell Engineering Co.
Whiting Foundry Equipment Co.
Youngstown Fdy. & Mch. Co.

Cars — Ingot and Open Hearth Charging.
Treadwell Engineering Co.

Cars—Ladle Transfer.
Easton Car & Construction Co.
Treadwell Engineering Co.
Youngstown Fdy. & Mch. Co.

Cars—Storage Battery.
Stroud, E. H. & Co.

Car Tanks.
Riter-Conley Co.

Cartridge Fuses—Renewable and Non-Renewable.
D. & W. Fuse Works of General Electric Co.

Case Hardening Boxes.
Quigley Furnace Specialties Co.

Case Hardening Compound.
Quigley Furnace Specialties Co.

Castings—Annealed, Semi-Steel.
McLain's System, Inc.

Castings.
American Steel Foundries.
Birdsboro Steel Fdy. & Mch. Co.
Chambersburg Engineering Co.
Duquesne Steel Foundry Co.

Castings—Aluminum.
Penn Foundry & Mfg. Co.

Castings—Brass and Bronze.
Damascus Bronze Co.
Keystone Bronze Co.
Mesta Machine Co.
Morgan Engineering Co.

Castings—Chill.
McLain's System, Inc.

Castings—Electric Steel.
American Steel Foundries.
Birdsboro Steel Fdy. & Mch. Co.
Treadwell Engineering Co.
Wheeling Mold & Foundry Co.

Castings—Electric Process.
Treadwell Engineering Co.

Cast Steel Gate Valves.
Chapman Valve Mfg. Co., The.

Castings—Gear.
American Steel Foundries.
Birdsboro Steel Fdy. & Mch. Co.
Chambersburg Engineering Co.
Duquesne Steel Foundy Co.
Garrison Foundry Co., A.
Link-Belt Company.
Mackintosh, Hemphill & Co.
Mesta Machine Co.
Pittsburgh Iron & Steel Fdys. Co.
Standard Engineering Co.
Taylor-Wilson Mfg. Co.
Treadwell Engineering Co.
United Engineering & Fdy. Co.
Wheeling Mold & Foundry Co.

Castings—Semi-Steel.
Duquesne Steel Foundry Co.
McLain's System, Inc.

Castings—Gray Iron and Steel.
Garrison Foundry Co., A.
Link-Belt Company.
Morse Chain Co.
Otis Steel Co., The.
Penn Foundry & Mfg. Co.
Nuttall & Co., R. D.
Taylor-Wilson Mfg. Co.
Treadwell Engineering Co.

Castors—Plate Mill.
Edw. F. Terry Mfg. Co.
Treadwell Engineering Co

Cells—Generators, Hydrogen and Oxygen.
International Oxygen Co.

Cement—Fire Brick.
American Refractories Co.
Bothfeld Specialties Co.
Clinton Metallic Paint Co.
Crescent Refractories Co.
Quigley Furnace Specialties Co.

Cement—Furnace—High Temperature.
Clinton Metallic Paint Co.
Johns-Manville Co.
Quigley Furnace Specialties Co.

Cement—Pipe.
United States Graphite Co., The.

Central Station Equipment.
Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.
General Electric Co.
Morgan Construction Co.
Smith Gas Engineering Co.
Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co.

Chains—Agricultural.
Link-Belt Co.
Morse Chain Co.

Chains—Automobile, Engine.
Link-Belt Co.
Morse Chain Co.

Chain Blocks.
Morse Chain Co.

Chains—Bicycle (Twin Roller)
Morse Chain Co.

Chain Grates.
Hagan, Geo. J. Co.

Chains.
Link-Belt Company

Chain—Power Transmission.
Chain Belt Co.
Link-Belt Company.
Morse Chain Co.

Chain Drives.
Chain Belt Co.
Link-Belt Company.
Morse Chain Co.

Chains—Sprocket Wheel.
Link-Belt Co.
Morse Chain Co.

Chains—Silent.
Link-Belt Co.
Morse Chain Co.

Channels.
Kratzer & Co., W. N.

Charcoal Iron.
American Tube & Pipe Bend. Co.

Charging Buggies.
Treadwell Engineering Co.

Charging Boxes.
Riter-Conley Co.

Check Valves.
Chapman Valve Mfg. Co., The.

Chimneys—Steel.
Kratzer & Co., W. N.

Chrome.
Harbison-Walker Refractories Co.

Chrome Brick.
American Refractories Co.

Chromium.
Metal & Thermit Corp.

Circulating Systems for Lubricating Oil.
Bowser & Co., Inc., S. F.

Clamps—Flanging.
Chambersburg Engineering Co.
Niles-Bement Pond Co.
Yarnall-Waring Co.

Clutches—Magnetic.
Cutler-Hammer Mfg. Co.
Electric Controller & Mfg. Co.

Coal.
Combustion Eng. Corp.
McKeefrey & Co.
Pittsburgh Coal Co.
Stewart Iron Co.
Matthew Addy Co., The.

Coal and Ash Handling Machinery.
Link-Belt Company.
Edw. F. Terry Mfg. Co.

Coal and Ore Handling Machinery.
Link-Belt Company.
Terry, Edward F., Mfg. Co.

Coal Storage and Rehandling Machines.
Link-Belt Company.

Coal Pulverizers.
Fuller Engineering Co.

Coal Crushers.
Link-Belt Co.
Orton & Steinbrenner Co.

Cobalt—98%.
Metal & Thermit Corp.

Coal—Plants for Powdering.
Blaw-Knox Co.
Bonnot Co., The.
Fuller Engineering Co.
Fuller-Lehigh Co.
Quigley Furnace Specialties Co.

Coal Tipples and Trestles.
Link-Belt Company.
Mt. Vernon Bridge Co.

Coal Washers.
Link-Belt Company.

Cocks—Tuyere.
McCarthy, Felix.
Homestead Valve Mfg. Co.

Coils and Bends—Pipe.
Pittsburgh Piping & Equip. Co.

Coke.
McKeefrey & Co.
Stewart Iron Co.

Coke Breeze.
Combustion Eng. Corp.
Garrison Foundry Co., A.
Link-Belt Company.
Mesta Machine Co.
National Roll & Foundry Co.
Otis Steel Co., The.
Penn Foundry & Mfg. Co.
Phillips & McLaren Co.
Standard Engineering Co.
Treadwell Engineering Co.
United Eng. & Fdy. Co.
Valley Mould & Iron Corp.
Wheeling Mold & Foundry Co.

Coke Conveyors and Elevators.
R. H. Beaumont Co.
Link-Belt Company.

Coke Ovens — By-Product—Cross Regenerators.
Hydraulic Press Brick Co.
Koppers Co., The.

Cold Process Water Softeners.
H. S. B. W. Cochrane Corp.

Collectors, Gas.
The Jos. W. Hays Corp.

Cooling Ponds.
Yarnall-Waring Co.

Cooling Systems.
Yarnall-Waring Co.

Columns.
Kratzer & Co., W. N.
Meehan Boiler & Construction Co.

Combustion (CO_2) Recorders.
The Jos. W. Hays Corp.

Commutator Stones.
Martindale Electric Co., The

Compound—Boiler.
United States Graphite Co., The

Compressed Air Locomotives.
Porter Co., H. K.

Compressors—Air.
Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.
Blaw-Knox Co.
De Laval Steam Turbine Co.
General Electric Co.
Hope Eng. & Supply Co.
Ingersoll-Rand Co.
Mesta Machine Co.

Concrete — Steel Forms for Construction.
Blaw-Knox Co.

Complete Foundry Plants.
Whiting Fdry. & Equip. Co.

Compressors—Oxygen and Hydrogen Gas.
International Oxygen Co.

Concrete Construction.
McKee, Arthur G. & Co.

Concrete Machinery.
Standard Scale & Supply Co.

Condensers.
International Oxygen Co.
Riter-Conley Co.

Condensers — Barometric, Surface Jet.
Ingersoll-Rand Co.

McFEELY BRICK CO.

Manufacturers of

SILICA AND FIRE-CLAY BRICK

Pittsburgh, Pa.

BRANDS

"VULCAN," SILICA BRICK
Works—Latrobe, Pa.

"McFEELY" STEAM PRESSED FIRE CLAY BRICK
Works—Bolivar, Pa.

Established 1872 **Eureka Fire Brick Works** Incorporated 1904

First National Bank Building, Pittsburgh, Pa.
Bell Phone Court 284

Manufacturers of High Grade Clay Refractories for Heating, Puddling and Regenerator Furnaces, Boiler Settings and Arches, Stacks, Flues, By-Product, Rectangular and Bee-hive Coke Ovens. Difficult Shapes our Specialty.

"E-F-B" "Bradoc" "Eureka" "Victor"

Works Office: Mt. Braddock, Pa. Bell Phone—49 Dunbar, Pa.
Both B. & O. and P. R. R. connections 986

FIRE BRICK

"HEARTH" "ROSE STEEL"

SHARON FIRE BRICK CO.

SHARON, PA.

For bonding and repairing fire clay or silica brick work, tile, retorts, crucibles, etc.

Quigley Furnace Specialties Co. Inc.
26 Cortlandt Street New York

WHAT kind of Brick are you using in your FURNACES and BOILERS?

Have you ever considered the many advantages to be gained by using our No. 1 or XX Grade?

You will eventually use our Material. Why Not Now!

American Enameled Brick & Tile Co.
(Established 1893)
52 Vanderbilt Avenue
NEW YORK

Harbison-Walker Refractories Company

Manufacturers of

HIGH GRADE SILICA, CHROME,
MAGNESIA, AND FIRE CLAY BRICK.
DEAD BURNED MAGNESITE AND FURNACE
CHROME, CHROME ORE.
METALKASE MAGNESITE BRICK
(Maccallum Pat.)

PITTSBURGH, PA.

H. C. INGRAM & SONS

BLAST FURNACE AND OPEN HEARTH WORK A SPECIALTY

JOBBING AND FIRE BRICK WORK GIVEN PROMPT ATTENTION

BRICKLAYER CONTRACTORS

STEELTON, PA.

COURTNEY

SLEEVES, NOZZLES, and RUNNER

BRICK

Manufactured by

COURTNEY FIRE BRICK COMPANY,

Monongahela, Penna.

PATERSON FIRE BRICK COMPANY

Manufacturers of

HIGH-GRADE FIRE BRICK

From Clearfield County Clays

Works and Office Clearfield, Penna. (Clearfield County)

SIL-O-CEL insulation

prevents heat losses; increases blast furnace capacity; reduces fuel consumption. Ask for Bulletin E-7.

CELITE PRODUCTS COMPANY

New York Philadelphia Pittsburgh Cleveland Detroit Chicago St. Louis Los Angeles San Francisco

The Buyers' Guide

Mesta Machine Co.
Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co.

Condensers—Low Level Set.
Ingersoll-Rand Co.

Condensers—Surface.
Ingersoll-Rand Co.

Conduits—Elbow.
American Tube & Pipe Bending Co.

Conduits—Electrical.
Youngstown Sheet & Tube Co.

Connectors—Frankel Solderless.
Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co.

Constructing Engineers.
Westinghouse, Church, Kerr & Co. Inc.

Construction—Blast Furnace.
Blaw-Knox Co.
Freyn, Brassert & Co.
Laughlin & Sons Co., Alex.
Meehan Boiler & Construction Co.
McClure, G. W. & Son Co.
McKee, Arthur G. Co.
Mt. Vernon Bridge Co.
Smythe & Co., S. B.

Construction—Gas Works.
Blaw-Knox Co.
Morgan Construction Co.
McKee, Arthur G. Co.
Smith Gas Engineering Co.

Construction—Plate.
Blaw-Knox Co.
Meehan Boiler & Construction Co.
Mt. Vernon Bridge Co.

Construction—Structural Iron, Steel
Blaw-Knox Co.
Kratzer & Co., W. N.
Meehan Boiler & Construction Co.
Mt. Vernon Bridge Co.

Construction—Wire Work.
Kratzer & Co., W. N.

Consulting Plant Engineers.
Meade, Richard K. Co.

Continuous Rolling Mills.
Treadwell Engineering Co.

Controllers—Automatic for Cranes.
Cutler-Hammer Mfg. Co.
Electric Controller & Mfg. Co.
General Electric Co.

Controllers—Enclosed Drum Type for Cranes.
Cutler-Hammer Mfg. Co.
Electric Controller & Mfg. Co.
General Electric Co.

Controllers—Electric, for Steel Mill Machinery.
Cutler-Hammer Mfg. Co.
Electric Controller & Mfg. Co.
General Electric Co.

Controllers — Manual, Automatic, Machine Tool, Crane, Coal and Ore Bridges.
Cutler-Hammer Mfg. Co.
Electric Controller & Mfg. Co.
General Electric Co

Conveyors—Billet.
Link-Belt Company.
Treadwell Eng. Co.

Conveying & Elevating Machinery.
R. H. Beaumont Co.
Link-Belt Co.

Conveyors — Belt, Coal, Chain, Flight, Apron, Etc.
Link-Belt Company.

Conveyors—Hugan Ash
M. H. Detrick Co.

Cooling Beds.
Treadwell Engineering Co.

Cooling Plates.
Blaw-Knox Co.

Cooling Ponds.
Spray Engineering Co.

Cooling Systems—Air.
Badger, E. B., & Sons Co.
Spray Engineering Co.

Cooling Towers.
Badger, E. B., & Sons Co.
Spray Engineering Co.

Core Ovens.
Electric Furnace Construction Co.
Whiting Foundry Equipment Co.

Coupling Boxes.
American Steel Foundries Co.
Garrison Foundry Co., A.
Mesta Machine Co.
National Roll & Foundry Co.
Standard Engineering Co.
Wheeling Mold & Foundry Co.

Couplings—Flexible.
Smith & Serrell.

Couplings—Magnetic.
Cutler-Hammer Mfg. Co.
Electric Controller & Mfg. Co.

Couplings—Pipe.
Youngstown Sheet & Tube Co.

Coaplings—Shaft.
Link-Belt Company.
Morse Chain Co.
Smith & Serrell.

Coaplings—Rigid.
Smith & Serrell.

Couplings—Compression Shaft.
W. H. Nicholson & Co.

Coverings for Cold Pipes.
Quigley Furnace Specialties Co.

Coverings for Pipes and Boilers.
Celite Products Co.
Quigley Furnace Specialties Co.

Cranes—Charging.
Alliance Machine Co.
Champion Engineering Co.
Morgan Engineering Co.
Northern Engineering Works.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co.

Cranes—Electric Traveling, Gantry and Grab Bucket.
Alliance Machine Co.
Champion Engineering Co.
Link-Belt Co.
Morgan Engineering Co.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co.
Northern Engineering Works.
Terry, Edward F., Mfg. Co.
Whiting Fdry. & Equipment Co.

Cranes—Gantry.
Link-Belt Co.
Northern Engineering Works.
Whiting Fdry. Equipment Co.

Cranes—Hand.
Whiting Foundry Equipment Co.

Cranes—Jib and Pillar.
Northern Engineering Works.
Whiting Foundry Equipment Co.

Cranes—Coal and Ash Handling.
Link-Belt Co.
Northern Engineering Works.
Edw. F. Terry Mfg. Co.
Whiting Foundry Equipment Co.

Cranes—Locomotive.
Link-Belt Company.
Morgan Engineering Co.
Orton & Steinbrenner Co.
U. S. Crane Co.

Cranes—Pillar.
Champion Engineering Co.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co.
Northern Engineering Works.
Whiting Fdry. & Equipment Co.

Cranes—Pneumatic.
Northern Engineering Works.
Whiting Fdry. & Equipment Co.

Cranes—Slag Breaking and Handling.
Northern Engineering Works.

Cranes—Transfer.
Link-Belt Co.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co.
Northern Engineering Works.
Whiting Fdry. & Equipment Co.

Cranes—Wall and Jib.
Northern Engineering Works.
Whiting Fdry. & Equipment Co.

Critical Point Determinations.
Leeds & Northrup Co

Crushers for Coal or Coke.
Stroud, E. H. & Co.
Link-Belt Company.
Pennsylvania Crusher Co.

Crushers.
Link-Belt Company
Pennsylvania Crusher Co.

Cushion Hooks.
Martindale Electric Co., The

Cupolas.
Northern Engineering Works.
Whiting Foundry Equipment Co.

Cupola Linings.
Clinton Metallic Paint Co.
Quigley Furnace Specialties Co.

Cupola Practice.
McLain's System, Inc.

Cutouts.
D. & W. Fuse Works of General Electric Co.

Cutter—Slag.
Rivet Cutting Gun Co.

Cut Nails.
Reading Iron Co.

Cyanide Pots.
Quigley Furnace Specialties Co.

Cylinders.
Blaw-Knox Co.
Hope Eng. & Supply Co.
International Oxygen Co.
Mesta Machine Co.

Derricks.
Edw. F. Terry Mfg. Co.

Designing and Construction Service
Westinghouse, Church, Kerr & Co., Inc.

Digesters.
Blaw-Knox Co.

Disc Brakes.
Cutler-Hammer Mfg. Co.

Doors—Open Hearth.
Biehl Iron Works, Inc.
Blair Engineering Co.
Blaw-Knox Co.
National Roll & Foundry Co.

Draft Apparatus—Mechanical.
Green Fuel Economizer Co., The

Draft Control System.
The Engineer Co.

Draft Gauges and Recorders.
Bacharach Industrial Inst. Co.
Taylor Instrument Companies.

Drag-line Excavators.
Orton & Steinbrenner Co.

Dredge Chain.
Link-Belt Company.
Morse Chain Co.

Drills—Radial and Spindle.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co.

Drills—Pneumatic & Electric.
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co.

Drives—Chain.
Link-Belt Company.
Medart Patent Pulley Co
Morse Chain Co.

Drives—Silent Chain.
Link-Belt Company.

Drives—Mill.
Falk Co., The.
Fawcus Machine Co.

Dryers for all Materials.
Link-Belt Company.
Rockwell, W. S. Co.

Dynamos.
Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.
General Electric Co.
Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co.

Economizers—Fuel.
Green Fuel Economizer Co., The

Efficiency Instruments.
Bacharach Industrial Inst. Co.
Bristol Co.
General Electric Co.
Whiting Foundry Equipment Co.

Electric Light Equipment.
General Electric Co.
Ludwig Hommel Co.

Electric Furnaces.
Electric Fur. Construction Co.
General Electric Co.
Hamilton & Hansell, Inc.
Leeds & Northrup Co.
Pittsburgh Elec. Furnace Corp.
Pittsburgh Furnace Co.

Electric Locomotives.
General Electric Co.
Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co.

Electrolytic, Oxygen and Hydrogen Generators.
International Oxygen Co.

Electric Welding.
Pittsburgh Metal Brazing Co.

Electric Welding Apparatus.
Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co.
General Electric Co.

Elevators.
Link-Belt Company.

Elevators and Conveyors.
Link-Belt Company.
Orton & Steinbrenner Co.

Electrodes—Carbon.
Speer Carbon Co.

Engineering & Construction Service.
Westinghouse, Church, Kerr & Co., Inc.

Engineers—Consulting.
American Industrial Eng. Co.
Duff, Samuel E.
Ellis, Frank J.
Freyn & Co.
Laughlin, Alex, & Co.
Meade, Richard K. Co.
Arthur G. McKee Co.
McLain's System, Inc.
Moore, W. E. & Co.
Orth, Frank.
Rockwell, W. S. Co.
Searing, C. A.
Shover, Barton R.
Smythe Co., S. B., The.

Engineers—Furnace.
Electric Furnace Construction Co.
Moore, W. E. & Co.
Orth, Frank.
Pittsburgh Electric Fur. Corp.
Quigley Furnace Specialties Co.
Rockwell Co., W. S.

Engineers—Open Hearth.
Orth, Frank.

Engineers and Contractors.
Blair Engineering Co.
Chambersburg Engineering Co.
Duff, Samuel E.
Freyn, Brassert & Co.
Fuller Engineering Co.
Garrison, A., Foundry Co.
Mesta Machine Co.
Mt. Vernon Bridge Co.
McClure Son & Co., G. W.
Arthur G. McKee Co.
Laughlin, Alex. & Co.
Moore, W. E. & Co.
Orth, Frank.
Riter-Conley Co.
Rockwell, W. S. Co.
Smythe Co., S. B., The.
Standard Engineering Co.

FIRE BRICK MANUFACTURERS

KING-KARBO PRODUCTS CORPORATION

Blast Furnace Fireproofing Guaranteed to more than double the life of fire brick linings in blast furnaces, ovens, etc.
Acid and Rust Proof Products.
Write for Catalogue.

Main Office: 906 CENTURY BUILDING
PITTSBURGH, PA.

Crescent Refractories
of
High Grade Clearfield County FIRE CLAY

Blast Furnace linings, Crucible Furnaces, Hot Blast Stove Linings, Soaking Pit Materials, Boiler Settings, Ladle Liners, and high Duty Special shapes are given our very careful attention.

CRESCENT REFRACTORIES COMPANY
Curwensville, Clearfield County.
PENNSYLVANIA

ESTABLISHED 1864
Kier Fire Brick Co.
"SALINA" "LYON"
"ETNA" "YOUGH"
KIER FIRE BRICK CO
PITTSBURGH, PA.
Manufacturers of
High Grade Fire Clay and Silica Brick

Pittsburgh Coal Company
Manown Manufacturing Company Department
Manufacturers
Sleeves, Nozzles and Runner Brick
1939 Oliver Building Pittsburgh, Pa.

DOVER FIRE BRICK COMPANY
Manufacturers of
HIGHEST GRADE PENNSYLVANIA AND OHIO
FIRE BRICK
"NORTH BEND." "DOVER." "BUCKEYE."
General Offices: 509 Cuyahoga Building, Cleveland, O.
Pittsburgh Office: Diamond Bank Building, 620-621 Court.

PYRO-STEEL FIRE BRICK
for high heat work---made from the famous Sciotoville clays
THE PYRO CLAY PRODUCTS CO.
OAK HILL, OHIO

FIRE BRICK
The CHAS. TAYLOR SONS CO.,
Est. 1864
Difficult Shape Specialists
Mines: Olive Hill, Ky. Factories, Taylor, Ky.; Cincinnati, O.
Gen'l Offices: 706 Burns St., Cincinnati.

SEABOARD REFRACTORIES CO.
Manufacturers of
HEAT RESISTING MATERIALS.
Perth Amboy, N. J.

PULVERIZED JERSEY FIRE CLAY.
Red, Blue and Grey Pulverized Fire Clay and Fire Mortar in Car Lots a Specialty—Daily Capacity 100 tons.
Write us covering your requirements—Immediate shipments.
Also Manufacturers of Highest Grades Jersey Fire Brick and Special Fire Clay Products.
The Mutton Hollow Fire Brick Co., Woodbridge, N. J.

Mount Union Refractories Co.
Mt. Union, Pa.
Silica Brick—Our Brand Mt. U

Annual Capacity	
1912	12,000,000
1914	36,000,000
1917	54,000,000

Capital $2,000,000.00

Joseph Soisson
FIRE BRICK CO.
Connellsville, Pa.

AMERICAN REFRACTORIES COMPANY
MANUFACTURERS OF
HIGH GRADE—SILICA—MAGNESIA—AND—CHROME BRICK
DEAD BURNED FERRO MAGNESITE

General Sales Office
Union Arcade Bldg.,
Pittsburgh, Pa.

Western Sales Office
208 So. LaSalle St.,
Chicago, Ill.

Eastern Sales Office
Equitable Bldg.,
New York, N. Y.

Co-operate:—Refer to The Blast Furnace and Steel Plant

The Buyers' Guide

Traadwell Engineering Co.
Westinghouse, Church, Kerr & Co., Inc.
Robinson, Dwight P. Co.
Engineers—Consulting Plant.
Meade, Richard K. Co.
Engineering Instruments.
Taylor Instrument Co.
Engines.
Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.
Mackintosh, Hemphill & Co.
Mesta Machine Co.
Engines—Gas.
Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.
Mesta Machine Co.
United Eng. & Foundry Co.
Engines—Hoisting.
Mesta Machine Co.
Engines — Reversing, Blowing, Pumping, Gas.
Mackintosh, Hemphill & Co
Mesta Machine Co.
United Eng. & Foundry Co.
Rockwell Co., W. S.
Engines—Steam.
Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.
Mackintosh, Hemphill & Co.
Mesta Machine Co.
United Eng. & Foundry Co.
Equipment—Coal Mine.
Link-Belt Company.
Equipment—Welded Chain, Wire and Wire Nail Mills—Complete.
Morgan Construction Co.
Evaporators.
International Oxygen Co.
Expansion Joint.
Badger, E. B., & Sons Co.
Nuttall, R. D. Co.
Smith-Serrell Co.
Extra Heavy Gate Valves.
Chapman Valve Mfg. Co., The
Expanders—Tube.
Nicholson & Co., W. H.
Fabricated Steel.
Blaw-Knox Co.
Fans—Mechanical, Draft.
Green Fuel Economizer Co., The
Fencing Iron.
Krstzer & Co., W. N.
Fencing—Woven Wire.
Youngstown Sheet & Tube Co
Ferro-Alloys.
Metal & Thermit Corp.
United States Ferro Alloys Corp
Ferro-Silicon.
McKeefrey & Co.
Metal & Thermit Corp.
FerroTitanium.
Metal & Thermit Corp.
Ferro-Tungsten.
Metal & Thermit Corp.
Ferro-Vanadium.
Metal & Thermit Corp.
Ferro-Zirconium.
Metal & Thermit Corp
Filtering and Circulating Systems for Lubricating Oils.
Bowser & Co., Inc., S. F.
Filters—Oil.
Bowser & Co., Inc., S. F.
Filtering Material.
Celite Products Co.
Fire Brick Cement.
American Refractories Co.
Botfield Specialties Co.
Clinton Metallic Paint Co.
Crescent Refractories Co.
Hagan, Geo. J. Co.
Quigley Furnace Specialties Co.
Fire Clay.
Clinton Metallic Paint Co.
Crescent Refractories.
Fittings—Boiler.
Pittsburgh Piping & Equip. Co.
Fittings—Malleable and Cast Iron.
Pittsburgh Valve, Fdy. & Con. Co.
Flexible Couplings.
Nuttall, R. D. Co.
Smith-Serrell Co., Inc.
Flow Meters.
Cochrane, H. S. B. W. Corp.
General Electric Co.
Republic Flow Meters Co.
Flour-Spar.
Matthew Addy Co., The.
Flue Gas Analyzers.
The Jos. W. Hays Corp.
Forgings.
Biehl Iron Works, Inc.
Hagan, Geo. J. Co.
Heppenstall Forge & Knife Co.
Heppenstall Forge Co.
Kratzer & Co., W. N.
Mesta Machine Co.
Morgan Engineering Co.
Penn Foundry & Mfg. Co.
Forging Presses.
Garrison Foundry Co., A.
Morgan Engineering Co.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co.
Forms—Steel—for Concrete Construction.
Blaw-Knox Co.
Foundry Advisers.
McLain's System, Inc.
Frames—Open Hearth.
Blair Engineering Co.
Blaw-Knox Co.
National Roll & Foundry Co.
Friction Blocks.
Morgan Construction Co.
Foundry Equipment.
Pittsburgh Valve, Fdy. & Con. Co.
Whiting Foundry Equip. Co.
Fuel Economizers.
Green Fuel Economizer Co., The
Fuel Oil.
Keystone Lubricating Co.
Texas Co.
Furnace Alloys.
Stewart Iron Co.
Furnaces — Annealing and Case Hardening.
Electric Furnace Construction Co.
Fuller Engineering Co.
Martindale Electric Co., The
W. S. Rockwell Co.
Furnace Builders.
American Industrial Eng. Co.
Blair Engineering Co.
Freyn, Brassert & Co.
Fuller Engineering Co.
Hagan, Geo. J. Co.
Hydraulic Press Brick Co.
Laughlin, Alex. & Co.
Miller, W. R. Co., The
McClure Son & Co., G. W.
Arthur G. McKee Co.
Mt. Vernon Brick Co.
Pittsburgh Electric Fur. Corp.
Pittsburgh Furnace Co.
Moore, M. E. & Co.
Rockwell, W. S. Co.
Smythe Co., S. R., The.
Furnace Equipment.
Blaw-Knox Co.
General Electric Co.
Rockwell, W. S. Co.
Furnaces—Forging, Heat Treating.
Hagan, Geo. J. Co.
Leeds & Northrup Co.
Rockwell W. S. Co.
Furnaces—Electric.
Electric Furnace Construction Co
Leeds & Northrup Co.
Pittsburgh Electric Fur. Corp.
Pittsburgh Furnace Co.
Moore, M. E. & Co.
Quigley Furnace Specialties Co.
W. S. Rockwell Co.
Furnace Engineers.
Moore, M. E. & Co.
Pittsburgh Electric Fur. Corp.
Pittsburgh Furnace Co.
Furnaces—Heating.
Freeman Fire Brick Co
Rockwell, W. S. Co.
Furnace Insulation.
Celite Products Co.
Quigley Furnace Specialties Co.
Furnaces—Lead, Pot and Muffle Annealing, Wire Mill.
Morgan Construction Co.
Rockwell, W. S. Co.
Furnaces—Malleable.
Whiting Foundry Equipment Co.
Furnaces—Metallurgical.
Fuller Engineering Co.
Moore, M. E. & Co.
Pittsburgh Electric Fur. Corp.
Pittsburgh Furnace Co.
W. S. Rockwell Co.
Furnaces—Reheating.
Morgan Construction Co.
Rockwell, W. S. Co.
Furnaces—Automatic Smokeless.
Murphy Iron Works.
Rockwell, W. S. Co.
Fuses and Fuse Specialties.
D. & W. Fuse Works of General Electric Co.
Fuses.
D. & W. Fuse Works of General Electric Co.
Martindale Electric Co., The
Economy Fuse & Mfg. Co.
Fuses—Renewable.
D. & W. Fuse Works of General Electric Co.
Economy Fuse & Mfg. Co.
Gas Analysis Apparatus.
The Jos. W. Hays Corp.
Gas—Hydrogen and Oxygen.
International Oxygen Co.
Gages, Draft.
The Joe. W. Hays Corp.
Gas Cleaning Plants.
Arthur G. McKee Co.
Gas Collectors.
The Joe. W. Hays Corp
Gas Producers.
Chapman Eng. Co.
The Koppers Co.
Laughlin, Alex.
Meehan Boiler & Constr. Co.
Miller, W. R. Co., The
Morgan Construction Co.
Smith Gas Engineering Co.
Smythe, S. R. Co.
Wood, R. D. & Co.
Gas Valves.
Blair Engineering Co.
Feltz McCarthy.
Rockwell, W. S. Co.
Gas Volume Meters.
Cutler-Hammer Mfg. Co.
Gas Washers.
Freyn, Brassert & Co.
Spray Engineering Co.
Gas Oven Plants.
Koppers Co., The.
Gasoline and Oil Measuring Tanks and Pumps—Oil.
Bowser & Co., Inc., S. F.
Gasoline Absorption Plants.
The Koppers Co.
Gate Valves for Gas.
Chapman Valve Mfg. Co., The.
Gate Valves—Cast Steel.
Chapman Valve Mfg. Co., The.
Gate Valves—Motor Operated.
Chapman Valve Mfg. Co., The.
Gate Valves—Bronze.
Chapman Valve Mfg. Co., The.
Gauges—Oxygen Pressure.
International Oxygen Co.
Gauges—Pressure, Draft, Volume.
Bristol Co
Gears—Bevel.
Fawcus Machine Co.
Gears—Compensating.
Morse Chain Co.
Gears and Gear Cutting.
Fawcus Machine Co.
Falk Co., The.
Link-Belt Company.
Mackintosh, Hemphill & Co
Medart Patent Pulley Co.
Mesta Machine Co.
Morse Chain Co.
Nuttall, R. D. Co.
The Simonds Mfg. Co.
Taylor-Wilson Mfg. Co.
United Eng. & Foundry Co.
Woodard Machine Co.
Gears—Herringbone.
Falk Co., The.
Fawcus Machine Co.
Stewart, John A., Electric Co.
Gear Guards.
Blaw-Knox Co.
Gears—Spur.
Fawcus Machine Co.
Gears—Spring.
Morse Chain Co.
Gear Shield.
Ironsides Co., The.
Gears—Worm.
Fawcus Machine Co.
General Industrial Construction.
McKee, Arthur G. & Co.
Generators—D. C. and A. C.
Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.
General Electric Co.
Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co.
Girders.
Kratzer & Co., W. N.
Meehan Boiler & Constr'n. Co.
Mt. Vernon Bridge Co.
Graphite—Boiler, Forging, Lubricant, Ingot Mold.
United States Graphite Co., The.
Grates.
Combustion Eng. Co.
Greases.
Keystone Lubricating Co.
Texas Co., The.
Ironsides Co., The.
Gulf Refining Co.
United States Graphite Co., The.
Grinders—Pneumatic & Electric.
independent Pneumatic Tool Co.
Grinding and Polishing Machines.
General Electric Co.
Hammers—Board Steam and Steam Drop.
Chambersburg Engineering Co.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co.
United Engineering & Fdy. Co.
Hammer Crushers.
Pennsylvania Crusher Co.
Hammers—Pneumatic Chipping, Calking and Pipe Bending.
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co.
Hauling Locomotives.
General Electric Co.
Westinghouse E. & M. Co.
Heads—Flanged and Dished Boiler.
Blaw-Knox Co.
Heads—Steel, Flanged and Dished.
Treadwell Construction Co.
Hearth Jackets.
Blaw-Knox Co.
Heater.
Robert Gordon, Inc.
Heaters—(Electric), Air, Space, Water.
Cutler-Hammer Mfg. Co
Heat Insulation.
Celite Products Co.
Johns-Manville Co.
Quigley Fur. Spec. Co., Inc.
Heat Treating Furnaces.
Electric Furnace Const'n. Co.
Heat Treatment.
Nuttall, R. D. Co
Heatmeter.
Bristol Co.
Falk Co., The.
Heating and Ventilating Apparatus.
Robert Gordon, Inc
Herringbone Gears.
Hoists.
Link-Belt Co.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co.
Whiting Foundry Equipment Co
Hoists—Air.
Ingersoll-Rand Co.

Co-operate:—Refer to The Blast Furnace and Steel Plant

HERRINGBONE CUT GEARS
MILL DRIVES
FAWCUS
SPUR WORM BEVEL GEARS
SPEED REDUCERS
FAWCUS MACHINE CO. PITTSBURGH, PA.

Boiler Tubes From Warehouse Stock
Straight or Bent. For All Types of Boilers
PIPE BENDS CONDUIT ELBOWS
The American Tube & Pipe Bending Co.
CLEVELAND, OHIO.

CHAMBERSBURG STEAM HAMMERS
HYDRAULIC FORGING AND FLANGING PRESSES
Single Frame—Double Frame—Drops
Riveters—Cranes—Pumps—Accumulators
Pittsburgh Representatives
Messrs Manning, Maxwell & Moore, Park Building
CHAMBERSBURG ENGINEERING CO.
Chambersburg, Pa.

VALVES for High Pressures and Temperatures
Edward Valve & Mfg. Co., 72 W. Adams St., Chicago
161 Devonshire St., Boston, Mass.
50 Church St., New York, N. Y.
511 Wood St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Colonial Trust Co. Bldg., Philadelphia, Pa.
223 Rialto Bldg., San Francisco, Calif.

ELECTRIC WELDING
Heavy and Light Steel or Cast Iron
14 Years of successful work behind us.
PITTSBURGH METAL BRAZING CO.
2939 SMALLMAN ST PITTSBURGH, PA.

BROSIUS GRAB BUCKETS
EDGAR E BROSIUS. PITTSBURGH, PA.

LET US SOLVE YOUR MATERIAL HANDLING PROBLEMS

THE MOORE PATENT ELECTRIC FURNACE
For Melting and Refining High Quality Steel and Iron
Operating Records on these furnaces over a period of two years show large average productions per day, low current and electrode consumption per ton and long life for roofs and linings.
PITTSBURGH FURNACE COMPANY,
Public Service Building Milwaukee, Wis.

NORTHERN CRANES

NORTHERN ENGINEERING WORKS, Detroit, Mich.
Pittsburgh office: E. E. Brosius, Benedum Trees Bldg.

U. S. CRANE CO.
PEOPLES GAS BLDG., CHICAGO
LOCOMOTIVE CRANES
STRONGEST--MOST ACCESSIBLE. FOR PROOF: SEE OUR CRANE. GET OUR SPECIFICATIONS

U. S. Reduction Co.
General Offices and Works
E. Chicago, Ind., U. S. A.
Chicago, Westminster Bldg.
Pittsburgh, 2nd Natl Bank
ALUMINUM
Ingots, Alloys, Rods Granules

PULVERIZED FUEL INSTALLATIONS
Furnace work—Fuel economy
COMPLETE WIRE MILLS
Rope, Poultry netting, brass, copper wire, etc.
American Industrial Eng. Co., Monadnock Blk., Chicago, Illinois

BLAIR ENGINEERING CO.
Blair Ports and Valves
343 South Dearborn St. Chicago
17 Battery Place New York
428 Union Arcade, Pittsburgh, Pa.

An Adequate Lighting System Is Essential in Any Plant Where the "Speed Up" Program Is Necessary.
Increased production is but one of the benefits derived from a Hommel-lighted plant. Decreased spoilage, fewer accidents and greater profits must follow.
We carry a large stock of Mazda and Carbon Lamps
LUDWIG HOMMEL & CO.
530-534 Fernando St., PITTSBURGH, PA.
Rose Bldg., CLEVELAND, O

Co-operate:—Refer to The Blast Furnace and Steel Plant

The Buyers' Guide

Northern Engineering Works.

Hoists—Electric.

Alliance Machine Co.
Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.
Link-Belt Company.
Morgan Engineering Co.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co.
Northern Engineering Works.
Vulcan Iron Works.

Hoists—Mining.

Vulcan Iron Works.

Hoists—Monorail.

Link-Belt Co.
Northern Engineering Works.

Hoists—Portable.

Vulcan Iron Works.

Hoists—Skip.

Link-Belt Company.

Hoists—Pneumatic.

Independent Pneumatic Tool Co.

Holders—Gas.

Morgan Construction Co.
Smith Gas Engineering Co.

Holders—Pneumatic.

Independent Pneumatic Tool Co.

Hot Blast Stoves.

McKee, Arthur G. & Co.

Hot Process Water Softeners.

H. S. B. W. Cochrane Corp.

Hoops.

West Leechburg Steel Co.
Youngstown Sheet & Tube Co.

Hose—Pneumatic.

Independent Pneumatic Tool Co.

Hydraulic Machinery.

Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.
Birdsboro Steel Fdy. & Mch Co

Hydraulic Valves.

Spray Engineering Co.
Yarnall-Waring Co.

Hydrants.

Chapman Valve Mfg. Co., The.

Hydraulic Operated Gate Valves.

Chapman Valve Mfg. Co., The.

Illuminators.

Hommel, Ludwig Co.

Importer and Forwarder.

Tagaris Timoleon, P.

Indicators—Continuous, Open or Closed Cord.

Trill Indicator Co.

Indicators—Draft, Pressure, Velocity.

Trill Indicator Co.

Industrial Lighting.

Hommel, Ludwig Co.

Industrial Track.

Penn Foundry & Mfg. Co.
Valley Mould & Iron Corp.
Wheeling Mold & Fdy. Co.

Inhalator—Oxygen.

Mine Safety Appliances Co.

Instruments—Efficiency.

Bristol Co., The.
General Electric Co.
Leeds & Northrup Co.
Yarnall-Waring Co.

Instruments—Indicating and Recording.

Bristol Co., The.
The Jos. W. Hays Corp.
Leeds & Northrup Co.
Yarnall-Waring Co.

Insulating Materials — Varnish, Sheeting, Tape Compound.

D. & W. Fuse Works of General Electric Co.

Insulating Materials—Heat.

Celite Products Co.
Johns-Manville Co.
Quigley Furnace Specialties Co.

Insulating Brick and Powder.

Celite Products Co.
Clinton Metallic Paint Co.
Quigley Furnace Specialties Co.

Iron Body Bronze Mounted Gate Valves.

Chapman Valve Mfg. Co., The.

Iron and Iron Ore.

Cleveland-Cliffs Iron Co.
McKeafrey & Co.
Stewart Iron Co.
Tod-Stambaugh Co.

Iron Castings.

Valley Mould & Iron Corp.

Iron Soldering (Electric)

Cutler-Hammer Mfg Co.

Joints.

Metal & Thermit Corp.

Kerosene.

Sloan & Zook.

Kilns—Cement.

Blaw-Knox Co.
Fuller-Lehigh Co.

Kilns—Rotary.

Vulcan Iron Works.

Ladles.

Riehl Iron Works, Inc.
Birdsboro Steel Fdy. Mch. Co.
Blaw-Knox Co.
Meehan Boiler & Constrn. Co.
Whiting Foundry Equip. Co.

Lathes—Roll.

Garrison Foundry Co., A.
Mesta Machine Co.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co.
Pittsburgh Rolls Corporation.
Standard Eng. Co.
United Engineering & Fdy. Co.
United States Graphite Co., The

Lead.

United States Graphite Co., The

Lectromelt Rapid Steel Furnaces.

Pgh. Electric Furnace Corp.

Lifting Magnets.

Cutler-Hammer Mfg. Co.
Ohio Electric and Controller Co

Lighting Systems.

Hommel, Ludwig Co.

Lime Kilns.

Mesde, Richard K. Co.

Limestone.

McKeafry & Co.

Limestone—Dryers and Pulverizers.

Fuller-Lehigh Co.
Pennsylvania Crusher Co.
Quigley Fur. Spec. Co., Inc.

Linings—Brake.

Johns-Manville Co.

Linings—Cupola.

Amer. Enam. Brick & Tile Co.
Ashland Fire Brick Co.
Brighton Fire Brick Co.
Clearfield Fire Brick Co.
Dover Fire Brick Co.
Harbison-Walker Ref. Co.
Kier Fire Brick Co.
Manown Mfg. Co.
Mutton Hollow Fire Brick Co.
Pyro Clay Products Co.
Quigley Furnace Specialties Co.
Solsson, Jos., Fire Brick Co.
Harbison-Walker Ref. Co.

Linings—Ladle.

Amer. Enam. Brick & Tile Co.
Ashland Fire Brick Co.
Brighton Fire Brick Co.
Clearfield Fire Brick Co.
Dover Fire Brick Co.
Harbison-Walker Ref. Co.
Kier Fire Brick Co.
Manown Mfg. Co.
Pyro Clay Products Co.
Mutton Hollow Fire Brick Co.
Quigley Furnace Specialties Co.
Solsson, Jos., Fire Brick Co.
Taylor, Chas. P.

Liquid Level.

Bristol Co.

Lubricants.

Gulf Refining Co.

Loaders — Wagon Coal, Crushed Stone, Rock, Ore, Ashes, Etc.

Link-Belt Company.

Locomotives and Special Cranes.

Orton & Steinbrenner Co.
U. S. Crane Co.

Locomotives—Electric.

Atlas Car & Mfg. Co.
Baldwin Locomotive Works.
General Electric Co.
Vulcan Iron Works.
Westinghouse Elec. & Mfg. Co.

Locomotives — Steam, Compressed Air, Storage Steam.

Porter, H. K. Co.
Baldwin Locomotive Works.
Vulcan Iron Works.

Locomotives—Storage Battery.

General Electric Co.

Lubricants—Gear, Wire Rope, Etc.

Gulf Refining Co.
Keystone Lubricating Co.
Texas Co.
Ironsides Co., The.
United States Graphite Co., The

Machinery—Clay.

Phillips & McLaren Co.

Machinery—Hydraulic.

Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.
Birdsboro Steel Fdy. & Mch. Co.
Chambersburg Engineering Co.
Mesta Machine Co.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co.
Treadwell Engineering Co.
United Engineering & Fdy. Co.

Machinery—Milling.

Cutler-Hammer Mfg. Co.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co.

Machinery—Rolling Mill.

Birdsboro Steel Fdy. & Mch. Co.
Garrison, A., Foundry Co.
Mackintosh, Hemphill & Co.
Mesta Machine Co.
Morgan Construction Co.
Morgan Engineering Co.
National Roll & Foundry Co.
Phillips & McLaren Co.
Pittsburgh Rolls Corporation.
Standard Engineering Co.
Treadwell Engineering Co.
United Engineering & Fdy. Co.
Wheeling Mold & Foundry Co.
Woodard Machine Co.
Youngstown Fdy. & Mch. Co.

Machinery—Transmission (Power).

Link-Belt Co.
Morse Chain Co.

Machinery—Special.

Cutler-Hammer Mfg. Co.
Garrison, A., Foundry Co.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co.
Southwark Foundry & Mch. Co.
Treadwell Engineering Co.
Simonds Mfg. Co., The.
United Engineering & Fdy. Co.
Woodard Machine Co.

Machinery—Tin Plate.

Garrison, A., Foundry Co.
Mesta Machine Co.
Northern Engineering Works.

Machinery—Transmitting.

Link-Belt Company
Mesta Machine Co.
Morse Chain Co.

Machinery—Wire Drawing, Wire and Rivet Works.

Morgan Construction Co.
Shuster Co., F. B.

Machinery and Supplies—Mining.

Meehan Boiler & Constr'n. Co.

Machinery—Wire Mill.

Morgan Construction Co.

Machinery—Tin Plate.

Garrison Foundry Co., A.
Mesta Machine Co.
Northern Engineering Works

Machines—Straightening.

Medart Patent Pulley Co.
Morgan Construction Co.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co.
Shuster Co., F. B.

Machines—Testing.

Riehle Brothers Co.

Machinists.

Pittsburgh Valve, Fdy. & Con. Co.

Magnesia Brick.

American Refractories Co.

Magnesite.

American Refractories Co.

Magnetic Clutches, Brakes, Separators.

Cutler-Hammer Mfg. Co.

Magnets—Electric Lifting.

Cutler-Hammer Mfg. Co.
Electric Controller & Mfg. Co.
Ohio Electric & Controller Co.

Manganese—Pure.

Metal & Thermit Corp.

Manganese—Copper.

Metal & Thermit Corp.

Mattocks.

Oliver Iron & Steel Co.

Mechanical Gas Producers.

Miller, W. R. Co., The

Melting and Refining Furnaces.

General Electric Co.

Metal Cutting Saws.

Hunter Saw & Machine Co.
Pittsburgh Saw & Mfg. Co.

Metal Brazing.

Pittsburgh Metal Brazing Co.

Metal—Bearing.

Allen, A., & Son.
Damascus Bronze Co.
Keystone Bronze Co.
Lubricating Metal Co.

Metals—Babbitt.

Allen, A., & Son.
Damascus Bronze Co.
Keystone Bronze Co.
Lubricating Metal Co.

Metalkase Magnesite Brick—McCallum Patent.

Harbison-Walker Refract. Co.

Meters—Flow.

General Electric Co.
Republic Flow Meters Co.

Meters—V-Notch (Independent)

H. S. B. W. Cochrane Corp.

Meters—Gas and Air.

Bacharach Industrial Inst. Co.
General Electric Co.
Cutler-Hammer Mfg. Co.

Meters for Oil—Kerosene, Gasoline.

Bowser, S. F. & Co., Inc.

Meters—Recording.

Bristol Co., The.
Brown Instrument Co.
General Electric Co.
Leeds & Northrup Co.
Yarnall-Waring Co.

Meters—Weighing.

H. S. B. W. Cochrane Corp.

Metering Heaters.

H. S. B. W. Cochrane Corp.

Metals—Non-Ferrous.

Allen, A., & Son.
Damascus Bronze Co.
Metal & Thermit Corp.

Mill Brasses.

Acme Brass Foundry Co.

Mill Bearings—Roller.

Hyatt Roller Bearing Co.
Morgan Construction Co.

Mills—Continuous Rolling.

Garrison, A., Foundry Co.
Mackintosh, Hemphill & Co.
Mesta Machine Co.
Pittsburgh Iron & Steel Fdys. Co.
Standard Eng. Co.
Treadwell Engineering Co.
United Eng. & Foundry Co.

Mill Drives.

Falk Co., The.
Fawcus Machine Co.

Mills—Blooming, Universal, Plate, Sheet, Tin and Bar.

Treadwell Engineering Co.

Mills—Wire, Complete Equipment.

Morgan Construction Co.

Mineral Seal.

Sloan & Zook.

Mixers—"Blaw."

Blaw-Knox Co.

Molds—Ingot.

Valley Mould & Iron Co.
Penn Mold & Mfg. Co.
Wheeling Mold & Foundry Co.

Pittsburgh Transformer Company
Mill Type Transformers
Pittsburgh, Pa.

Our tubular products include steel and iron pipe in all standard sizes, from ⅛ inch to 20 inches, specially made for almost every conceivable purpose.

The quality of all these is, we believe, the highest that is commercially possible.

The Youngstown Sheet & Tube Company,
YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO.

McKeefrey Dependable Products
PIG IRON—Basic, Bessemer, Seneca (Strong), Grafton (Soft), Allegheny (Neutral).
LIMESTONE—Flux, Ballast, Concrete, Agricultural.
CONNELLSVILLE COKE—Furnace and Foundry.
McKeefrey & Co.
Leetonia Ohio

AMERICAN ROLLER BEARINGS
Can be furnished for all types and styles of Steel Mill Equipment. Cut production costs, obtain greater load capacity with an absence of those costly bearing renewal delays. American Roller Bearings can be installed in your equipment without any radical change from your present design.
Write for Bulletin No. 1004.
AMERICAN ROLLER BEARING CO.,
450 Melwood Avenue, Pittsburgh, Penna.

RIVETED STEEL PIPING
for blast furnaces and gas producers.
—also—
Stacks and breechings, tanks, bins and special steel plate work.
THE HELTZEL STEEL FORM & IRON CO.,
WARREN, OHIO.

ALUMINUM
All forms for Metallurgy
ALUMINUM COMPANY OF AMERICA PITTSBURGH, U. S. A.

HYDROS
MEASURE
Pressure and Flow of Gases
Bacharach Industrial Instrument Co.,
Pittsburgh, Pa.

HAGAN FURNACES
All types of furnaces for Iron and Steel Works. 6,000 Hagan Stoker Fired Furnaces in active service. Built of best materials by an organization which has designed and built 95% of the stoker-fired metallurgical Furnaces of America.
Our vast furnace experience is available to you. Write today.
GEO. J. HAGAN CO.,
401 Peoples Bank Bldg. PITTSBURGH, PA.

The Tod-Stambaugh Co.
Lake Superior Iron Ores
Perry Payne Building CLEVELAND, O.

LIMESTONE CRUSHING PLANTS AND LIME KILNS
Richard K. Meade & Co.
Chemical and Industrial Engineers
11 E. Fayette Street, Baltimore, Md.
PULVERIZED FUEL INSTALLATIONS.

W. N. KRATZER CO. MANUFACTURERS
Structural Steel Work
Buildings, Bridges, Roof Trusses, Girders, Columns, Builders' Iron Work, Beams, Channels, Angles, Zee Bars, Etc.
3212 to 3230 Smallman St. PITTSBURGH, PA.

W. H. NICHOLSON & COMPANY
Wilkes-Barre, Pa.
"Wyoming" Steam Specialties
Wyoming Automatic Eliminators eliminate water from steam lines feeding engines and pumps. Wyoming Piston Operated Steam Traps for extra heavy steel mill service.
Pittsburgh Agents—Andrews-Bradshaw Co., B. F. Jones Bldg.

BLAST FURNACES
DESIGNERS MANUFACTURERS ERECTORS
Largest Plate Shops in the World. Write for Folder M.
RITER-CONLEY COMPANY, PITTSBURGH.
RITER-CONLEY

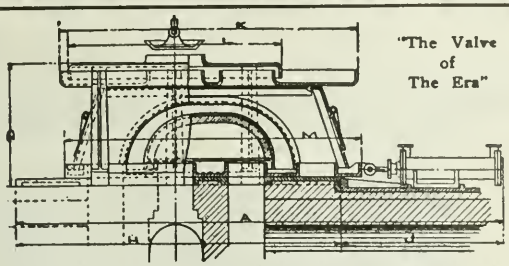
WE-FU-GO AND SCAIFE
WATER
PURIFICATION SYSTEMS
SOFTENING & FILTRATION
FOR BOILER FEED AND
ALL INDUSTRIAL USES
WM. B. SCAIFE & SONS CO. PITTSBURGH, PA.

The Buyers' Guide

Molybdenum.
Metal & Thermit Corp.
Monorail Systems Electric.
Link-Belt Company.
Monorails—Overhead.
Link-Belt Company.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co.
Whiting Foundry Equipment Co.
Motors—Electric Steel Mill.
Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.
General Electric Co.
Stewart, John A., Electric Co.
Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co.
Motor Operated Brakes.
Cutler-Hammer Mfg. Co.
Mud Guns and Holding Down Machines.
McCarthy, Felix.
Nails.
Youngstown Sheet & Tube Co.
Neutrals.
Sloan & Zook.
Nodulizing Kilns.
Vulcan Iron Works.
Nozzles—Spray.
Spray Engineering Co.
Yarnall-Waring Co.
Oils—Engine.
Gulf Refining Co.
Ironsides Co.
Keystone Lubricating Co.
Texas Co.
Oil Engines.
Ingersoll-Rand Co.
Oils—Steam Cylinder Oils.
Gulf Refining Co.
Oil Filters.
Bowser, S. F. & Co., Inc.
Oil Fuse Cutouts (Aerial and Underground.
D. & W. Fuse Works of General Electric Co.
Oil Meters.
Bowser, S. F. & Co., Inc.
General Electric Co.
Oil Pumps.
Bowser S. F. & Co., Inc.
Oil Refineries.
Treadwell Construction Co.
Oil Storage and Distributing Systems.
Bowser, S. F. & Co., Inc.
Oil Tanks.
Bowser, S. F. & Co., Inc.
Open Feed Water Heaters and Receivers.
H. S. B. W. Cochrane Corp.
Open Feed Water Heaters.
H. S. B. W. Cochrane Corp.
Ore.
McKeefrey & Co.
Stewart Iron Co.
Tod-Stambaugh Co.
Ovens—Core.
Electric Furnace Construction Co.
Ore, Coal and Ash Handling Equipment.
Haywood Co.
Link-Belt Co.
McKee, Arthur G & Co
Ore Roasting Kilns.
Vulcan Iron Works
Packing.
Green Tweed Co.
Johns-Manville Co.
Paints—Metal and Wood.
Clinton Metallic Paint Co.
Koppers Products Co.
United States Graphite Co., The
Patents.
Siggers, E. G.
Whitaker, Norman T.
Penstocks.
Blair Engineering Co.
Blaw-Knox Co.
National Roll & Fdy. Co.
Treadwell Construction Co.
Picks.
Oliver Iron & Steel Co.
Pickling Tables.
Link-Belt Company.
Pig Iron.
McKeefrey & Co.
Stewart Iron Co.
Tod-Stambaugh Co.
Pile Drivers.
Vulcan Iron Works
Pistons—Steel.
American Steel Foundries Co.
Birdsboro Steel Fdy. & Mch. Co.
Garrison, A., Foundry Co.
Mackintosh, Hemphill & Co.
Mesta Machine Co.
National Roll & Foundry Co.
Nuttall, R. D. Co.
Pittsburgh Iron & Steel Fdys. Co.
Standard Engineering Co.
Otis Steel Co., The.
Simonds Mfg. Co.
United Eng. & Foundry Co.
Wheeling Mold & Foundry Co.
Woodard Machine Co.
Pipe.
Pittsburgh Piping & Equip. Co.
Youngstown Sheet & Tube. Co.
Pipe—Bends and Coils.
American Tube & Pipe Bending Co
Pittsburgh Piping & Equip. Co.
Taylor-Wilson Mfg. Co.
Pipe—Riveted Steel.
Blaw-Knox Co.
Meehan Boiler & Constr'n. Co.
Pipe—Wrought Iron.
Pittsburgh Piping & Equip. Co.
Reading Iron Co.
Youngstown Sheet & Tube Co.
Piping.
Pittsburgh Piping & Equip. Co.
Pittsburgh Valve, Fdy. & Con. Co.
Pipe Covering—Asbestos and Magnesia.
Celite Products Co.
Quigley Furnace Specialties Co.
Pipe Cutting and Threading Machines.
Standard Engineering Co.
Pittsburgh Piping & Equip. Co.
Taylor-Wilson Mfg. Co.
Pipe—Fittings.
Pittsburgh Valve, Fdy. & Con. Co.
Pipe Lines—Riveted Steel.
Treadwell Construction Co.
Pipe Mill Machinery.
Garrison, A., Foundry Co.
Pittsburgh Piping & Equip. Co.
Standard Engineering Co.
Taylor-Wilson Mfg. Co.
Treadwell Engineering Co.
United Engineering & Fdy Co.
Piston Rods.
Heppenstall Forge & Knife Co.
Heppenstall Forge Co.
Plate and Structural Iron Work.
Easton Car & Construction Co.
Kratzer, W. N. & Co.
Otis Steel Co.
Plumbago.
United States Graphite Co., The
Pneumatic Tools.
Ingersoll-Rand Co.
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co.
Portable Track.
Easton Car & Construction Co.
Ports—Open Hearth.
Blair Engineering Co.
Blaw-Knox Co.
Birdsboro Steel Fdy & Mch. Co.
National Roll & Fdy. Co.
Pots, Annealing—Forge and Hammer.
Kellogg, M. W. Co., The.
Quigley Furnace Specialties Co.
Pots, Annealing—Lap Welded.
Kellogg, M. W. Co., The.
Pots—Cinder Slag.
Treadwell Engineering Co
Power House Conveyers.
Link-Belt Company.
Power Plants.
McKee, Arthur G. & Co.
Power Transmitting Machinery.
Link-Belt Co.
Treadwell Engineering Co.
Powdered Coal Equipment.
American Industrial Eng. Co.
Fuller Engineering Co.
Fuller-Lehigh Co.
Quigley Furnace Specialties Co.
Stroud, E. H. & Co.
Powdered Coal Plants—Complete.
Fuller Engineering Co.
Quigley Furnace Specialties Co.
Precision Meters.
Cochrane H. S. B. W. Corp.
Presses—Forging.
Chambersburg Engineering Co.
Garrison, A., Foundry Co.
Mesta Machine Co.
Morgan Engineering Co.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co.
United Engineering & Fdy. Co.
Presses—Hydraulic.
Birdsboro Steel Fdy. & Mch. Co.
Camden Iron Works.
Canton Foundry & Machine Co.
Chambersburg Engineering Co
Garrison, A., Foundry Co.
Mesta Machine Co.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co.
United Engineering & Fdy. Co
Vulcan Iron Works.
Presses—Rail Straightening.
Garrison, A., Foundry Co.
Morgan Construction Co.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co.
Pressure Packed Valves.
Homestead Valve & Mfg. Co
Spray Engineering Co.
Yarnall-Waring Co.
Pressure and Vacuum.
Bristol Co.
Producers—Gas Automatic.
Wood, R. D. & Co.
Miller, W. R. Co., The
Producers—Gas.
Blaw-Knox Co.
Chapman Eng. Co.
Laughlin, Alex. & Co.
Miller, W. R. Co., The
Morgan Construction Co.
Smith Gas Engineering Co. The
S. R. Smythe Co., The.
Wood, R. D. & Co.
Pulleys and Clutches.
Link-Belt Company.
Medart Patent Pulley Co
Mesta Machine Co.
Morse Chain Co.
Pulverizers.
American Industrial Eng. Co.
Fuller Engineering Co.
Fuller-Lehigh Co.
Pennsylvania Crusher Co.
Quigley Furnace Specialties Co
Stroud, E. H. & Co.
Pulverized Coal Equipment.
American Industrial Eng. Co.
Bennot Co., The.
Combustion Eng. Co.
Fuller Engineering Co.
Fuller-Lehigh Co.
Meade, Richard K. Co.
Quigley Furnace Specialties Co.
Stroud, E. H. & Co.
Pumps—Air.
Ingersoll-Rand Co.
Pumps.
Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co
Birdsboro Steel Fdy. & Mch. Co
DeLaval Steam Turbine Co.
Mesta Machine Co
Richardson-Prenix Co.
Pumps—Centrifugal.
Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co
DeLaval Steam Turbine Co.
Pumps—Electric.
Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.
Pumps (Hand or Power) — Oil, Gasoline.
Bowser, S. F. & Co., Inc.
Pumps—Hydraulic.
Chambersburg Engineering Co
Punches—High Speed, Horizontal Multiple.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co.
Pyrometers—Optical.
Leeds & Northrup Co.
Pyrometers—Indicating, Recording
Bacharach Industrial Inst. Co.
Bristol Co., The.
The Jos. W. Hays Corp.
Leeds & Northrup Co.
Thwing Instrument Co.
Quick Closing Emergency Trip
Railroad Scales.
Standard Scale & Supply Co.
Railway Equipment.
General Electric Co.
Whiting Fdry. Equipment Co.
Recording Draft Gages.
The Jos. W. Hays Corp.
Recording Thermometers.
Bristol Co.
The Jos. W. Hays Corp.
Leeds & Northrup Co.
Taylor Instrument Co.
Recording Instruments.
Bacharach Industrial Inst. Co.
Bristol Co.
The Jos. W. Hays Corp.
Leeds & Northrup Co.
Recording CO_2 Machines.
The Jos. W. Hays Corp.
Reels—Wood and Iron, Wire Mills.
Morgan Construction Co.
Refractory Linings and Cement.
Botfield Specialties Co.
Crescent Refractories Co.
Quigley Furnace Specialties Co.
Seaboard Refractories Co.
Regulators.
Bristol Co.
Regulators—Automatic.
Bristol Co.
Cutler-Hammer Mfg. Co.
Electric Controller & Mfg. Co.
Leeds & Northrup Co.
Regulators, Dampers.
The Engineer Co.
Relays—Field Rheostat.
Cutler-Hammer Mfg. Co.
Electric Controller & Mfg. Co.
General Electric Co.
Renewable Fuses.
Economy Fuse & Mfg. Co.
Hommel, Ludwig & Co.
General Electric Co.
Resistance—Cast Grid and Coil.
Cutler-Hammer Mfg. Co.
Electric Controller & Mfg. Co.
General Electric Co.
Rheostats—Motor Field, Motor Starting.
Cutler-Hammer Mfg. Co.
Electric Controller & Mfg. Co.
General Electric Co.
Riveters.
Chambersburg Engineering Co
Mesta Machine Co.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co
Rivet Cutting Gun.
Rivet Cutting Gun Co.
Riveted Piping.
Meehan Boiler & Constr. Co
Heltzel Steel Form & Iron Co.
Rocking Mill.
Mackintosh-Hemphill Co.
Rod Mills.
Standard Engineering Co.
Treadwell Engineering Co.
Rods—Piston.
Heppenstall Forge & Knife Co.
Heppenstall Forge Co.
Rolls—Crushing.
Link-Belt Company.
Pennsylvania Crusher Co.
Stroud, E. H. & Co.
Rolls—Sand, Chilled and Steel.
American Steel Foundries
Birdsboro Steel Fdy. & Mch. Co
Duquesne Steel Foundry Co.
Garrison, A., Foundry Co.

Co-operate:—Refer to The Blast Furnace and Steel Plant

STEEL MILL ENGINEERS



"The Valve of The Era"

"Schild Sliding Gas and Air Reversible Valves," single or combination. Saves fuel "Maintenance." "No breakage." The only valve which cuts off gas between furnace and stack during reversing. Sizes 18" to 42" diameter.

The S. R. Smythe Co.

Engineers and Contractors

Steel Works, Rolling Mills, Blast Furnaces, Hot Blast Stoves, Furnaces for all Purposes, Operated with Producer Gas, Natural Gas, Oil or Pulverized Coal. Coke Ovens. Gas Producers, Hand Operated or Mechanical.

PITTSBURGH, PA.

"FURNACE EFFICIENCY EXPERTS."

ALEX. LAUGHLIN & CO.

ENGINEERS & CONTRACTORS

PITTSBURGH, PA.

Builders of Every Description of

FURNACES AND GAS PRODUCERS

—for—

IRON AND STEEL WORKS

Designed and Erected **Blast Furnaces** *In Any Part of the Country*

We are Engineers and Contractors and give all inquiries prompt and careful attention.

Sole Representatives The McClure Three Pass and Two Pass Fire-Brick Hot Blast Stoves with Center Combustion Chamber, Open Hearth and Heating Furnaces, Soaking Pits.

All kinds of brickwork.

G. W. McCLURE, SON & CO.

Bessemer Building PITTSBURGH, PA.

SAMUEL E. DUFF

CONSULTING DESIGNING **ENGINEER** EXAMINATIONS REPORTS

Empire Building - - - PITTSBURGH, PA.

BARTON R. SHOVER

Engineering of Electric Furnaces and power applications for iron, steel and other industrial plants.

REPORTS. OPERATING ADVICE.

424 Oliver Building Pittsburgh, Pa.

FREYN, BRASSERT & COMPANY,

Engineers

PEOPLES GAS BUILDING, CHICAGO

Eastern Office, Philadelphia

Blast Furnaces, Steel Works, Rolling Mills Construction, Equipment, Operation.

W. E. MOORE & CO., ENGINEERS

PITTSBURGH, U. S. A.

Designs and Supervision of

Rolling Mill, Forge Shop, Foundry and Mine Installations, Power Plants and Heavy Industrial Power Applications, Electric Furnaces for Steel, Iron and Brass.

DWIGHT P. ROBINSON & CO.

Incorporated

Engineers and Constructors

Consolidated with

Westinghouse, Church, Kerr & Co., Inc.

Design and Construction of

Steel Mills, Foundries, Shops, Power Plants.

125 East 46th Street, New York

Chicago Pittsburgh Cleveland Dallas

METALLURGICAL FURNACE EQUIPMENTS

Pulverized Coal Fuel Oil Gas

FULLER ENGINEERING COMPANY,

ALLENTOWN, PA.

FRANK I. ELLIS

Consulting Engineer

Rolling Mills, Pipe Mills, Forge Shops and Special Machinery.

2120 Farmers Bank Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.

The Buyers' Guide

Lewis Foundry & Machine Co.
Mackintosh, Hemphill & Co.
Mesta Machine Co.
National Roll & Foundry Co
Otis Steel Co.
Pittsburgh Iron & Steel Fdys. Co.
Pittsburgh Rolls Corporation.
Standard Engineering Co.
Canton Steel Foundry Co., The.
United Engineering & Fdy. Co
Wheeling Mold & Foundry Co.
Youngstown Fdy. & Mch. Co.

Roll Bearings.

Damascus Bronze Co.
Keystone Bronze Co.

Roll Lathes.

Standard Engineering Co.

Roll Neck Lubricant.

Ironsides Co., The.

Roller Bearings.

American Roller Bearing Co.
Hyatt Roller Bearing Co.

Rotary Kilns.

Vulcan Iron Works.

Rotating Electric Furnaces.

American Metallurgical Corp.

Rolling Mill Machinery.

Lewis Foundry & Machine Co.
Mesta Machine Co.
National Roll & Foundry Co.
Standard Engineering Co.
Treadwell Engineering Co.

Roofings—Fireproof.

Johns-Manville Co.

Roofs and Buildings—Iron.

Kratzer, W. N. & Co.
Mt. Vernon Bridge Co.

Rope Dressing.

Keystone Lubricating Co.
Link-Belt Company.
Texas Co.

Runners.

Valley Mould & Iron Corp.

Runner Brick.

Courtney Fire Brick Co.
Manown Manufacturing Co.
Pittsburgh Coal Co.

Safety Appliances.

Mine Safety Appliances Co.

Sand Filters.

H. S. B. W. Cochrane Corp.

Sand—Refractory.

Quigley Furnace Specialties Co.

Sand Rammers—Pneumatic

Independent Pneumatic Tool Co.

Saws — Metal Cutting, Inserted Tooth.

Pittsburgh Saw & Mfg. Co.
Standard Engineering Co.

Scales—Automatic Dial, Railroad Track, Special.

Standard Scale & Supply Co.

Scales — Rolling Mill, Furnace, Stock Charging.

Standard Scale & Supply Co

Scientific Instruments.

Bristol Co.
Leeds & Northrup Co.

Screen—Perforated Metal.

Link-Belt Company.

Screens—Bar, Rotary or Shaking.

Link-Belt Company.

Screw Stock.

Standard Gauge Steel Co.
Union Drawn Steel Co.
West Leechburg Steel Co.

Separators—Compressed Air.

H. S. B. W. Cochrane Corp

Separators—Steam.

Cochrane H. S. B. W. Corp

Separators—Magnetic.

Cutler-Hammer Mfg. Co

Separators—Oil.

H. S. B. W. Cochrane Corp.

Shafting.

Heppenstall Forge & Knife Co.
Heppenstall Forge Co.
Medart Patent Pulley Co.
Standard Gauge Steel Co.
Union Drawn Steel Co.
West Leechburg Steel Co

Shaft Couplings.

Link-Belt Co.
Smith & Serrell.

Shaft Hangers.

Medart Patent Pulley Co

Shaking Screens.

Link-Belt Company.

Shapes—Special Steel.

Standard Gauge Steel Co.
Union Drawn Steel Co.
West Leechburg Steel Co.

Shears—Angle and Plate.

Garrison, A., Foundry Co.
Mackintosh, Hemphill & Co.
Mesta Machine Co.
Morgan Engineering Co.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co.
Phillips & McLaren Co.
Standard Engineering Co.
Treadwell Engineering Co.
United Engineerig & Fdy. Co.

Shear Blades.

Heppenstall Forge & Knife Co.
Heppenstall Forge Co.

Shears—Billet, Bloom and Slab.

Garrison, A., Foundry Co.
Lewis Foundry & Machine Co.
Mackintosh, Hemphill & Co.
Mesta Machine Co.
Morgan Engineering Co.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co.
Phillips & McLaren Co
Quickwork Co.
Standard Engineering Co.
Treadwell Engineering Co.
United Engineering & Fdy. Co.
Woodard Machine Co.

Shears—Guillotine.

Garrison, A., Foundry Co.
Mackintosh, Hemphill & Co
Mesta Machine Co.
Morgan Engineering Co.
Phillips & McLaren Co.
Quickwork Co.
Standard Engineering Co.
Treadwell Engineering Co.
United Engineering & Fdy. Co.

Shear Knives.

Heppenstall Forge & Knife Co.
Heppenstall Forge Co.

Shears—Portable, Motor Driven.

Garrison, A., Foundry Co.
Lewis Foundry & Machine Co.
Mackintosh, Hemphill & Co.
Mesta Machine Co.
Morgan Engineering Co
Phillips & McLaren Co.
Standard Engineering Co.
Treadwell Engineering Co.
United Engineering & Fdy. Co.

Shears—Scrap, Alligator, Wire.

Garrison A., Foundry Co.
Lewis Foundry & Machine Co.
Mackintosh, Hemphill & Co.
Mesta Machine Co.
Morgan Engineering Co.
Phillips & McLaren Co.
Quickwork Co.
Standard Engineering Co.
Treadwell Engineering Co.
United Engineering & Fdy. Co.
Youngstown Fdry. & Mch. Co.

Shears—Squaring.

Garrison, A., Foundry Co.
Mackintosh, Hemphill & Co.
Mesta Machine Co.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co.
Merchant & Evans Co.
Morgan Engineering Co.
Phillips & McLaren Co.
Standard Engineering Co.
Treadwell Engineering Co.
United Engineering & Fdy. Co.

Shearing Machines.

Garrison, A., Foundry Co.
Lewis Foundry & Machine Co.
Mackintosh, Hemphill & Co.
Mesta Machine Co.
Morgan Engineering Co.
Phillips & McLaren Co.
Standard Engineering Co
Treadwell Engineering Co.

Sheets—Steel and Iron.

Otis Steel Co.
Merchant & Evans Co.
Youngstown Sheet & Tube Co

Silent Chain Drives.

Link-Belt Company.
Morse Chain Co.

Silica Brick.

American Refractories Co.
Harbison-Walker Refract. Co.

Silica Clays.

Harbison-Walker Refract. Co.

Silicon.

McKeefrey & Co.
United States Alloys Corp.

Silicon—Ferro.

United States Alloys Corp.

Skip Hoists.

Link-Belt Company.
Treadwell Engineering Co

Skip Cars.

Atlas Car & Mfg. Co.
Biehl Iron Works, Inc.
Easton Car & Construction Co.
Youngstown Fdy. & Mch. Co.

Slag Cutter.

Rivet Cutting Gun Co.

Sleeves and Nozzles.

Courtney Fire Brick Co.
Pittsburgh Coal Co.
Manown Manufacturing Co.

Sluice Gates.

Chapman Valve Mfg. Co., The.

Smoke Stacks—Steel.

Treadwell Construction Co

Soaking Pit Covers.

Treadwell Engineering Co.
Wheeling Mold & Foundry Co

Solder.

Damascus Bronze Co.
Keystone Bronze Co.

Solderless Connectors—Frankel.

Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co.

Spares—Open Hearth.

Biehl Iron Works, Inc.

Special Machinery.

Treadwell Engineering Co

Spindles—Mill.

American Steel Foundries.
Birdsboro Steel Fdy. & Mch. Co.
Mackintosh, Hemphill & Co.
Mesta Machine Co.
Pittsburgh Rolls Corporation
Standard Engineering Co.
Treadwell Engineering Co.
United Engineering & Fdy. Co.
Wheeling Mold & Foundry Co.

Spray Nozzles.

Spray Engineering Co.
Yarnall-Waring Co

Spray Cooling.

Spray Engineering Co.
Yarnall-Waring Co

Spray Water Cooling Equipment.

Badger, E. B., & Sons Co.
Yarnall-Waring Co.

Spray Air Washing Equipment.

Badger, E. B., & Sons Co.

Sprocket Wheels.

Link-Belt Company.
Medart Patent Pulley Co
Morse Chain Co.

Sprue Plates.

Valley Mould & Iron Corp.

Stacks—Steel.

Blaw-Knox Co.
Meehan Boiler & Constr. Co.
Heltzel Steel Form & Iron Co.

Steam Packing.

Crane Packing Co.

Stampings—Steel.

West Leechburg Steel Co.

Standings — Water Cooled for Rolling Mill.

Blaw-Knox Co.

Standpipes.

Blaw-Knox Co.

Steam Stack and Cut-off Valve Heaters and Receivers.

H. S. B. W. Cochrane Corp.

Steam Superheaters.

Babcock & Wilcox Co.

Steam and Storage Steam Locomotives.

Porter, H. K. Co.

Steam Specialties.

Nicholson, W. H. & Co.
Yarnall-Waring Co.

Steam Traps.

Homestead Valve Mfg. Co.
Nicholson, W. H. & Co.

Steel—Building and Structural.

Kratzer, W. N. & Co.
Mt. Vernon Bridge Co.
Toledo Bridge & Crane Co.

Steel—Cold Rolled Strip.

Mt. Vernon Bridge Co.
Standard Gauge Steel Co.
Union Drawn Steel Co.
West Leechsburg Steel Co.

Steel Frame Buildings.

Mt. Vernon Bridge Co.

Steel—Lap Weld.

American Tube & Pipe Bending Co.

Steel—Nickel.

Otis Steel Co., The.

Steel Plants.

McKee, Arthur G. & Co.

Steel—Seamless.

American Tube & Pipe Bend. Co.

Steel—Stamping and Drawing.

Mt. Vernon Bridge Co.
Standard Gauge Steel Co.
Union Drawn Steel Co.
West Leechburg Steel Co.

Steel Plate Work.

Graver Corp.
Heltzel Steel Form & Iron Co.

Steel Plate Construction—Heavy.

Treadwell Construction Co.

Steel—Structural.

Kratzer, W. N. & Co.
Mt. Vernon Bridge Co.

Steel—Basic Open Hearth.

Brier Hill Steel Co.

Steel Plate Products—Pressed.

Meehan Boiler & Constr. Co.
Treadwell Construction Co.

Stills.

Blaw-Knox Co.

Stills for Oil Refineries.

Treadwell Construction Co.

Stokers.

Babcock & Wilcox Co., The.
Combustion Eng. Corp.
Hagan, Geo. J. Co.
Murphy Iron Works.
Sanford Riley Stoker Co.
Stroud, E. H. & Co.
Underfeed Stoker Co. of America.

Stoker Control System.

The Engineer Co.

Stops—Automatic.

Spray Engineering Co.
Yarnall-Waring Co.

Stops—Electric Limit, Etc., for Cranes.

Cutler-Hammer Mfg. Co.
Electric Controller & Mfg. Co

Storage Bins.

McKee, Arthur G. & Co.

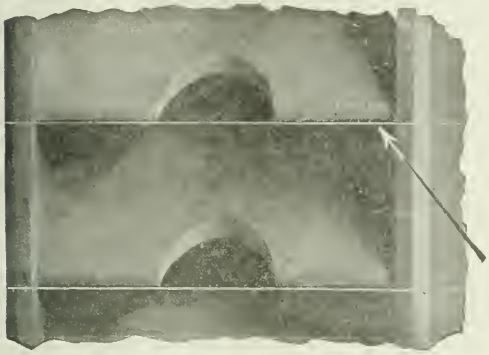
Storage and Distributing Systems.

Bowser & Co., S. F.

Stoves—Hot Blast.

Blaw-Knox Co.
Mt. Vernon Bridge Co.
McClure, G. W., Son & Co.
Arthur G. McKee Co.
Smythe, S. R. Co.

Imperceptible Bucket Wear After Five Years



No. 1. View of wheel bucket after 5 years' constant service (Full Size).

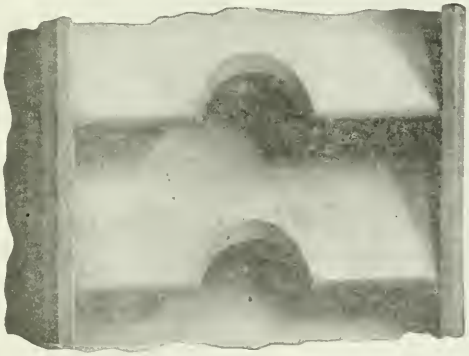
MULTIPLY by twenty the fastest speed that man has ever traveled on the face of the earth and you will approximate the speed at which steam issues from the nozzle in a single stage impulse turbine; a speed almost equal to the velocity of a bullet as it leaves the muzzle of the modern army rifle. In spite of this fact a Terry wheel which has had five years continuous operation emerges with such a slight amount of wear that it is scarcely perceptible to the unaided eye.

To show this wear it was necessary to draw a straight line across the photograph (see illustration at the left). If, however, in the course of service the blade had worn back as far as the dotted line there would have been little or no change in the efficiency of the turbine.

Bulletin 25 explains this fully and shows many other reasons why your maintenance cost will be exceptionally low if you

Specify Terry

The Terry Steam Turbine Co.
Terry Square
Hartford, Conn., U. S. A.



No. 2. View of bucket in a new Terry Wheel (Full Size).

THE TERRY TURBINE

Co-operate:—Refer to The Blast Furnace and Steel Plant

The Buyers' Guide

Straightening Machines.
Medart Patent Pulley Co.
Morgan Construction Co.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co.
Treadwell Engineering Co
Shuster, F. B. Co.

Sugar Refineries.
Treadwell Construction Co.

Switchboards—For Cranes.
Cutler-Hammer Mfg. Co.
Electric Controller & Mfg. Co
General Electric Co.

Switches—Automatic Float, Knife, Snap.
Cutler-Hammer Mfg. Co.
Electric Controller & Mfg. Co
General Electric Co.

Switches—Magnetic.
Cutler-Hammer Mfg. Co.
General Electric Co.

Switches—Track.
Easton Car & Construction Co.

Tables—Rolling Mill.
Birdsboro Steel Fdy. & Mch. Co.
Mackintosh, Hemphill & Co.
Mesta Machine Co.
Morgan Construction Co.
Morgan Engineering Co.
Treadwell Engineering Co.
United Engineering & Fdy. Co
Woodward Machine Co.

Tachometers.
Bristol Co.

Tanks—Air Pressure.
Biehl Iron Works, Inc.
Blaw-Knox Co.
Meehan Boiler & Const'n. Co.
Riter-Conley Co.

Tanks—Cast Iron.
H. S. B. W. Cochrane Corp.

Tanks—Oil, Gasoline, Kerosene.
Bowser, S. F. & Co., Inc.
Riter-Conley Co.

Tanks—Storage (Oxygen and Hydrogen.)
International Oxygen Co.
Riter-Conley Co.

Tanks—Storage and Pressure.
Graver Corp.
Riter-Conley Co.

Tanks and Towers—Steel.
Easton Car & Construction Co
Blaw-Knox Co.
Riter-Conley Co.

Tapping Machines—Blast Furnace.
Southwark Fdry. & Mach. Co.

Tar Extractors.
Smith Gas Engineering Co

Tar Distilling Plants.
The Koppers Co.

Testing Apparatus for Cylinders.
International Oxygen Co.

Temperature.
Bristol Co.

Temperature Regulators.
Bristol Co.
General Electric Co.
Leeds & Northrup Co.

Testing Machines.
Bristol Co., The
Riehle Bros. Testing Mch. Co.

Thermit.
Metal & Thermit Corp.

Thermometers—Recording.
Bristol Co., The
Leeds & Northrup Co.

Tile—Locomotive.
Dover Fire Brick Co.

Tin Plate Mill Equipment.
Treadwell Engineering Co

Tipples—Coal.
Blaw-Knox Co.
Link-Belt Company.
Mt. Vernon Bridge Co

Titanium.
Metal & Thermit Corp.

Tools.
Biehl Iron Works, Inc.
Camden Iron Works.

Tools—Roll Turning.
Garrison, A., Foundry Co.
Heppenstall Forge & Knife Co.
National Roll & Foundry Co.
United Engineering & Fdy. Co.
Pittsburgh Rolls Corporation.
Treadwell Engineering Co.
Standard Engineering Co.

Tools—Pneumatic.
Ingersoll-Rand Co.
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co.

Tools—Electric.
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co.

Towers—Transmission, Galvanized
Kratzer, W. N. & Co.

Transformers.
General Electric Co.
Pittsburgh Transformer Co.

Transfer Tables.
Whiting Foundry Equipment Co

Transmission—Rope.
Link-Belt Company.
Medart Patent Pulley Co.
Mesta Machine Co.
Morse Chain Co.
United Eng. & Foundry Co.

Transmission—Equipment.
General Electric Co.
Medart Patent Pulley Co.
Link-Belt Company.
Mesta Machine Co.
Morse Chain Co.
United Eng. & Foundry Co.

Transmission—Silent Chain.
Chain Belt Co.
Link Belt Company.
Morse Chain Co.

Transmission—Towers.
Blaw-Knox Co.
Kratzer, W. N. & Co.
Riter-Conley Co.

Traps—Steam, Compressed Air Gas.
Homestead Valve Mfg. Co.
Spray Engineering Co.
Yarnall-Waring Co.

Trimmer Steel.
Heppenstall Forge & Knife Co.
Heppenstall Forge Co.

Trucks.
Atlas Car & Mfg. Co.
Biehl Iron Works, Inc.
Easton Car & Construction Co.
Penn Foundry & Mfg. Co.
Standard Scale & Supply Co.
Whiting Foundry Equipment Co.

Trusses—Roof.
Kratzer, W. N. & Co.
Mt. Vernon Bridge Co

Tube Cleaners.
Combustion Eng. Co.

Tubes.
American Tube & Pipe Bend. Co.
Youngstown Sheet & Tube Co.

Tubes—Boiler, Superheater.
Youngstown Sheet & Tube Co.

Tumbling Barrels.
Babcock & Wilcox Co., The.
Whiting Foundry Equipment Co

Tungsten.
Metal & Thermit Corp.

Turbines—Steam.
Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.
De Laval Steam Turbine Co.
General Electric Co.
Terry Steam Turbine Co.
Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co
Stewart, John A., Electric Co.

Turbines—Power.
De Laval Steam Turbine Co.
General Electric Co.

Turbo—Blowers and Compressors.
De Laval Steam Turbine Co.
General Electric Co.
Ingersoll-Rand Co.

Turbo—Generators.
De Laval Steam Turbine Co.
General Electric Co.
Ingersoll-Rand Co.
Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co.

Turntables.
Easton Car & Construction Co.
Link-Belt Company.
Toledo Bridge & Crane Co.
Whiting Foundry Equipment Co

Under-Feed Stokers.
Murphy Iron Works
Sanford-Riley Stoker Co.
Underfeed Stoker Co. of America.

Unions.
McCarthy, Felix.
Homestead Valve Mfg. Co.
Youngstown Sheet & Tube Co.

Vacuum and Draft Gauges.
Bristol Co.

Valves.
American Fdy. & Const'n. Co
Blair Engineering Co.
Blaw-Knox Co.
Chapman Valve Mfg. Co., The.
McCarthy, Felix.
Edward Valve & Mfg. Co.
Homestead Valve Mfg. Co.
Hope Engineering & Supply Co.
Pittsburgh Valve, Fdy. & Con. Co.
Rockwell, W. S. Co.
Richardson-Phenix Co.
Smythe, S. R. Co.
Spray Engineering Co.
Yarnall-Waring Co.

Valves—Atmospheric Relief.
H. S. B. W. Cochrane Corp.

Valves—Back Pressure.
H. S. B. W. Cochrane Corp.

Valves—Blow-Off.
Homestead Valve Mfg. Co.
Yarnall-Waring Co.

Valves—Check.
Chapman Valve Mfg. Co., The.
Cochrane, H. S. B. W. Corp.

Valves—Cast Steel.
Homestead Valve Mfg. Co
Yarnall-Waring Co.

Valves—Gas.
Chapman Valve Mfg. Co., The.

Valves—Hydraulic.
Chapman Valve Mfg. Co., The.
Homestead Valve Mfg. Co.
Spray Engineering Co.
Yarnall-Waring Co.

Valves—Pump.
Edward Valve & Mfg. Co.

Valves—Non-Return, Stop.
Edward Valve & Mfg. Co.

Valves—Special.
Hope Engineering & Supply Co.
Pittsburgh Valve, Fdy. & Con. Co.
Miller, W. R. Co., The

Valves—Stud, Gas Cylinder.
International Oxygen Co.
Spray Engineering Co.
Yarnall-Waring Co.

Valves—Hydraulically Operated.
Chapman Valve Mfg. Co., The.

Valves and Fittings—Hydraulic.
Chambersburg Engineering Co.
McCarthy, Felix.
Homestead Valve Mfg. Co.
Pittsburgh Valve, Fdy. & Con. Co.
Spray Engineering Co.
Yarnall-Waring Co.

Valves—Motor-Operated.
Chapman Valve Mfg. Co., The.
Spray Engineering Co.
Yarnall-Waring Co.

Valves—Reducing.
Edward Valve & Mfg. Co

Valves—Regrinding.
McCarthy, Felix.
Homestead Valve Mfg. Co.

Valves—Superheated Steam.
Edward Valve & Mfg. Co.

Valves—Safety.
Edward Valve & Mfg. Co.

Valves—Stop.
Edward Valve & Mfg. Co.

Ventilating Apparatus.
Robert Gordon, Inc.

Wash—Core, Mold.
Quigley Furnace Specialties Co.
United States Graphite Co., The

Water Cooling—Apparatus.
Spray Engineering Co.
Yarnall-Waring Co.

Water Filters.
Graver Corp.
Scaife, Wm. B. & Sons Co.

Water Heaters.
Cutler-Hammer Mfg. Co.
Graver Corp.

Water Softening and Purifying Systems.
Scaife, Wm. B. & Sons Co.

Water—Intake Screens—Traveling
Chain Belt Co.
Link-Belt Company.

Water Purifier.
Yarnall-Waring Co.

Water Tube Steam Boilers.
Babcock & Wilcox Co., The.
Wickes Brothers C

Wedges.
Oliver Iron & Steel Co.

Welded Specialties and Headers.
Blaw-Knox Co.
Pittsburgh Valve, Fdy. & Con. Co

Welding and Cutting Apparatus—Oxy-Hydrogen.
International Oxygen Co.

Welding.
Blaw-Knox Co.
Metal & Thermit Corp.
Pittsburgh Metal Brazing Co.

Welding—Thermit.
Metal & Thermit Corp.

Wheels.
Atlas Car & Mfg. Co.
Easton Car & Construction Co.
Fuller-Lehigh Co.
Link-Belt Company.
Treadwell Engineering Co.

Wheels—Car.
Easton Car & Construction Co
Fuller-Lehigh Co.
Treadwell Engineering Co.

Wheels—Fly.
Link-Belt Company.
Mesta Machine Co.
United Engineering & Fdy Co

Wheels—Sheave.
Link-Belt Company.
Mesta Machine Co.

Wheels—Sprocket or Traction
Link-Belt Company.
Morse Chain Co.

Wheels—Steel.
American Steel Foundries

Wire and Cable—Asbestos Insulated.
D. & W. Fuse Works of General Electric Co.

Wire Rope Shield.
Ironsides Co., The.

Wire Mill Equipment.
American Ind. Eng. Co.

Wire Straightening Machines.
American Industrial Eng. Co.
Medart Patent Pulley Co.
Morgan Construction Co.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co
Shuster Co., F. B.

Wrought Iron Pipe.
Reading Iron Co.

Co-operate:—Refer to The Blast Furnace and Steel Plant

Index to Advertisers.

A

Addy Co., The Matthew.. ... 94
Aero Pulverizer Co. ... 98
Allan & Son, A. ... 35
Allbanee Machine Co., The ... 79-111
Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co. ... 15
Aluminum Co. of America ... 113
American Enameled Brick & Tile Co. ... 107
American Industrial Eng. Co. ... 111
American Refractories Co. ... 109
American Roller Bearing Co. ... 113
American Steel Foundries ... 23
American Tube & Pipe Bending Co. ... 111
Ashland Fire Brick Co. ... 582-A

B

Babcock & Wilcox Co. ... 86
Bacharach Industrial Instrument Co. ... 113
Badger & Sons Co., E. B. ... 103
Beaumont, R. H., Co. ... 37
Biehl Iron Works, Inc. ... 105
Birdsboro Steel Fdy. & Mach. Co. ... 24
Blair Engineering Co. ... 111
Blaw-Knox Co., The ... 78
Bowser, S. F. Co. ... 94
Brier Hill Steel Co. ... 96
Bristol Co., The ... 12
Brosius, Edgar E. ... 111

C

Celite Products Co. ... 107
Chambersburg Engineering Co. ... 111
Champion Engineering Co. ... 45
Chapman Engineering Co. ... 50
Chapman Valve Manufacturing Co. ... 9
Classified Section ... 76
Clark Car Co. ... Inside Front Cover
Cleveland-Cliffs Iron Co. ... 46
Cochrane, H. S. B. W. Corp. ... 578-A
Combustion Eng. Corp. ... 85
Courtney Fire Brick Co. ... 107
Crescent Refractories Co. ... 109
Cutler-Hammer Mfg. Co. ... 57

D

Damascus Bronze Co. ... 584-A
DeLaval Steam Turbine Co. ... 87
Detrick, M. H. Co. ... 10
Dover Fire Brick Co. ... 109
Duff, Samuel ... 115
Duquesne Steel Foundry Co. ... 103

E

Easton Car & Constructioo Co. ... 581-A
Economy Fuse & Mfg. Co. ... 80
Edward Valve & Mfg. Co. ... 111
Electric Arc Cutting & Welding Co. ... 44
Electric Controller & Mfg. Co., The Back Cover
Electric Furnace Construction Co. ... 97
Electro Dynamic Co. ... 45
Ellis, Frank I. ... 115
Eureka Fire Brick Works ... 107

F

Falk Company ... 6-7
Fawcus Machine Co. ... 111
Freyn, Brassert & Co. ... 115
Fuller-Lehigh Co. ... 100
Fuller Engineering Co. ... 115

G

Garrison Foundry Co., A. ... 21
General Electric Co. ... 38-43-64
Gordon, Robert, Inc. ... 49
Graver Corp. ... 54
Green Fuel Economizer Co., The ... 101
Greene, Tweed & Co. ... 84
Gulf Refining Co. ... 28

H

Hagan, Geo. J. Co. ... 113
Harbison-Walker Refractories Co. ... 107
Hays, Jos. W., Corp. ... 88
Hays School of Combustion.. ... 98
Heltzel Steel Form & Iron Co. ... 113
Heppenstall Forge & Knife Co. ... 102
Homestead Valve Manufacturing Co ... 12
Hommel & Co., Ludwig ... 111
Hope Engineering & Supply Co. ... 92
Hyatt Roller Bearing Co. ... 4-5-52-53
Hydraulic Press Brick Co ... 105

I

Independent Pneumatic Tool Co. ... 90
Ingersoll-Rand Co. ... 47
Ingram & Sons, H. C. ... 107
International Oxygen Co. ... 90
Ironsides Co., The ... 51

J

Johns-Manville Co. ... 55

K

Kellogg, M. W., Co. ... 95
Keystone Bronze Co. ... 32
Keystone Lubricating Co. ... 34
Kier Fire Brick Co. ... 109
King-Karbo Products Corp. ... 109
Koppers Co., The ... 585-A
Kratzer, W. N. Co. ... 113

L

Ladd, Geo. T. Co. ... 86
Laughlin, Alex. & Co. ... 115
Leeds & Northrup Co. ... 11
Lewis Foundry & Machine Co. ... 20
Link-Belt Company ... 14
Lubricating Metal Co. ... 61

M

Mackintosh, Hemphill & Co. ... 579-A
Manown Manufacturing Co. ... 109
Martindale Electric Co. ... 95
Meade & Co., Richard K. ... 113
Medart Patent Pulley Co. ... 583-A
Mechan Boiler & Construction Co. ... 80
Mesta Machine Co. ... 25-580-A
Metal & Thermit Corporation ... 48
Miller, W. R. Co., The ... 105
Mine Safety Appliances Co. ... 99
Moore, W. E. & Co. ... 115
Morgan Construction Co., The ... Front Cover-16-17-18
Morgan Engineering Co., The ... 66
Morse Chain Co. ... 58
Mount Union Refractories Co. ... 109
Mount Vernon Bridge Co., The ... 102
Murphy Iron Works ... 30
Mutton Hollow Fire Brick Co. ... 109

Mc

McCarthy, Felix ... 86
McClure, G. W., Sons Co. ... 115
McFeely Brick Co. ... 107
McKeefrey & Co. ... 113
McLain-Carter Furnace Co. ... 105

N

National Roll & Foundry Co. ... 27
Nicholson, W. H. & Co. ... 113
Niles-Bement-Pond Co. ... 56
Northern Engineering Works ... 111
Nuttall, R. D. Co. ... 99

O

Ohio Electric & Controller Co. ... Inside Back Cover
Orton & Steinbrenner Co. ... 98
Otis Steel Co., The ... 92

P

Paterson Fire Brick Co. ... 107
Penn Foundry & Manufacturing Co. ... 105
Pennsylvania Crusher Co. ... 100
Phillips & McLaren Co. ... 105
Phoenix Rolls Corp. ... 103
Pittsburgh Coal Co. ... 109
Pittsburgh Electric Furnace Corp. ... 101
Pittsburgh Furnace Co. ... 111
Pittsburgh Iron & Steel Foundries. ... 19
Pittsburgh Metal Brazing Co. ... 111
Pittsburgh Piping & Equipment Co. ... 8
Pittsburgh Rolls Corp. ... 103
Pittsburgh Saw & Mfg. Co ... 92
Pittsburgh Transformer Co. ... 113
Pittsburgh Valve, Foundry & Construction Co. ... 96
Porter, H. K. Co. ... 91
Pyro Clay Products Co. ... 109

Q

Quigley Furnace Specialty Co. ... 108-107

R

Reading Iron Co. ... 36
Republic Flow Meters Co. ... 82-83
Riehle Bros. Testing Machine Co. ... 100
Ritter-Conley Co. ... 113
Rivet Cutting Gun Co. ... 94
Robinson Sons Co., Dwight P. ... 115
Rockwell, W. S. Co. ... 100

S

Sanford Riley Stoker Co. ... 60
Scaife Co., Wm. B. ... 113
Seaboard Refractories Co. ... 109
Seamau-Sleeth Co. (Pgh. Rolls Corp.). ... 103
Sharon Fire Brick Co. ... 107
Shover, B. R. ... 115
Shuster Co., F. B. ... 33
Simonds Manufacturing Co. ... 98
Smith Gas Engineering Co., The ... 120
Smith & Serrell ... 63
Smythe, S. R. Co., The ... 115
Soisson, Joseph, Fire Brick Co. ... 109
Speer Carbon Co. ... 101
Spray Engineering Co. ... 80
Stackpole Carbon Co. ... 100
Standard Engineering Co. ... 26
Standard Gauge Steel Co. ... 102
Standard Scale & Supply Co. ... 105
Stewart Electric Co., John A. ... 29
Stewart Iron Co. ... 102
Strond & Co., E. H. ... 101

T

Targaris, Timoleon P. ... 103
Taylor, Chas. Sons Co. ... 109
Taylor-Wilson Mfg. Co. ... 99
Terry, Edward F. Mfg. Co. ... 111
Terry Steam Turbine Co. ... 117
Texas Co. ... 39
Tod-Stambaugh Co. ... 113
Treadwell Engineering Co. ... 41
Trill Indicator Co. ... 87

U

Under-Feed Stoker Co. of America ... 105
Union Drawn Steel Co. ... 102
United Engineering & Foundry Co. ... 3
U. S. Crane Co. ... 111
United States Graphite Co. ... 97
U. S. Reduction Co. ... 111

V

Valley Mould & Iron Corp. ... 40
Vulcan Iron Works ... 91

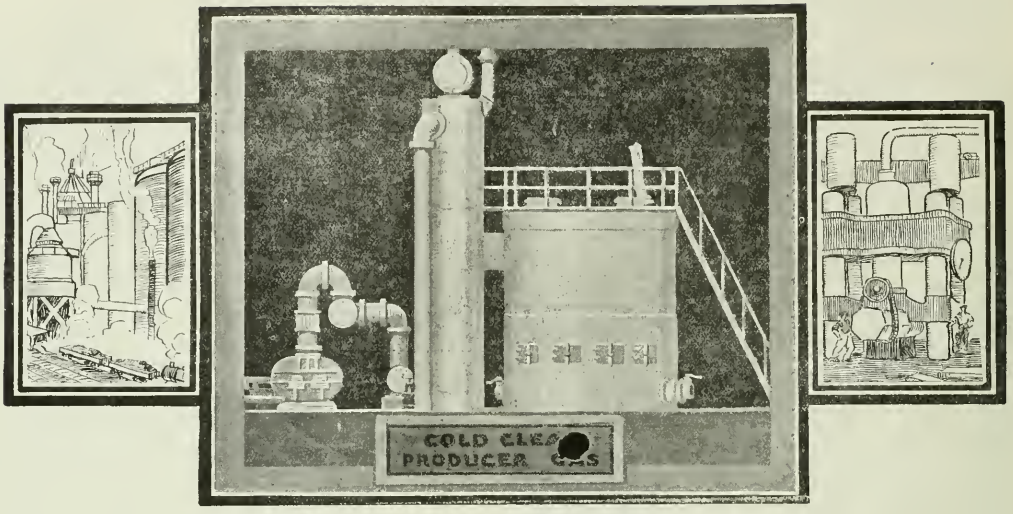
W

Wellman-Seaver-Morgan Co. ... 59
Westinghouse, Church, Kerr & Co., Inc 115
Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co. ... 62-81
West Leechburg Steel Co. ... 102
Wheeling Mould & Foundry Co. ... 22
Whiting Corporation ... 13
Wickes Boiler Co., The ... 86
Wood, R. D. & Co. ... 31
Woodard Machine Co. ... 93

Y

Yarnall-Waring Co. ... 93
Youngstown Foundry & Machine Co. ... 103
Youngstown Sheet & Tube Co. ... 113

Co-operate:—Refer to The Blast Furnace and Steel Plant



Cold Cleaned Producer Gas for Every Heating Service

—economical—efficient—dependable

COLD cleaned producer gas as supplied by Smith centrally located producer plants is as adaptable as natural gas or oil; as easily handled as any fuel known. It is more economical today, and because it is the product of the basic and stable fuel, coal, it will remain more economical.

The price and supply of natural gas and oil are subject to wide variations and limitations; but the cost of cleaned, cold producer gas is a fixed quantity. The supply is certain, and the quality is dependable.

Clean producer gas is used today for every heating service from small soldering iron furnaces to enormous high temperature billet furnaces. It is served through mains that once supplied natural gas or city gas. All the objectionable features of hot or raw gas producers are eliminated by Smith cleaning apparatus. Ease of operation is insured by perfected mechanical operating features found only in Smith producers.

The success of a gas producer plant depends not alone on the design of the mechanism, but also on the engineering ability governing the application of the producer plant to individual conditions. The experience of this company has covered many years of study of the adaptation of cold, cleaned gas to all types of heating furnaces. Smith engineers are well qualified to solve the highly specialized problem of correct application of producer gas to industrial heating and to the firing characteristics of the many coals utilized. Have you read the new bulletin?

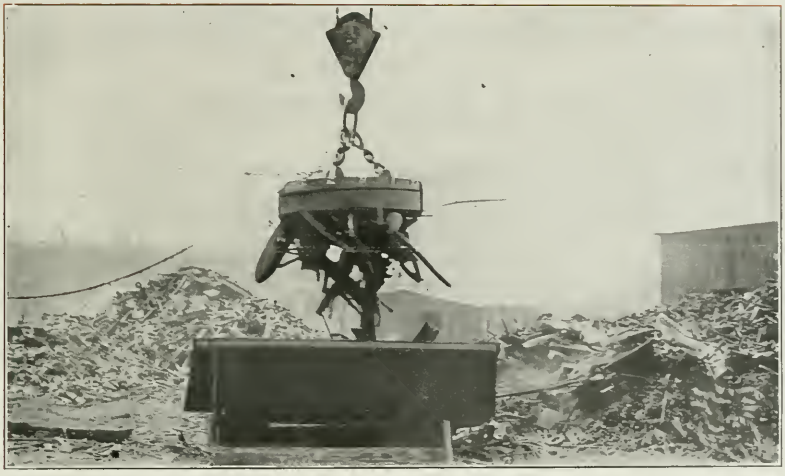
The Smith Gas Engineering Company, Dayton, Ohio

Factories: Dayton and Lexington, Ohio.
Sole Canadian Representatives: The Canadian Allis-Chalmers Co., Ltd.

SMITH
GAS PRODUCERS

Co-operate:—Refer to The Blast Furnace and Steel Plant

OHIO
LIFTING MAGNETS



No. 5—50" Ohio Magnet lifting Scrap at Cleveland Steel Casting Co.

The center pole and outer ring of Ohio Magnets are good for 10 to 20 years wear in severest service because they present a smooth unbroken surface to wear and the outer ring will not break because it is not pierced by through holes.

We have never yet replaced an Ohio center pole or outer ring.

BULLETIN 104

The Ohio Electric & Controller Co.

5900 Maurice Ave., Cleveland, Ohio

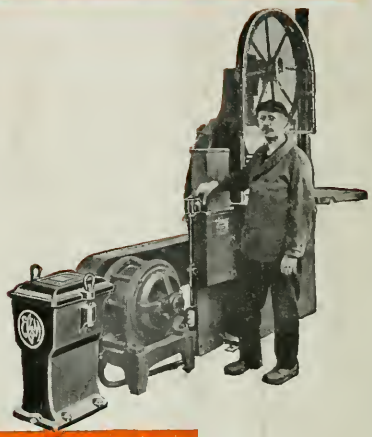
OUR REPRESENTATIVES

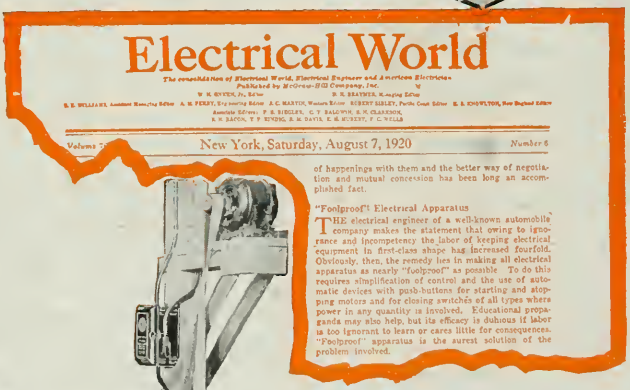
Chas. J. Mundo	380 Union Arcade, Pittsburgh, Pa.	G. R. Horne	307 First National Bank Bldg., Cincinnati, O.
Williams Beasley Co.	53 W. Jackson Blvd., Chicago, Ill.	Shook & Fletcher Supply Co.	Birmingham, Ala.
Williams Beasley Co.	1626 Chemical Bldg., St. Louis, Mo.	A. S. Lindstrom	519 California St., San Francisco, Cal.
Linn O. Morrow,	707 Franklin Trust Bldg., Philadelphia, Pa.	Robert R. Nixon Co.	Chattanooga, Tenn.
J. W. Dopp & Co.	18 Columbia St., Detroit, Mich.	Wonham, Bates & Goode, Inc.	Montreal, Que.

EDITORIAL

The Editorial printed below is a convincing argument for the use of "Foolproof" Control Devices on electrically driven machinery.

The E. C. & M. Automatic Compensator and the Type ZB Starting Switch are of this nature. They are push-button operated and all the operator has to do is to push a button to start or stop the motor.





Electrical World

The consolidation of Electrical World, Electrical Engineer and American Electrician

Published by McGraw-Hill Company, Inc.

Volume 76 New York, Saturday, August 7, 1920 Number 6

of happenings with them and the better way of negotiation and mutual concession has been long an accomplished fact.

"Foolproof" Electrical Apparatus

THE electrical engineer of a well-known automobile company makes the statement that owing to ignorance and incompetency the labor of keeping electrical equipment in first-class shape has increased fourfold. Obviously, then, the remedy lies in making all electrical apparatus as nearly "foolproof" as possible To do this requires simplification of control and the use of automatic devices with push-buttons for starting and stopping motors and for closing switches of all types where power in any quantity is involved. Educational propaganda may also help, but its efficacy is dubious if labor is too ignorant to learn or cares little for consequences. "Foolproof" apparatus is the surest solution of the problem involved.

Nothing can be more simple and **Nothing Is More Foolproof Than E. C. & M. Control Apparatus.**

Write for Bulletins 1042 B and 1044.

THE ELECTRIC CONTROLLER & MFG. CO.

NEW YORK - 50 CHURCH ST.
PITTSBURG - OLIVER BLDG.
BIRMINGHAM - BROWN-MARX BLDG
BOSTON - 49 FEDERAL ST.
CINCINNATI - 1ST NAT. BANK BLDG.
LOS ANGELES - O. E. THOMAS CO.

CLEVELAND, OHIO.

WASHINGTON BLDG.
PHILADELPHIA - WITHERSPOON BLDG.
SAN FRANCISCO - CALL BUILDING
DENVER & SALT LAKE CITY - O. H. DAVIDSON EQUIP. CO.

CHICAGO - CONWAY BLDG.
DETROIT - DIME BANK BLDG.
TORONTO - TRADERS BANK BLDG
ST. LOUIS - 208 N. BROADWAY
SEATTLE - 524 1ST AVE. SOUTH